

---

**Section 1: 8-K (8-K)**

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**FORM 8-K**

**CURRENT REPORT**

Pursuant to Section 13 OR 15(d) of The Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported):

January 5, 2018

**American Woodmark Corporation**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Virginia

(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation)

000-14798

(Commission  
File Number)

54-1138147

(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)

3102 Shawnee Drive, Winchester, Virginia

(Address of principal executive offices)

22601

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code:

(540) 665-9100

Not applicable

(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (see General Instruction A.2. below):

Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the Registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.



### **Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement**

On December 29, 2017, American Woodmark Corporation, a Virginia corporation (the “Company”), entered into a credit agreement (the “Credit Agreement”) with a syndicate of lenders arranged by Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent for the lenders (in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”), and certain other agents, in connection with the completion of its acquisition of RSI Home Products, Inc. (“RSI”) as discussed in Item 2.01 below. The Credit Agreement provides for a \$100 million, 5-year revolving loan facility, a \$250 million, 5-year initial term loan facility and a \$250 million delayed draw term loan facility. The revolving credit facility also includes a sub-facility for the issuance of up to \$25 million of letters of credit.

The Company borrowed the entire \$250 million of initial term loans and approximately \$50 million of revolving loans on December 29, 2017 in connection with the closing of the acquisition discussed in Item 2.01 below. Subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, the Company may borrow the delayed draw term loans at any time prior to March 31, 2018, at which time any portion of the delayed draw term loan facility that remains undrawn will be automatically cancelled. The Company is required to repay aggregate outstanding term loans, including the initial term loans and any delayed draw term loans, in quarterly installments beginning on April 30, 2018. All then outstanding loans, including term loans and revolving loans, must be repaid at final maturity on December 29, 2022, together with any accrued and unpaid interest. The Company may prepay outstanding loans at any time, in whole or in part, without premium or penalty upon providing notice of such prepayment to the lenders as specified in the Credit Agreement. The Company may also be required to prepay the term loans in certain specified amounts upon the occurrence of certain specified events, including the receipt of any proceeds from certain additional debt issuances or asset sales. Any amounts prepaid with respect to the term loans may not be reborrowed by the Company.

Outstanding loans will bear interest based on a fluctuating rate measured by reference to either, at the Company’s option, a base rate plus an applicable margin or LIBOR plus an applicable margin. The applicable margin is determined by reference to the Company’s then-current “Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio.” The initial applicable margin with respect to base rate loans is 1% and the initial applicable margin with respect to LIBOR loans is 2%. Interest on each base rate loan is due and payable in arrears on the last business day of each fiscal quarter beginning on April 30, 2018. Interest on each LIBOR loan is due and payable on the last day of each “interest period” applicable to such LIBOR loan. The Company may convert any outstanding loans between base rate loans and LIBOR loans upon providing notice to the lenders as specified in the Credit Agreement. A letter of credit fee will accrue on the face amount of outstanding letters of credit at a per annum rate equal to the applicable margin on LIBOR loans, payable quarterly in arrears.

The Company will also incur a quarterly commitment fee on the average daily unused portion of the revolving loan facility during the applicable quarter at a rate per annum rate also determined by reference to the Company’s then-current “Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio”. The initial commitment fee is 0.25% per annum. The Company may permanently reduce, without premium or penalty, the amount of the revolving loan facility at any time upon providing notice to the lenders as specified in the Credit Agreement. In the event that the delayed draw term loan is not either funded or terminated in full prior to February 28, 2018, the Company must pay a ticking fee of 0.30% per annum on the full delayed draw term loan facility of \$250 million.

The Credit Agreement contains certain customary representations and warranties and affirmative and negative covenants. The affirmative covenants require the Company to provide the lenders with certain financial statements, business plans, compliance certificates and other documents and reports and to comply with certain laws and the terms of the Company’s material contracts. The Company may use the proceeds of revolving loans for working capital and general corporate purposes and may only use the proceeds from the delayed draw term loans, if borrowed, to refinance, in part, RSI’s existing 6½% Senior Secured Second Lien Notes due 2023 (the “Senior Notes”). The negative covenants restrict the Company’s ability to incur additional indebtedness, create additional liens on its assets, make certain investments, dispose of its assets or engage in a merger or other similar transaction or engage in transactions with affiliates, subject, in each case, to the various exceptions and conditions described in

the Credit Agreement. The negative covenants further restrict the Company's ability to make certain restricted payments, including the payment of dividends in certain limited circumstances.

The Credit Agreement includes certain customary events of default. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the lenders are entitled to take various actions, including the acceleration of the maturity of all loans and to take all actions permitted to be taken by a secured creditor against the collateral under the security documents referenced below and applicable law.

The Company's obligations under the Credit Agreement are guaranteed by the Company's subsidiaries other than RSI and its subsidiaries pursuant to a subsidiary guaranty agreement dated as of December 29, 2017, in favor of the Administrative Agent (the "Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement"). Each subsidiary guarantor and the Company has entered into a collateral agreement dated as of December 29, 2017, in favor of the Administrative Agent (the "Collateral Agreement") to secure its obligations with a pledge of substantially all of its personal property. Under the terms of the Credit Agreement, following any refinancing of the Senior Notes, RSI and its domestic subsidiaries will also become guarantors under the Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement and become parties to the Collateral Agreement to secure their obligations with a pledge of substantially all of their respective personal property.

The foregoing description of the Credit Agreement and the Collateral Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Credit Agreement and the Collateral Agreement, copies of which are filed as Exhibits 10.1 and 10.2 hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

#### **Item 2.01 Completion of Acquisition or Disposition of Assets**

On December 29, 2017, the Company completed its previously announced acquisition of RSI pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger entered into by the Company, RSI, Alliance Merger Sub, Inc. and Ronald M. Simon, solely in his capacity as the Stockholder Representative, on November 30, 2017. As consideration for the acquisition, the Company issued 1,457,568 new shares of Company common stock (the "Stock Consideration"), paid approximately \$354 million in net cash (the "Cash Consideration") and assumed approximately \$589 million of RSI debt. The Cash Consideration remains subject to certain customary post-closing working capital, indebtedness and seller expense true-ups. The Company funded a portion of the Cash Consideration with borrowings under the initial term loans and revolving loans in the amounts discussed in Item 1.01 above. The Company funded the remaining portion of the Cash Consideration and its transaction fees and expenses with cash on hand.

The foregoing description of the Agreement and Plan of Merger and the transactions contemplated thereby is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, which is filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 1, 2017 and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### **Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant**

The information disclosed in Item 1.01 above is incorporated herein by reference.

On December 29, 2017, as a result of the closing of the acquisition described in Item 2.01 above, the Company acquired all of the equity interests of RSI, the issuer of the Senior Notes. The \$575 million in aggregate principal amount of Senior Notes currently outstanding mature on March 15, 2023. The Senior Notes are secured by a second lien on substantially all of the assets of RSI and certain of its subsidiaries. The indenture governing the Senior Notes includes certain customary events of default. If any event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee for the Senior Notes or holders holding not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Senior Notes may declare the principal amount of the Senior Notes and any accrued interest to be due and payable immediately; provided that any such acceleration may be rescinded, before a judgment or decree is entered, by the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Senior Notes if all events of default under the indenture have been cured or waived as provided for in the indenture. The indenture governing the Senior Notes also includes certain customary covenants that, among other things, restrict the ability of RSI and certain of its subsidiaries to

incur indebtedness, grant liens, dispose of assets or engage in transactions with affiliates, subject, in each case, to various exceptions and conditions as described in the indenture. The indenture also restricts the ability of RSI to pay dividends to the Company.

### **Item 3.02 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities**

The issuance of the Stock Consideration has not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, and was conducted in reliance on the exemption for nonpublic offerings provided by Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated thereunder, based, in part, upon certain representations made by RSI's former stockholders.

### **Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure.**

On December 29, 2017, the Company issued a press release announcing the completion of its acquisition of RSI and its entry into the Credit Agreement. A copy of the press release is furnished herewith as Exhibit 99.1 and is incorporated herein by reference.

The information furnished on this Form 8-K, including the exhibits furnished herewith, shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), or otherwise subject to the liabilities of that section, nor shall it be deemed incorporated by reference into any other filings under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except as expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

### **Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

#### **(a) Financial Statements of Business Acquired**

The financial statements required by this Item will be filed by an amendment to this Current Report on Form 8-K no later than 71 calendar days after the date this Current Report on Form 8-K is required to be filed.

#### **(b) Pro Forma Financial Information**

The pro forma financial information required by this Item will be filed by amendment to this Current Report on Form 8-K no later than 71 calendar days after the date this Current Report on Form 8-K is required to be filed.

#### **(d) Exhibits**

[10.1](#)\* Credit Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2017, by and among American Woodmark Corporation, as Borrower, the Lenders referred to therein as Lenders and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender.

[10.2](#)\* Collateral Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2017, by and among American Woodmark Corporation and certain of its subsidiaries, as Grantors, in favor of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent.

[99.1](#)\* Press Release, dated December 29, 2017.

\* Filed herewith

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION**

(Registrant)

\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ M. SCOTT CULBRETH

**M. Scott Culbreth**  
**Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer**

Date: January 5, 2018  
Signing on behalf of the registrant and as principal financial officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ S. CARY DUNSTON

**S. Cary Dunston**  
**Chairman & Chief Executive Officer**

Date: January 5, 2018  
Signing on behalf of the registrant and as principal executive officer

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

**Section 2: EX-10.1 (EXHIBIT 10.1)**

**Exhibit 10.1**

Published CUSIP Number: 03050NAA0  
Revolving Credit CUSIP Number: 03050NAB8  
Initial Term Loan CUSIP Number: 03050NAC6  
Delayed Draw Term Loan CUSIP Number: 03050NAD4

---

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**  
as Borrower,

the Lenders referred to herein,  
as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Administrative Agent,  
Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender

**WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC,**  
as Sole Lead Arranger and Sole Bookrunner

**BMO HARRIS BANK N.A.,**  
**CITIZENS BANK OF PENNSYLVANIA and**  
**SUNTRUST BANK,**  
as Documentation Agents

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<b>Page</b>
ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS	1
SECTION 1.1	Definitions	1
SECTION 1.2	Other Definitions and Provisions	34
SECTION 1.3	Accounting Terms	34
SECTION 1.4	UCC Terms	34
SECTION 1.5	Rounding	34
SECTION 1.6	References to Agreement and Laws	35
SECTION 1.7	Times of Day	35
SECTION 1.8	Letter of Credit Amounts	35
SECTION 1.9	Guarantees/Earn-Outs	35
	Covenant Compliance Generally	35
SECTION 1.10		35
SECTION 1.11	Exchange of Shares	35
ARTICLE II	REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY	37
SECTION 2.1	Revolving Credit Loans	37
SECTION 2.2	Swingline Loans	37
SECTION 2.3	Procedure for Advances of Revolving Credit Loans and Swingline Loans	39
SECTION 2.4	Repayment and Prepayment of Revolving Credit and Swingline Loans	40
SECTION 2.5	Permanent Reduction of the Revolving Credit Commitment	41
SECTION 2.6	Termination of Revolving Credit Facility	41
ARTICLE III	LETTER OF CREDIT FACILITY	42
SECTION 3.1	L/C Facility	42
SECTION 3.2	Procedure for Issuance of Letters of Credit	42
SECTION 3.3	Commissions and Other Charges	43
SECTION 3.4	L/C Participations	43
SECTION 3.5	Reimbursement Obligation of the Borrower	44
SECTION 3.6	Obligations Absolute	45
SECTION 3.7	Effect of Letter of Credit Application	45
SECTION 3.8	Removal and Resignation of Issuing Lenders	45
SECTION 3.9	Reporting of Letter of Credit Information and L/C Commitment	46
SECTION 3.10	Letters of Credit Issued for Subsidiaries	46
ARTICLE IV	TERM LOAN FACILITY	46
SECTION 4.1	Term Loans	46
SECTION 4.2	Procedure for Advance of Term Loan	47
SECTION 4.3	Repayment of Initial Term Loans and any Delayed Draw Term Loans	48
SECTION 4.4	Prepayments of Term Loans	48
ARTICLE V	GENERAL LOAN PROVISIONS	50
SECTION 5.1	Interest	50
SECTION 5.2	Notice and Manner of Conversion or Continuation of Loans	51
SECTION 5.3	Fees	52
SECTION 5.4	Manner of Payment	53
SECTION 5.5	Evidence of Indebtedness	53
SECTION 5.6	Sharing of Payments by Lenders	54



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
(continued)

		<b>Page</b>
SECTION 5.7	Administrative Agent's Clawback	54
SECTION 5.8	Changed Circumstances	55
SECTION 5.9	Indemnity	56
SECTION 5.10	Increased Costs	57
SECTION 5.11	Taxes	58
SECTION 5.12	Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders	61
SECTION 5.13	Incremental Loans	62
SECTION 5.14	Cash Collateral	66
SECTION 5.15	Defaulting Lenders	66
SECTION 5.16	Amend and Extend Transactions	69
ARTICLE VI	CONDITIONS OF CLOSING AND BORROWING	70
SECTION 6.1	Conditions to Closing and Initial Extensions of Credit	70
SECTION 6.2	Conditions to All Extensions of Credit	74
SECTION 6.3	Conditions to Delayed Draw Term Loans	75
ARTICLE VII	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CREDIT PARTIES	76
SECTION 7.1	Organization; Power; Qualification	76
SECTION 7.2	Ownership	76
SECTION 7.3	Authorization; Enforceability	76
SECTION 7.4	Compliance of Agreement, Loan Documents and Borrowing with Laws, Etc	77
SECTION 7.5	Compliance with Law; Governmental Approvals	77
SECTION 7.6	Tax Returns and Payments	77
SECTION 7.7	Intellectual Property Matters	78
SECTION 7.8	Environmental Matters	78
SECTION 7.9	Employee Benefit Matters	78
SECTION 7.10	Margin Stock	79
SECTION 7.11	Government Regulation	79
SECTION 7.12	Material Contracts	80
SECTION 7.13	Employee Relations	80
SECTION 7.14	Burdensome Provisions	80
SECTION 7.15	Financial Statements	80
SECTION 7.16	No Material Adverse Change	80
SECTION 7.17	Solvency	81
SECTION 7.18	Title to Properties	81
SECTION 7.19	Litigation	81
SECTION 7.20	Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions	81
SECTION 7.21	Absence of Defaults	81
SECTION 7.22	[Reserved.]	82
SECTION 7.23	Disclosure	82
SECTION 7.24	Insurance	82
ARTICLE VIII	AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS	82
SECTION 8.1	Financial Statements and Budgets	82

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
(continued)

		<b>Page</b>
SECTION 8.2	Certificates; Other Reports	84
SECTION 8.3	Notice of Litigation and Other Matters	86
SECTION 8.4	Preservation of Corporate Existence and Related Matters	87
SECTION 8.5	Maintenance of Property and Licenses	87
SECTION 8.6	Insurance	87
SECTION 8.7	Accounting Methods and Financial Records	87
SECTION 8.8	Payment of Taxes and Other Obligations	88
SECTION 8.9	Compliance with Laws and Approvals	88
SECTION 8.10	Environmental Laws	88
SECTION 8.11	Compliance with ERISA	88
SECTION 8.12	Compliance with Material Contracts	88
SECTION 8.13	Visits and Inspections	88
SECTION 8.14	Additional Subsidiaries	89
SECTION 8.15	Use of Proceeds	90
SECTION 8.16	Compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions	91
SECTION 8.17	Further Assurances	91
ARTICLE IX	NEGATIVE COVENANTS	91
SECTION 9.1	Indebtedness	91
SECTION 9.2	Liens	93
SECTION 9.3	Investments	95
SECTION 9.4	Fundamental Changes	96
SECTION 9.5	Asset Dispositions	97
SECTION 9.6	Restricted Payments	98
SECTION 9.7	Transactions with Affiliates	99
SECTION 9.8	Accounting Changes; Organizational Documents	99
SECTION 9.9	No Further Negative Pledges; Restrictive Agreements	100
SECTION 9.10	Nature of Business	100
SECTION 9.11	Amendments of Other Documents	100
SECTION 9.12	Sale Leasebacks	101
SECTION 9.13	Financial Covenants	101
ARTICLE X	DEFAULT AND REMEDIES	102
SECTION 10.1	Events of Default	102
SECTION 10.2	Remedies	104
SECTION 10.3	Rights and Remedies Cumulative; Non-Waiver; Etc	104
SECTION 10.4	Crediting of Payments and Proceeds	105
SECTION 10.5	Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim	106
SECTION 10.6	Credit Bidding	106
ARTICLE XI	THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT	107
SECTION 11.1	Appointment and Authority	107
SECTION 11.2	Rights as a Lender	108
SECTION 11.3	Exculpatory Provisions	108

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

		<b>Page</b>
SECTION 11.4	Reliance by the Administrative Agent	109
SECTION 11.5	Delegation of Duties	109
SECTION 11.6	Resignation of Administrative Agent	109
SECTION 11.7	Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders	110
SECTION 11.8	No Other Duties, Etc	111
SECTION 11.9	Collateral and Guaranty Matters	111
SECTION 11.10	Secured Hedge Agreements and Secured Cash Management Agreements	112
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	112
SECTION 12.1	Notices	112
SECTION 12.2	Amendments, Waivers and Consents	114
SECTION 12.3	Expenses; Indemnity	117
SECTION 12.4	Right of Setoff	119
SECTION 12.5	Governing Law; Jurisdiction, Etc	120
SECTION 12.6	Waiver of Jury Trial	120
SECTION 12.7	Reversal of Payments	121
SECTION 12.8	Injunctive Relief	121
SECTION 12.9	Successors and Assigns; Participations	121
SECTION 12.10	Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality	125
SECTION 12.11	Performance of Duties	126
SECTION 12.12	All Powers Coupled with Interest	126
SECTION 12.13	Survival	126
SECTION 12.14	Titles and Captions	127
SECTION 12.15	Severability of Provisions	127
SECTION 12.16	Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness; Electronic Execution	127
SECTION 12.17	Term of Agreement	127
SECTION 12.18	USA PATRIOT Act; Anti-Money Laundering Laws	128
SECTION 12.19	Independent Effect of Covenants	128
SECTION 12.20	No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility	128
SECTION 12.21	[Reserved.]	129
SECTION 12.22	Inconsistencies with Other Documents	129
SECTION 12.23	Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions	129

### EXHIBITS

Exhibit A-1	-	Form of Revolving Credit Note
Exhibit A-2	-	Form of Swingline Note
Exhibit A-3	-	Form of Term Loan Note
Exhibit B	-	Form of Notice of Borrowing
Exhibit C	-	Form of Notice of Account Designation
Exhibit D	-	Form of Notice of Prepayment
Exhibit E	-	Form of Notice of Conversion/Continuation
Exhibit F	-	Form of Officer's Compliance Certificate
Exhibit G	-	Form of Assignment and Assumption
Exhibit H-1	-	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Non-Partnership Foreign Lenders)
Exhibit H-2	-	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Non-Partnership Foreign Participants)
Exhibit H-3	-	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Foreign Participant Partnerships)
Exhibit H-4	-	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Foreign Lender Partnerships)

### SCHEDULES

Schedule 1.1(a)	-	Existing Letters of Credit
Schedule 1.1(b)	-	Commitments and Commitment Percentages

Schedule 7.1	-	Jurisdictions of Organization and Qualification
Schedule 7.2	-	Subsidiaries and Capitalization
Schedule 7.6	-	Tax Matters
Schedule 7.9	-	ERISA Plans
Schedule 7.12	-	Material Contracts
Schedule 7.13	-	Labor and Collective Bargaining Agreements
Schedule 7.18	-	Real Property
Schedule 7.19	-	Litigation
Schedule 7.24	-	Insurance
Schedule 9.1	-	Existing Indebtedness
Schedule 9.2	-	Existing Liens
Schedule 9.3	-	Existing Loans, Advances and Investments
Schedule 9.7	-	Transactions with Affiliates

CREDIT AGREEMENT, dated as of December 29, 2017, by and among AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation, as Borrower, the lenders who are party to this Agreement and the lenders who may become a party to this Agreement pursuant to the terms hereof, as Lenders, and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as Administrative Agent for the Lenders.

### STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, Merger Sub will merge with and into the Acquired Company, with the Acquired Company surviving the merger as a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of the Borrower and the stockholders of the Acquired Company being entitled to receive the per share consideration set forth in the Acquisition Agreement. Such transaction is referred to herein as the “RSI Acquisition”. In connection with the RSI Acquisition, and to provide a portion of the financing therefor, the Borrower has entered into this Agreement.

The Borrower has requested, and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders have agreed to extend, certain credit facilities to the Borrower.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties hereto, such parties hereby agree as follows:

### ARTICLE I

#### DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1 Definitions. The following terms when used in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to them below:

“Acquired Company” means RSI Home Products, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

“Acquired Company Notes” means the Acquired Company’s 6 1/2% senior secured second lien notes due 2023 outstanding as of the Closing Date.

“Acquired Company Notes Indenture” means the Indenture, dated as of March 16, 2015, governing the Acquired Company Notes.

“Acquired Company Notes Refinancing” means the refinancing or other repayment of all of the Acquired Company Notes.

“Acquisition” means any transaction, or any series of related transactions, consummated on or after the date of this Agreement (including the RSI Acquisition), by which any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries (a) acquires any business or all or substantially all of the assets of any Person, or division thereof, whether through purchase of assets, merger or otherwise or (b) directly or indirectly acquires (in one transaction or as the most recent transaction in a series of transactions) at least a majority (in number of votes) of the securities of a corporation which have ordinary voting power for the election of members of the board of directors or the equivalent governing body (other than securities having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency) or a majority (by percentage or voting power) of the outstanding ownership interests of a partnership or limited liability company.

“Acquisition Agreement” means that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 30, 2017, by and among the Borrower, the Acquired Company, Merger Sub and Ronald M. Simon, solely in his capacity as the stockholder representative (including all schedules and exhibits thereto).

“Administrative Agent” means Wells Fargo, in its capacity as Administrative Agent hereunder, and any successor thereto appointed pursuant to Section 11.6.

“Administrative Agent’s Office” means the office of the Administrative Agent specified in or determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 12.1(c).

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an administrative questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“Agent Parties” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.1(e).

“Agents” means, collectively, the Administrative Agent, the Documentation Agents and the Managing Agents.

“Agreement” means this Credit Agreement.

“Anti-Corruption Laws” means all laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction applicable to the Borrower or its Subsidiaries from time to time concerning or relating to bribery or corruption, including, without limitation, the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 and the rules and regulations thereunder and the U.K. Bribery Act 2010 and the rules and regulations thereunder.

“Anti-Money Laundering Laws” means any and all laws, statutes, regulations or obligatory government orders, decrees, ordinances or rules applicable to a Credit Party, its Subsidiaries or Affiliates related to terrorism financing or money laundering, including any applicable provision of the Patriot Act and The Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act (also known as the “Bank Secrecy Act,” 31 U.S.C. §§ 5311-5330 and 12 U.S.C. §§ 1818(s), 1820(b) and 1951-1959).

“Applicable Law” means all applicable provisions of constitutions, laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, treaties, regulations, permits, licenses, approvals, interpretations (having the force of law) and orders of Governmental Authorities and all orders and decrees of all courts and arbitrators.

“Applicable Margin” means the corresponding percentages per annum as set forth below based on the Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio:

<b>Pricing Level</b>	<b>Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio</b>	<b>Applicable Margin for LIBOR Rate Loans</b>	<b>Applicable Margin for Base Rate Loans</b>	<b>Commitment Fee</b>
I	Greater than 3.00 to 1.00	2.25%	1.25%	0.30%
II	Greater than 2.25 to 1.00, but less than or equal to 3.00 to 1.00	2.00%	1.00%	0.25%
III	Greater than 1.50 to 1.00, but less than or equal to 2.25 to 1.00	1.75%	0.75%	0.20%
IV	Greater than 1.00 to 1.00 but less than or equal to 1.50 to 1.00	1.50%	0.50%	0.15%
V	Less than or equal to 1.00 to 1.00	1.25%	0.25%	0.15%

The Applicable Margin shall be determined and adjusted quarterly on the date five (5) Business Days after the day on which the Borrower provides an Officer’s Compliance Certificate pursuant to Section 8.2(a) for the most recently ended fiscal quarter of the Borrower (each such date, a “Calculation Date”); provided that (a) the Applicable Margin shall be based on Pricing Level II until the first Calculation Date occurring after the Closing Date and, thereafter the Pricing Level shall be determined by reference to the Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio as of the last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter of the Borrower preceding the applicable Calculation Date, and (b) if the Borrower fails to provide an Officer’s Compliance Certificate when due as required by Section 8.2(a) for the most recently ended fiscal quarter of the Borrower preceding the applicable Calculation Date, the Applicable Margin from the date on which such Officer’s Compliance Certificate was required to have been delivered shall be based on Pricing Level I until such time as such Officer’s Compliance Certificate is delivered, at which time the Pricing Level shall be determined by reference to the Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio as of the last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter of the Borrower preceding such Calculation Date. The applicable Pricing Level shall be effective from one Calculation Date until the next Calculation Date. Any adjustment in the Pricing Level shall be applicable to all Extensions of Credit then existing or subsequently made or issued.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any financial statement or Officer’s Compliance Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 8.1 or 8.2(a) is shown to be inaccurate (regardless of whether (i) this Agreement is in effect, (ii) any Commitments are in effect, or (iii) any Extension of Credit is outstanding when such inaccuracy is discovered or such financial statement or Officer’s Compliance Certificate was delivered), and such inaccuracy, if corrected, would have led to the application of a higher Applicable Margin for any period (an “Applicable Period”) than the Applicable Margin applied for such Applicable Period, then (A) the Borrower shall immediately deliver to the Administrative Agent a corrected Officer’s Compliance Certificate for such Applicable Period, (B) the Applicable Margin for such Applicable Period shall be determined as if the Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio in the corrected Officer’s Compliance Certificate were applicable for such Applicable Period, and (C) the Borrower shall immediately and retroactively be obligated to pay to the Administrative Agent the accrued additional interest and fees owing as a result of such increased Applicable Margin for such Applicable Period, which payment shall be promptly applied by the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 5.4. Nothing in this paragraph shall limit the rights of the Administrative Agent and Lenders with respect to Sections 5.1 (b) and 10.2 nor any of their other rights under this Agreement or any other Loan Document. The Borrower’s obligations under this paragraph shall survive the termination of the Commitments and the repayment of all other Obligations hereunder.

The Applicable Margins set forth above shall be increased as, and to the extent, required by Section 5.13.

“Approved Fund” means any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“Arranger” means Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, in its capacity as sole lead arranger and sole bookrunner.

“Asset Disposition” means the sale, transfer, license, lease or other disposition of any Property (including any disposition of Equity Interests) by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, and any issuance of Equity Interests by any Subsidiary of the Borrower to any Person that is not a Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof.

“Assignment and Assumption” means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 12.9), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit G or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Attributable Indebtedness” means, on any date of determination, (a) in respect of any Capital Lease Obligation of any Person, the capitalized amount thereof that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP, and (b) in respect of any Synthetic Lease, the capitalized amount or principal amount of the remaining lease payments under the relevant lease that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP if such lease were accounted for as a Capital Lease Obligation.

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“Bankruptcy Code” means 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 *et seq.*

“Base Rate” means, at any time, the highest of (a) the Prime Rate, (b) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50% and (c) LIBOR for an Interest Period of one (1) month plus one percent (1%); each change in the Base Rate shall take effect simultaneously with the corresponding change or changes in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Rate or LIBOR (provided that clause (c) shall not be applicable during any period in which LIBOR is unavailable or unascertainable). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Base Rate be less than zero percent (0%).

“Base Rate Loan” means any Loan bearing interest at a rate based upon the Base Rate as provided in Section 5.1(a).

“Borrower” means American Woodmark Corporation, a Virginia corporation.

“Borrower Materials” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 8.2.

“Business Day” means (a) for all purposes other than as set forth in clause (b) below, any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday on which banks in San Francisco, California, Charlotte, North Carolina and New York, New York, are open for the conduct of their commercial banking business and (b) with respect to all notices and determinations in connection with, and payments of principal and interest on, any LIBOR Rate Loan, or any Base Rate Loan as to which the interest rate is determined by reference to LIBOR, any day that is a Business Day described in clause (a) and that is also a London Banking Day.

“Calculation Date” has the meaning assigned thereto in the definition of Applicable Margin.

“Capital Expenditures” means, with respect to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis, for any period, (a) the additions to property, plant and equipment and other capital expenditures that are (or would be) set forth in a consolidated statement of cash flows of such Person for such period prepared in accordance with GAAP and (b) Capital Lease Obligations during such period, but excluding (i) expenditures for the restoration, repair or replacement of any fixed or capital asset which was destroyed or damaged, in whole or in part, to the extent financed by the proceeds of an insurance policy maintained by such Person and (ii) any expenditure to the extent constituting Permitted Acquisition Consideration.

“Capital Lease Obligations” of any Person means the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP, and the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Cash Collateralize” means, to deposit in a Controlled Account or to pledge and deposit with, or deliver to the Administrative Agent, or directly to the applicable Issuing Lender (with notice thereof to the Administrative Agent), for the benefit of one or more of the Issuing Lenders, the Swingline Lender or the Lenders, as collateral for L/C Obligations or obligations of the Lenders to fund participations in respect of L/C Obligations or Swingline Loans, cash or deposit account balances or, if the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender shall agree, in their sole discretion, other credit support, in each case pursuant to documentation in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, such Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender, as applicable. “Cash Collateral” shall have a meaning correlative to the foregoing and shall include the proceeds of such cash collateral and other credit support.

“Cash Equivalents” means, collectively, (a) marketable direct obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the United States or any

agency thereof maturing within one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of acquisition thereof; (b) marketable direct obligations issued by any state, commonwealth or territory of the United States or any political subdivision of any such state, commonwealth or territory, as applicable, maturing within one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of acquisition thereof and having, at the time of the acquisition thereof, one of the two highest ratings obtainable from either S&P, Moody's or Fitch; (c) commercial paper maturing no more than one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of creation thereof and currently having a rating of at least A-1 from S&P, P-1 from Moody's or F1 from Fitch; (d) certificates of deposit maturing no more than one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of creation thereof issued by commercial banks incorporated under the laws of the United States, each having combined capital, surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$500,000,000 and having a rating of "A" or better by a nationally recognized rating agency; (e) repurchase agreements entered into by any Person with a commercial bank described in clause (d) above (including any of the Lenders) for direct obligations issued or fully guaranteed by the United States; (f) time deposits maturing no more than thirty (30) days from the date of creation thereof with commercial banks or savings banks or savings and loan associations each having membership either in the FDIC or the deposits of which are insured by the FDIC and in amounts not exceeding the maximum amounts of insurance thereunder; and (g) shares of any money market mutual fund that: (i) has at least ninety-five percent (95%) of its assets invested continuously in the types of investments referred to in clauses (a) and (b) above; (ii) has net assets of not less than \$2,000,000,000; and (iii) has the highest rating obtainable from either S&P or Moody's.

"Cash Management Agreement" means any agreement to provide cash management services, including treasury, depository, overdraft, credit or debit card (including non-card electronic payables and purchasing cards), electronic funds transfer and other cash management arrangements.

"Cash Management Bank" means any Person that, (a) at the time it enters into a Cash Management Agreement with a Credit Party, is a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender, the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent, or (b) at the time it (or its Affiliate) becomes a Lender or the Administrative Agent (including on the Closing Date), is a party to a Cash Management Agreement with a Credit Party, in each case in its capacity as a party to such Cash Management Agreement.

"Change in Control" means an event or series of events by which any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or its Subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a "person" or "group" shall be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all Equity Interests that such "person" or "group" has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an "option right")), directly or indirectly, of more than thirty-five percent (35%) of the Equity Interests of the Borrower entitled to vote for members of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the Borrower on a fully diluted basis (and taking into account all such securities that such "person" or "group" has the right to acquire pursuant to any option right).

"Change in Law" means the occurrence, after the date of this Agreement, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (ii) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a "Change in Law", regardless of the date enacted, adopted, implemented or issued.

"Change of Control Waiver" means the consent solicitation with respect to the Acquired Company Notes to obtain from the requisite holders thereof consent to certain amendments to the Acquired Company Notes Indenture, including that the change of control repurchase provisions contained therein shall not apply with respect to the RSI Acquisition.

"Class" means, when used in reference to any Loan, whether such Loan is a Revolving Credit Loan, Swingline Loan, Initial Term Loan, Incremental Term Loan or Extended Term Loan and, when used in reference to any Commitment, whether such Commitment is a Revolving Credit Commitment, a Term Loan Commitment or a Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment. Once funded, the Delayed Draw Term Loans shall be designated as the same "Class" as the Initial Term Loan.

"Closing Date" means the date of this Agreement.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Collateral" means the collateral security for the Secured Obligations pledged or granted pursuant to the Security Documents.

"Collateral Agreement" means the collateral agreement of even date herewith executed by the Credit Parties in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

"Commitment Fee" has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.3(a).

"Commitment Percentage" means, as to any Lender, such Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage or Term Loan Percentage, as applicable.

"Commitments" means, collectively, as to all Lenders, the Revolving Credit Commitments and the Term Loan Commitments of such Lenders.

“Commodity Exchange Act” means the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.).

“Company Material Adverse Effect” has the meaning assigned to the term “Material Adverse Effect” in the Acquisition Agreement as in effect on November 30, 2017.

“Connection Income Taxes” means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

“Consolidated” means, when used with reference to financial statements or financial statement items of any Person, such statements or items on a consolidated basis in accordance with applicable principles of consolidation under GAAP.

“Consolidated EBITDA” means, for any period, the sum of the following determined on a Consolidated basis, without duplication, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP: (a) Consolidated Net Income for such period plus (b) the sum of the following, without duplication, to the extent deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period: (i) income and franchise taxes, (ii) Consolidated Interest Expense, (iii) amortization, depreciation and other non-cash charges (except to the extent that such non-cash charges are reserved for cash charges to be taken in the future but including, for the avoidance of doubt, non-cash compensation expense incurred in connection with any issuance of Equity Interests to or repurchase of Equity Interests from a current or former officer, director or employee of the Borrower or any Subsidiary and non-cash restructuring charges or reserves), (iv) extraordinary losses (excluding extraordinary losses from discontinued operations), (v) Transaction Costs and (vi) Pro Forma Cost Savings for such period less (c) the sum of the following, without duplication, to the extent included in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period: (i) interest income, (ii) any extraordinary gains and (iii) non-cash gains or non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income. For purposes of this Agreement, Consolidated EBITDA shall be adjusted on a Pro Forma Basis.

“Consolidated Interest Expense” means, for any period, the interest expense (including, without limitation, interest expense attributable to Capital Lease Obligations and all net payment obligations pursuant to Hedge Agreements) for such period, determined on a Consolidated basis, without duplication, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP,

“Consolidated Net Income” means, for any period, the net income (or loss) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a Consolidated basis, without duplication, in accordance with GAAP; provided that in calculating Consolidated Net Income of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for any period, there shall be excluded (a) the net income (or loss) of any Person (other than a Subsidiary which shall be subject to clause (c) below), in which the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries has a joint interest with a third party, except to the extent such net income is actually paid in cash to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries by dividend or other distribution during such period, (b) the net income (or loss) of any Person accrued prior to the date it becomes a Subsidiary of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or is merged into or consolidated with the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or that Person’s assets are acquired by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries except (i) to the extent included pursuant to the foregoing clause (a) or (ii) in connection with any calculation on a Pro Forma Basis, (c) the net income (if positive), of any Subsidiary to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Subsidiary to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of such net income (i) is not at the time permitted by operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to such Subsidiary or (ii) would be subject to any taxes payable on such dividends or distributions, but in each case only to the extent of such prohibition or taxes and (d) any gain or loss from Asset Dispositions or extinguishment or repayment of Indebtedness during such period.

“Consolidated Total Assets” means, as of any date of determination, all amounts that would be reflected on a balance sheet prepared as of such date on a Consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP opposite the caption “total assets” (or any like caption) of the applicable Person at such date.

“Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness” means, as of any date of determination, the sum of the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness outstanding as of such date of the type described in clauses (a), (b), (c), (e), (f) (limited to the amounts thereunder that have been drawn and not reimbursed), (g) and (i) (but only to the extent relating to the foregoing clauses) of the definition of “Indebtedness” of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries determined on a Consolidated Basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Total Secured Indebtedness” means, as of any date of determination, the sum of all Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness that is secured by Liens on any property or assets of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries.

“Control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “Controlling” and “Controlled” have meanings correlative thereto.

“Controlled Account” means each deposit account and securities account that is subject to an account control agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and each of the applicable Issuing Lenders that is entitled to Cash Collateral hereunder at the time such control agreement is executed.

“Credit Facility” means, collectively, the Revolving Credit Facility, the Term Loan Facility, the Swingline Facility and the L/C Facility.

“Credit Parties” means, collectively, the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

“Cumulative Credit” means, as of any date of determination,

(a) fifty percent (50%) of the Consolidated Net Income of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis for the period



(taken as one accounting period) from November 1, 2017, to the end of the Borrower's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 8.1 prior to the time of the applicable Investment or Restricted Payment described below (or, if such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, less one hundred percent (100%) of such deficit); less

- (b) the sum of Investments made pursuant to Section 9.3(m); less
- (c) the sum of Restricted Payments made pursuant to Section 9.6(e).

“Debt Issuance” means the issuance of any Indebtedness for borrowed money by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

“Debtor Relief Laws” means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States of America, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect.

“Default” means any of the events specified in Section 10.1 which with the passage of time, the giving of notice or any other condition, would constitute an Event of Default.

“Defaulting Lender” means, subject to Section 5.15(b), any Lender that (a) has failed to (i) fund all or any portion of the Revolving Credit Loans or any Term Loan required to be funded by it hereunder within two (2) Business Days of the date such Loans or participations were required to be funded hereunder unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender's determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, or (ii) pay to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder (including in respect of its participation in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans) within two (2) Business Days of the date when due, (b) has notified the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender in writing that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations hereunder, or has made a public statement to that effect (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender's obligation to fund a Loan hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender's determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within three (3) Business Days after written request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, to confirm in writing to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that it will comply with its prospective funding obligations hereunder (provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower), or (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of a proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, (ii) had appointed for it a receiver, custodian, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or assets, including the FDIC or any other state or federal regulatory authority acting in such a capacity or (iii) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; provided that a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any equity interest in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by the Administrative Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under any one or more of clauses (a) through (d) above shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender (subject to Section 5.15(b)) upon delivery of written notice of such determination to the Borrower, each Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender and each Lender.

“Delayed Draw Funding Date” means the date on which the Delayed Draw Term Loans are funded pursuant to Section 4.1; which for the avoidance of doubt, may not be a date after the Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment Expiration Date.

“Delayed Draw Term Loan” means the term loans (if any) made by the Delayed Draw Term Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to Section 4.1(b).

“Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment” means, as to any Delayed Draw Term Loan Lender, the obligation of such Delayed Draw Term Loan Lender to make a portion of the Delayed Draw Term Loans to the account of the Borrower hereunder on the Delayed Draw Funding Date in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on the Register/Schedule 1.1(b), as such amount may be reduced or otherwise modified at any time or from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof. The aggregate Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment of all Delayed Draw Term Loan Lenders on the Closing Date shall be \$250,000,000. The Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment of each Delayed Draw Term Loan Lender as of the Closing Date is set forth opposite the name of such Delayed Draw Term Loan Lender on Schedule 1.1(b).

“Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment Expiration Date” means the earlier of (i) the date on which the Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments have been fully drawn or (ii) March 31, 2018.

“Delayed Draw Term Loan Lender” means any Lender with a Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment and/or outstanding Delayed Draw Term Loans.

“Disqualified Equity Interests” means any Equity Interests that, by their terms (or by the terms of any security or other Equity Interest into which they are convertible or for which they are exchangeable) or upon the happening of any event or condition, (a) mature or are mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Equity Interests), pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (except as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon the occurrence of a change of control or asset sale event shall be subject to the prior repayment in full of the Loans and all other Obligations that are accrued and payable and the termination of the Commitments),

(b) are redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Equity Interests) (except as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon the occurrence of a change of control or asset sale event shall be subject to the prior repayment in full of the Loans and all other Obligations that are accrued and payable and the termination of the Commitments), in whole or in part, (c) provide for the scheduled payment of dividends in cash or (d) are or become convertible into or exchangeable for Indebtedness or any other Equity Interests that would constitute Disqualified Equity Interests, in each case, prior to the date that is ninety-one (91) days after the Term Loan Maturity Date; provided that if such Equity Interests are issued pursuant to a plan for the benefit of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such officers or employees, such Equity Interests shall not constitute Disqualified Equity Interests solely because they may be required to be repurchased by the Borrower or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations.

“Documentation Agents” means, collectively, BMO Harris Bank N.A., Citizens Bank of Pennsylvania and SunTrust Bank.

“Dollars” or “\$” means, unless otherwise qualified, dollars in lawful currency of the United States.

“Domestic Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary organized under the laws of any political subdivision of the United States.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegatee) having responsibility for the resolution of any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country.

“Eligible Assignee” means any Person that meets the requirements to be an assignee under Section 12.9(b)(iii), (v) and (vi) (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under Section 12.9(b)(iii)).

“Employee Benefit Plan” means (a) any employee benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA that is maintained for employees of any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate or (b) any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan that has at any time within the preceding seven (7) years been maintained, funded or administered for the employees of any Credit Party or any current or former ERISA Affiliate.

“Environmental Laws” means any and all applicable federal, foreign, state, provincial and local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, standards (having the force of law) and regulations, permits, licenses, approvals, interpretations (having the force of law) and orders of courts or Governmental Authorities, relating to the protection of human health or the environment, including, but not limited to, requirements pertaining to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transportation, handling, reporting, licensing, permitting, investigation or remediation of hazardous or toxic materials.

“Environmental Liability” means all liabilities, obligations, damages, losses, claims, actions, suits, judgments, orders, fines, penalties, fees, expenses and costs (including administrative oversight costs, natural resource damages, monitoring and remediation costs and reasonable fees and expenses of attorneys and consultants), whether contingent or otherwise, including those arising out of or relating to: (a) compliance or non-compliance with any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment, recycling, disposal (or arrangement for such activities) of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the presence, release or disposal of any Hazardous Materials or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

“Environmental Permits” means all permits, licenses, registrations, notifications and other approvals required under applicable Environmental Law.

“Equity Interests” means (a) in the case of a corporation, capital stock, (b) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of capital stock, (c) in the case of a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited), (d) in the case of a limited liability company, membership interests, (e) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person and (f) any and all warrants, rights or options to purchase any of the foregoing.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any Person who together with any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries is treated as a single employer within the meaning of Section 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Code or Section 4001(b) of ERISA.

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor thereto), as in effect from time to time.

“Eurodollar Reserve Percentage” means, for any day, the percentage which is in effect for such day as prescribed by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or any successor) for determining the maximum reserve requirement (including, without limitation, any basic, supplemental or emergency reserves) in respect of eurocurrency liabilities or any similar category of liabilities for a member bank of the Federal Reserve System in New York City.

“Event of Default” means any of the events specified in Section 10.1; provided that any requirement for passage of time, giving of notice, or any other condition, has been satisfied.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

“Excluded Swap Obligation” means, with respect to any Credit Party, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the liability of such Credit Party for or the guarantee of such Credit Party of, or the grant by such Credit Party of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any liability or guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Credit Party’s failure for any reason to constitute an “eligible contract participant” as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the liability for or the guarantee of such Credit Party or the grant of such security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation (such determination being made after giving effect to any applicable keepwell, support or other agreement for the benefit of the applicable Credit Party, including under the keepwell provisions in the Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement). If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal for the reasons identified in the immediately preceding sentence of this definition.

“Excluded Taxes” means any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to a Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a Recipient, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes, and branch profits Taxes, in each case, (i) imposed as a result of such Recipient being organized under the laws of, or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its applicable Lending Office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Lender, United States federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan or Commitment pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender acquires such interest in the Loan or Commitment (other than pursuant to an assignment request by the Borrower under Section 5.12(b)) or (ii) such Lender changes its Lending Office, except in each case to the extent that, pursuant to Section 5.11, amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to such Lender’s assignor immediately before such Lender became a party hereto or to such Lender immediately before it changed its Lending Office, (c) Taxes attributable to such Recipient’s failure to comply with Section 5.11(g) and (d) any United States federal withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA.

“Existing Credit Agreements” means, collectively (a) that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of December 2, 2009, between the Borrower and Wells Fargo, as amended, and (b) that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of February 22, 2013, as amended by Amendment No. 1 as of August 30, 2013, and as amended and restated as of March 16, 2015, among the Acquired Company, the other borrower party thereto, the lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as letter of credit issuer and administrative agent.

“Existing Letters of Credit” means those letters of credit existing on the Closing Date and identified on Schedule 1.1(a).

“Extended Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment” means any Class of Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment the expiry of which shall have been extended pursuant to Section 5.16.

“Extended Revolving Credit Commitment” means any Class of Revolving Credit Commitments the expiry of which shall have been extended pursuant to Section 5.16.

“Extended Revolving Credit Loans” means any Revolving Credit Loans made pursuant to the Extended Revolving Credit Commitments.

“Extended Term Loans” means any Class of Term Loans the maturity of which shall have been extended pursuant to Section 5.16.

“Extension” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.16(a).

“Extension Amendment” means an amendment to this Agreement (which may, at the option of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, be in the form of an amendment and restatement of this Agreement) among the Credit Parties, the applicable extending Lenders, the Administrative Agent and, to the extent required by Section 5.16, the Issuing Lender and/or the Swingline Lender implementing an Extension in accordance with Section 5.16.

“Extension Offer” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.16(a).

“Extensions of Credit” means, as to any Lender at any time, (a) an amount equal to the sum of (i) the aggregate principal amount of all Revolving Credit Loans made by such Lender then outstanding, (ii) such Lender’s Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the L/C Obligations then outstanding, (iii) such Lender’s Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the Swingline Loans then outstanding and (iv) the aggregate principal amount of the Term Loans made by such Lender then outstanding, or (b) the making of any Loan or participation in any Letter of Credit by such Lender, as the context requires.

“FATCA” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, and any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code.

“FDIC” means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

“Federal Funds Rate” means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next

succeeding such day; provided that if such rate is not so published for any day which is a Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be the average of the quotation for such day on such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by the Administrative Agent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Federal Funds Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“Fee Letters” means (a) the separate fee letter agreement dated November 30, 2017, among the Borrower, Wells Fargo and the Arranger, (b) the separate fee letter agreement dated December 18, 2017, among the Borrower, Wells Fargo and the Arranger, and (c) any letter between the Borrower and any Issuing Lender (other than Wells Fargo) relating to certain fees payable to such Issuing Lender in its capacity as such.

“First Step Down Date” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 9.13.

“First Tier Foreign Subsidiary” means any Foreign Subsidiary that is a “controlled foreign corporation” within the meaning of Section 957 of the Code and the Equity Interests of which are owned directly by any Credit Party.

“Fiscal Year” means the fiscal year of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries ending on April 30th.

“Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means, for any period, the ratio of (a) Consolidated EBITDA minus income taxes paid in cash during such period minus cash dividends made by the Borrower during such period minus unfinanced Capital Expenditures for such period to (b) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period plus scheduled principal payments with respect to Indebtedness during such period; provided that, prior to the Guarantee Trigger Date, the “Minimum Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” shall exclude each of the foregoing with respect to the Acquired Company and its Subsidiaries.

“Foreign Lender” means (a) if the Borrower is a U.S. Person, a Lender that is not a U.S. Person, and (b) if the Borrower is not a U.S. Person, a Lender that is resident or organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which the Borrower is resident for tax purposes.

“Foreign Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary that is not a Domestic Subsidiary.

“Fronting Exposure” means, at any time there is a Defaulting Lender, (a) with respect to any Issuing Lender, such Defaulting Lender’s Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the outstanding L/C Obligations with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender, other than such L/C Obligations as to which such Defaulting Lender’s participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof and (b) with respect to the Swingline Lender, such Defaulting Lender’s Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of outstanding Swingline Loans other than Swingline Loans as to which such Defaulting Lender’s participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Fund” means any Person (other than a natural Person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans, bonds and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its activities.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or such other principles as may be approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession in the United States, that are applicable to the circumstances as of the date of determination, consistently applied.

“Governmental Approvals” means all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, and all registrations and filings with or issued by, any Governmental Authorities.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“Guarantee” of or by any Person (the “guarantor”) means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of the guarantor guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, (a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment thereof, (b) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof, (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation, (d) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness or obligation or (e) for the purpose of assuming in any other manner the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (whether in whole or in part).

“Guarantee Date” means the date on which the Acquired Company and its applicable Subsidiaries become parties to the Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement pursuant to Section 8.14(e).

“Guarantee Trigger Date” means the date which is the earliest of (a) the date on which the Acquired Company Notes Refinancing is consummated, (b) the final maturity date of the Acquired Company Notes and (c) the date on which any amendment to the Acquired Company Notes Indenture or any other state of facts permits the Acquired Company and its applicable Subsidiaries to become Subsidiary Guarantors.

“Hazardous Materials” means any substances or materials (a) which are or become defined as hazardous wastes, hazardous substances, pollutants, contaminants or toxic substances, or which are otherwise regulated, under any Environmental Law, (b) which are toxic, explosive, corrosive, flammable, infectious, radioactive, carcinogenic, mutagenic or otherwise harmful to human health or the environment, (c) the presence of which require investigation or remediation under any Environmental Law or common law, (d) the discharge or emission or release of which requires a permit or license under any Environmental Law or Environmental Permit, (e) which are deemed by a Governmental Authority to constitute a nuisance or a trespass which pose a health or safety hazard to Persons or neighboring properties, or (f) which contain, without limitation, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, petroleum hydrocarbons, petroleum derived substances or waste, crude oil, nuclear fuel, natural gas or synthetic gas.

“Hedge Agreement” means (a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement.

“Hedge Bank” means any Person that, (a) at the time it enters into a Hedge Agreement with a Credit Party permitted under Article IX, is a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender, the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent or (b) at the time it (or its Affiliate) becomes a Lender or the Administrative Agent (including on the Closing Date), is a party to a Hedge Agreement with a Credit Party, in each case in its capacity as a party to such Hedge Agreement.

“Hedge Termination Value” means, in respect of any one or more Hedge Agreements, after taking into account the effect of any legally enforceable netting agreement relating to such Hedge Agreements, (a) for any date on or after the date such Hedge Agreements have been closed out and termination value(s) determined in accordance therewith, such termination value(s), and (b) for any date prior to the date referenced in clause (a), the amount(s) determined as the mark-to-market value(s) for such Hedge Agreements, as determined based upon one or more mid-market or other readily available quotations provided by any recognized dealer in such Hedge Agreements (which may include a Lender or any Affiliate of a Lender).

“Increased Amount Date” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.13(a).

“Incremental Facilities Limit” means (a) \$150,000,000 plus (b) after the Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment Expiration Date, if the Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments have then expired undrawn, \$100,000,000 less (c) the total aggregate initial principal amount (as of the date of incurrence thereof) of all previously incurred unfunded Incremental Loan Commitments and Incremental Loans.

“Incremental Lender” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.13(a).

“Incremental Loan Commitments” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.13(a)(ii).

“Incremental Loans” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.13(a)(ii).

“Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.13(a)(ii).

“Incremental Revolving Credit Increase” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.13(a)(ii).

“Incremental Term Loan” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.13(a)(i).

“Incremental Term Loan Commitment” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.13(a)(i).

“Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person at any date and without duplication, the sum of the following:

(a) all liabilities, obligations and indebtedness for borrowed money including, but not limited to, obligations evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments of any such Person;

(b) all obligations to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services of any such Person, except: (i) operating leases, licenses, trade payables, and accrued liabilities, in each case arising in the ordinary course of business not more than one hundred twenty (120) days past due, or that are currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in conformity with GAAP have been provided for on the books of such Person; (ii) deferred compensation payable to directors, officers and employees of the Borrower or any Subsidiary so long as such compensation: (A) is incurred in the ordinary course of business and pursuant to any incentive compensation plan adopted by the board of directors of the Borrower in the ordinary course of business; and (B) is not evidenced by a note or similar written instrument (other than such incentive compensation plan’s governing documentation or any grant notices issued thereunder); (iii) any purchase price adjustment, earn-out, holdback or deferred payment of a similar nature incurred in connection with an Acquisition permitted under this Agreement so long as not evidenced by a note or similar written instrument (except to the extent that the amount payable pursuant to such purchase price adjustment, earn-out, holdback or deferred payment is reflected, or would otherwise be required to be reflected, on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP); and (iv) obligations in respect of non-competition agreements or similar arrangements (except for such payments that are accounted for as acquisition consideration under GAAP);

(c) the Attributable Indebtedness of such Person with respect to such Person's Capital Lease Obligations and Synthetic Leases (regardless of whether accounted for as indebtedness under GAAP);

(d) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property purchased by such Person to the extent of the value of such property (other than customary reservations or retentions of title under agreements with suppliers entered into in the ordinary course of business);

(e) all Indebtedness of any other Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned or being purchased by such Person (including indebtedness arising under conditional sales or other title retention agreements except trade payables arising in the ordinary course of business), whether or not such indebtedness shall have been assumed by such Person or is limited in recourse;

(f) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of any such Person relative to the face amount of letters of credit, whether or not drawn, including, without limitation, any Reimbursement Obligation, and banker's acceptances issued for the account of any such Person;

(g) all obligations of any such Person in respect of Disqualified Equity Interests;

(h) all net obligations of such Person under any Hedge Agreements; and

(i) all Guarantees of any such Person with respect to any of the foregoing.

For all purposes hereof, the Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any partnership or joint venture (other than a joint venture that is itself a corporation or limited liability company) in which such Person is a general partner or a joint venturer, unless such Indebtedness is expressly made non-recourse to such Person. In respect of Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on the assets of the specified Person, the amount of such Indebtedness as of any date of determination will be the lesser of (x) the fair market value of such assets as of such date and (y) the amount of such Indebtedness as of such date.

The amount of any net obligation under any Hedge Agreement on any date shall be deemed to be the Hedge Termination Value thereof as of such date.

"Indemnified Taxes" means (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party under any Loan Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in clause (a), Other Taxes.

"Indemnatee" has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.3(b).

"Information" has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.10.

"Initial Issuing Lender" means Wells Fargo.

"Initial Loans" means, collectively, the Initial Term Loan and any Revolving Credit Loans or Swingline Loans made, or to be made, on the Closing Date to the Borrower by the Revolving Credit Lenders or Swingline Lender, as applicable, pursuant to Section 2.1 or 2.2, as applicable.

"Initial Term Loan" means the term loan made, or to be made, to the Borrower by the Term Loan Lenders pursuant to Section 4.1.

"Insurance and Condemnation Event" means the receipt by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries of any cash insurance proceeds or condemnation award payable by reason of theft, loss, physical destruction or damage, taking or similar event with respect to any of their respective Property.

"Interest Period" means, as to each LIBOR Rate Loan, the period commencing on the date such LIBOR Rate Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a LIBOR Rate Loan and ending on the date one (1), two (2), three (3), or six (6) months or, if agreed by all of the relevant Lenders twelve (12) months thereafter, in each case as selected by the Borrower in its Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Conversion/Continuation and subject to availability; provided that:

(a) the Interest Period shall commence on the date of advance of or conversion to any LIBOR Rate Loan and, in the case of immediately successive Interest Periods, each successive Interest Period shall commence on the date on which the immediately preceding Interest Period expires;

(b) if any Interest Period would otherwise expire on a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Period shall expire on the next succeeding Business Day; provided that if any Interest Period with respect to a LIBOR Rate Loan would otherwise expire on a day that is not a Business Day but is a day of the month after which no further Business Day occurs in such month, such Interest Period shall expire on the immediately preceding Business Day;

(c) any Interest Period with respect to a LIBOR Rate Loan that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the relevant calendar month at the end of such Interest Period;

(d) no Interest Period shall extend beyond the Revolving Credit Maturity Date or the Term Loan Maturity Date, as applicable, and Interest Periods shall be selected by the Borrower so as to permit the Borrower to make the quarterly principal installment payments pursuant to Section 4.3 without payment of any amounts pursuant to Section 5.9; and

(e) there shall be no more than eight (8) Interest Periods in effect at any time; provided, that at any time any Delayed Draw Term Loans are outstanding there shall be no more than ten (10) Interest Periods in effect at any time.

“Investment” means, with respect to any Person, that such Person (a) purchases, owns, invests in or otherwise acquires (in one transaction or a series of transactions), directly or indirectly, any Equity Interests, interests in any partnership or joint venture (including, without limitation, the creation or capitalization of any Subsidiary), evidence of Indebtedness or other obligation or security, substantially all or a portion of the business or assets of any other Person or any other investment or interest whatsoever in any other Person, (b) makes any Acquisition or (c) makes or permits to exist, directly or indirectly, any loans, advances or extensions of credit to, or any investment in cash or by delivery of Property in, any Person.

“Investment Company Act” means the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. § 80(a)(1), *et seq.*).

“IP Security Agreements” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 6.1(c)(v).

“IRS” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“ISP98” means the International Standby Practices (1998 Revision, effective January 1, 1999), International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590.

“Issuing Lender” means (a) with respect to Letters of Credit issued hereunder on or after the Closing Date, (i) the Initial Issuing Lender and (ii) any other Revolving Credit Lender to the extent it has agreed in its sole discretion to act as an “Issuing Lender” hereunder and that has been approved in writing by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (such approval by the Administrative Agent not to be unreasonably delayed or withheld) as an “Issuing Lender” hereunder, in each case in its capacity as issuer of any Letter of Credit and (b) with respect to the Existing Letters of Credit, Wells Fargo, in its capacity as issuer thereof.

“L/C Commitment” means, as to any Issuing Lender, the obligation of such Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit for the account of the Borrower or one or more of its Subsidiaries from time to time in an aggregate amount equal to (a) for the Initial Issuing Lender, the amount set forth opposite the name of the Initial Issuing Lender on Schedule 1.1(b) and (b) for any other Issuing Lender becoming an Issuing Lender after the Closing Date, such amount as separately agreed to in a written agreement between the Borrower and such Issuing Lender (which such agreement shall be promptly delivered to the Administrative Agent upon execution), in each case of clauses (a) and (b) above, any such amount may be changed after the Closing Date in a written agreement between the Borrower and such Issuing Lender (which such agreement shall be promptly delivered to the Administrative Agent upon execution); provided that the L/C Commitment with respect to any Person that ceases to be an Issuing Lender for any reason pursuant to the terms hereof shall be \$0 (subject to the Letters of Credit of such Person remaining outstanding in accordance with the provisions hereof).

“L/C Facility” means the letter of credit facility established pursuant to Article III.

“L/C Obligations” means at any time, an amount equal to the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn and unexpired amount of the then outstanding Letters of Credit and (b) the aggregate amount of drawings under Letters of Credit which have not then been reimbursed pursuant to Section 3.5.

“L/C Participants” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the collective reference to all the Revolving Credit Lenders other than the applicable Issuing Lender.

“L/C Sublimit” means the lesser of (a) \$25,000,000 and (b) the Revolving Credit Commitment.

“Lender” means each Person executing this Agreement as a Lender on the Closing Date and any other Person that shall have become a party to this Agreement as a Lender pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption or pursuant to Section 5.13, other than any Person that ceases to be a party hereto as a Lender pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption. Unless the context otherwise requires, the term “Lenders” includes the Swingline Lender.

“Lender Joinder Agreement” means a joinder agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent delivered in connection with Section 5.13.

“Lending Office” means, with respect to any Lender, the office of such Lender maintaining such Lender’s Extensions of Credit.

“Letter of Credit Application” means an application requesting an Issuing Lender to issue a Letter of Credit and a reimbursement agreement, in each case in the form specified by the applicable Issuing Lender from time to time.

“Letters of Credit” means the collective reference to letters of credit issued pursuant to Section 3.1 and the Existing Letters of Credit.

“LIBOR” means,

(a) for any interest rate calculation with respect to a LIBOR Rate Loan, the rate of interest per annum determined on the basis of the rate for deposits in Dollars for a period equal to the applicable Interest Period which appears on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page (or any applicable successor page) at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two (2) London Banking Days prior to the first day of the applicable Interest Period. If, for any reason, such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page (or any applicable successor page), then “LIBOR” shall be determined by the Administrative Agent to be the arithmetic average of the rate per annum at which deposits in Dollars would

be offered by first class banks in the London interbank market to the Administrative Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two (2) London Banking Days prior to the first day of the applicable Interest Period for a period equal to such Interest Period, and

(b) for any interest rate calculation with respect to a Base Rate Loan, the rate of interest per annum determined on the basis of the rate for deposits in Dollars for an Interest Period equal to one (1) month (commencing on the date of determination of such interest rate) which appears on the Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page (or any applicable successor page) at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on such date of determination, or, if such date is not a Business Day, then the immediately preceding Business Day. If, for any reason, such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page (or any applicable successor page) then “LIBOR” for such Base Rate Loan shall be determined by the Administrative Agent to be the arithmetic average of the rate per annum at which deposits in Dollars would be offered by first class banks in the London interbank market to the Administrative Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on such date of determination for a period equal to one (1) month commencing on such date of determination.

Each calculation by the Administrative Agent of LIBOR shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error. To the extent a comparable or successor rate is approved by the Administrative Agent in connection herewith, the approved rate shall be applied to the then applicable Interest Period in a manner consistent with market practice as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent; provided that if such market practice is reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent to not be administratively feasible, such approved rate shall be applied in a manner reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall LIBOR be less than zero percent (0%).

“LIBOR Rate” means a rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent pursuant to the following formula:

$$\text{LIBOR Rate} = \frac{\text{LIBOR}}{1.00\text{-Eurodollar Reserve Percentage}}$$

“LIBOR Rate Loan” means any Loan bearing interest at a rate based upon the LIBOR Rate as provided in Section 5.1(a).

“Lien” means, with respect to any asset, any mortgage, leasehold mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest, hypothecation or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset. For the purposes of this Agreement, a Person shall be deemed to own subject to a Lien any asset which it has acquired or holds subject to the interest of a vendor or lessor under any conditional sale agreement, Capital Lease Obligation or other title retention agreement relating to such asset.

“Limited Conditionality Acquisition” means any Acquisition that (a) is not prohibited hereunder, (b) is financed in whole or in part with a substantially concurrent incurrence of Incremental Loans, and (c) is not conditioned on the availability of, or on obtaining, third-party financing.

“Loan Documents” means, collectively, this Agreement, each Note, the Letter of Credit Applications, the Security Documents, the Subsidiary Guaranty Agreements, the Fee Letters and each other document, instrument, certificate and agreement executed and delivered by the Credit Parties or any of their respective Subsidiaries in favor of or provided to the Administrative Agent or any Secured Party in connection with this Agreement or otherwise referred to herein or contemplated hereby (excluding any Secured Hedge Agreement and any Secured Cash Management Agreement).

“Loans” means the collective reference to the Revolving Credit Loans, the Term Loans and the Swingline Loans, and “Loan” means any of such Loans.

“London Banking Day” means any day on which dealings in Dollar deposits are conducted by and between banks in the London interbank Eurodollar market.

“Managing Agents” means, collectively, Capital One, National Association, Compass Bank, Fifth Third Bank, MUFG Union Bank, N.A., PNC National Association, Regions Bank and U.S. Bank National Association.

“Material Adverse Effect” means, with respect to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, (a) a material adverse effect on the operations, business, assets, properties, liabilities (actual or contingent) or condition (financial or otherwise) of such Persons, taken as a whole, (b) a material impairment of the ability of any such Person to perform its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party, (c) a material impairment of the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent, any Agent or any Lender under any Loan Document or (d) an impairment of the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability against any Credit Party of any Loan Document to which it is a party.

“Material Contract” means any written contract or agreement of any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries, the breach, non-performance, cancellation or failure to renew of which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

“Merger Sub” means Alliance Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Borrower.

“Minimum Collateral Amount” means, at any time, (a) with respect to Cash Collateral consisting of cash or deposit account balances, an amount equal to 103% of the sum of (i) the Fronting Exposure of the Issuing Lender with respect to Letters of Credit issued and outstanding at such time and (ii) the Fronting Exposure of the Swingline Lender with respect to all Swingline Loans outstanding at such time and (b) otherwise, an amount determined by the Administrative Agent and each of the applicable Issuing Lenders that is entitled to Cash Collateral hereunder at such time in their sole discretion.



“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

“Multiemployer Plan” means a “multiemployer plan” as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA to which any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate is making, or is accruing an obligation to make, or has accrued an obligation to make contributions within the preceding seven (7) years.

“Net Cash Proceeds” means, as applicable, (a) with respect to any Asset Disposition or Insurance and Condemnation Event, the excess, if any, of the sum of all cash and Cash Equivalents received by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries therefrom (including any deferred payment pursuant to, or by monetization of, a note receivable or otherwise, as and when received, and with respect to an Insurance and Condemnation Event, any insurance proceeds or condemnation awards in respect of the same actually received by or paid to or for the account of the Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries) over the sum of (i) in the case of an Asset Disposition, all income taxes and other taxes assessed by, or reasonably estimated to be payable to, a Governmental Authority as a result of such transaction (provided that if such estimated taxes exceed the amount of actual taxes required to be paid in cash in respect of such Asset Disposition, the amount of such excess shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds), (ii) all reasonable and customary out-of-pocket fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with such transaction or event (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees, survey costs, title premiums, fees and charges, recording taxes, fees and costs, brokerage fees and commissions, and other customary fees, costs and expenses) and (iii) the principal amount of, premium, if any, and interest on any Indebtedness secured by a Lien on the asset (or a portion thereof) disposed of that is pari passu to or senior in ranking to the Liens on such asset created by the Loan Documents, which Indebtedness is required to be repaid in connection with such transaction or event, and (b) with respect to any Debt Issuance, the gross cash proceeds received by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries therefrom less all reasonable and customary out-of-pocket legal, underwriting and other fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith.

“Non-Consenting Lender” means any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver, amendment, modification or termination that (a) requires the approval of all Lenders or all affected Lenders in accordance with the terms of Section 12.2 and (b) has been approved by the Required Lenders.

“Non-Defaulting Lender” means, at any time, each Lender that is not a Defaulting Lender at such time.

“Non-Guarantor Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of the Borrower that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor.

“Notes” means the collective reference to the Revolving Credit Notes, the Swingline Note and the Term Loan Notes.

“Notice of Account Designation” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.3(b).

“Notice of Borrowing” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.3(a).

“Notice of Conversion/Continuation” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.2.

“Notice of Prepayment” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.4(c).

“Obligations” means, in each case, whether now in existence or hereafter arising: (a) the principal of and interest on (including interest accruing after the filing of any bankruptcy or similar petition) the Loans, (b) the L/C Obligations and (c) all other fees and commissions (including attorneys’ fees), charges, indebtedness, loans, liabilities, financial accommodations, obligations, covenants and duties owing by the Credit Parties to the Lenders, the Issuing Lender, the Administrative Agent or the Agents, in each case under any Loan Document, with respect to any Loan or Letter of Credit of every kind, nature and description, direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, contractual or tortious, liquidated or unliquidated, and whether or not evidenced by any note and including interest and fees that accrue after the commencement by or against any Credit Party of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws, naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding.

“OFAC” means the U.S. Department of the Treasury’s Office of Foreign Assets Control.

“Officer’s Compliance Certificate” means a certificate of the chief financial officer or the treasurer of Borrower substantially in the form attached as *Exhibit F*.

“Operating Lease” means, as to any Person as determined in accordance with GAAP, any lease of Property (whether real, personal or mixed) by such Person as lessee which is not a capital lease.

“Other Connection Taxes” means, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

“Other Taxes” means all present or future stamp, court, documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 5.12).

“Participant” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.9(d).

“Participant Register” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.9(d).

“PATRIOT Act” means the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)).

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or any successor agency.

“Pension Plan” means any employee benefit plan, other than a Multiemployer Plan, which is subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code and which (a) is maintained, funded or administered for the employees of any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate or (b) has at any time within the preceding seven (7) years been maintained, funded or administered for the employees of any Credit Party or any current or former ERISA Affiliates.

“Permitted Acquisition” means any Acquisition that meets all of the following requirements, which in the case of a Limited Conditionality Acquisition shall be subject to Section 1.11:

(a) the board of directors or other similar governing body of the Person to be acquired shall have approved such Acquisition (and, if requested, the Administrative Agent shall have received evidence, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, of such approval);

(b) the Person or business to be acquired shall be in a line of business permitted pursuant to Section 9.10 or, in the case of an Acquisition of assets, the assets acquired are useful in the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as conducted immediately prior to such Acquisition;

(A) (c) if such Acquisition is a merger or consolidation, the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor shall be the surviving Person and no Change in Control shall have been effected thereby;

(d) if the Permitted Acquisition Consideration for any such Acquisition (or series of related Acquisitions) exceeds \$100,000,000 in the aggregate, no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the proposed closing date of such Acquisition (or such shorter period as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent) the Borrower, to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, (i) shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent promptly upon the finalization thereof copies of substantially final Permitted Acquisition Documents, which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (ii) shall have delivered to, or made available for inspection by, the Administrative Agent substantially complete Permitted Acquisition Diligence Information, which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (iii) shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an Officer’s Compliance Certificate for the most recent fiscal quarter end preceding such Acquisition for which financial statements are available demonstrating, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, that the Borrower is in compliance on a Pro Forma Basis (as of the closing date of the Acquisition) with each covenant contained in Section 9.13;

(e) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing both before and after giving effect to such Acquisition and any Indebtedness incurred in connection therewith;

(f) the Borrower shall have (i) delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Responsible Officer certifying that all of the requirements set forth above have been satisfied or will be satisfied on or prior to the consummation of such purchase or other Acquisition and (ii) provided such other documents and other information as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (through the Administrative Agent) in connection with such purchase or other Acquisition.

“Permitted Acquisition Consideration” means the aggregate amount of the purchase price, including, but not limited to, any assumed debt, earn-outs (valued at the maximum amount payable thereunder), deferred payments, or Equity Interests of the Borrower, to be paid on a singular basis in connection with any applicable Permitted Acquisition as set forth in the applicable Permitted Acquisition Documents executed by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in order to consummate the applicable Permitted Acquisition.

“Permitted Acquisition Diligence Information” means with respect to any applicable Acquisition, to the extent applicable, all material financial information, all material contracts, all material customer lists, all material supply agreements, and all other material information, in each case, reasonably requested to be delivered to the Administrative Agent in connection with such Acquisition (except to the extent that any such information is (a) subject to any confidentiality agreement, unless mutually agreeable arrangements can be made to preserve such information as confidential, (b) classified or (c) subject to any attorney-client privilege).

“Permitted Acquisition Documents” means with respect to any Acquisition proposed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, final copies or substantially final drafts if not executed at the required time of delivery of the purchase agreement, sale agreement, merger agreement or other agreement evidencing such Acquisition, including, without limitation, all legal opinions and each other document executed, delivered, contemplated by or prepared in connection therewith and any amendment, modification or supplement to any of the foregoing.

“Permitted Liens” means the Liens permitted pursuant to Section 9.2.

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Platform” means Debt Domain, Intralinks, SyndTrak or a substantially similar electronic transmission system.

“Prime Rate” means, at any time, the rate of interest per annum publicly announced from time to time by the Administrative Agent as its prime rate. Each change in the Prime Rate shall be effective as of the opening of business on the day such change in such prime rate occurs. The parties hereto acknowledge that the rate announced publicly by the Administrative Agent as its prime rate is an index or base rate and shall not

necessarily be its lowest or best rate charged to its customers or other banks.

“Pro Forma Basis” means, for purposes of calculating Consolidated EBITDA for any period during which one or more Specified Transactions occurs, that such Specified Transaction (and all other Specified Transactions that have been consummated during the applicable period) shall be deemed to have occurred as of the first day of the applicable period of measurement and:

(a) all income statement items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the Property or Person disposed of in a Specified Disposition shall be excluded and all income statement items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the Property or Person acquired in a Permitted Acquisition shall be included (provided that such income statement items to be included are reflected in financial statements or other financial data reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and based upon reasonable assumptions and calculations which are expected to have a continuous impact); and

(b) in the event that any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof incurs (including by assumption or guarantees) or repays (including by redemption, repayment, retirement, discharge, defeasance or extinguishment) any Indebtedness included in the calculations of any financial ratio or test (in each case, other than Indebtedness incurred or repaid under any revolving credit facility in the ordinary course of business for working capital purposes), (i) during the applicable measurement period or (ii) subsequent to the end of the applicable measurement period and prior to or simultaneously with the event for which the calculation of any such ratio is made, then such financial ratio or test shall be calculated giving pro forma effect to such incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness, to the extent required, as if the same had occurred on the first day of the applicable measurement period and any such Indebtedness that is incurred (including by assumption or guarantee) that has a floating or formula rate of interest shall have an implied rate of interest for the applicable period determined by utilizing the rate which is or would be in effect with respect to such Indebtedness as of the relevant date of determination.

“Pro Forma Cost Savings” means, without duplication, with respect to any four-quarter period, the net reduction in costs and other operating improvements or synergies that have been realized or are reasonably anticipated in good faith to be realized with respect to any Acquisition within twelve (12) months of the date of such Acquisition and that are reasonable and factually supportable, as if all such reductions in costs had been effected as of the beginning of such period, decreased by any incremental expenses incurred or to be incurred during such four-quarter period in order to achieve such reduction in costs; provided that (A) Pro Forma Cost Savings described in the preceding sentence shall be detailed in a certificate delivered to the Administrative Agent from the Borrower’s chief financial officer that outlines the specific actions taken or to be taken and the net cost reductions and other operating improvements or synergies achieved or to be achieved from each such action and certifies that such cost reductions and other operating improvements or synergies meet the criteria set forth in the preceding sentence, (B) no cost savings or operating expense reductions shall be added pursuant to this defined term to the extent duplicative of any expense or charges otherwise added to or included in Consolidated EBITDA, whether a pro forma adjustment or otherwise, for such period, (C) the aggregate amount of cost savings and operating expense reductions added pursuant to this definition in any four quarter period shall not exceed ten percent (10%) of Consolidated EBITDA for such period (determined prior to giving effect to any such Pro Forma Cost Savings) and (D) projected amounts (and not yet realized) may no longer be added in calculating Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to this definition to the extent occurring more than four (4) full fiscal quarters after the specified action taken in order to realize such projected cost savings and operating expense reductions.

“Property” means any right or interest in or to property of any kind whatsoever, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible, including, without limitation, Equity Interests.

“Public Lenders” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 8.2.

“Qualified Acquisition” means any Acquisition consummated after the Closing Date that (a) involves the payment of consideration in excess of \$100,000,000 and (b) has been designated by the Borrower as a “Qualified Acquisition” by written notice to the Administrative Agent; provided that, except with respect to the first designation of a Qualified Acquisition, the Borrower may not designate an Acquisition as a “Qualified Acquisition” unless the required Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter ended immediately prior to such designation then applicable pursuant to the terms of Section 9.13(b)(ii) was less than 3.75 to 1.00.

“Qualified Equity Interests” means any Equity Interests that are not Disqualified Equity Interests.

“Recipient” means (a) the Administrative Agent, (b) any Lender and (c) any Issuing Lender, as applicable.

“Reference Period” means, for any determination under this Agreement, the four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters of the Borrower then most recently ended for which financial statements under Section 8.1(a) or (b) have been delivered (or were required to be delivered).

“Register” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.9(c).

“Reimbursement Obligation” means the obligation of the Borrower to reimburse any Issuing Lender pursuant to Section 3.5 for amounts drawn under Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender.

“Related Parties” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives of such Person and of such Person’s Affiliates.

“Removal Effective Date” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 11.6(b).

“Required Delayed Draw Term Loan Lenders” means, at any date, any combination of Delayed Draw Term Loan Lenders holding more than fifty percent (50%) of the sum of the aggregate amount of the Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments or Delayed Draw Term Loans; provided that the Delayed Draw Term Commitments and Delayed Draw Term Loans held or deemed held by any Defaulting Lender shall be

excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Delayed Draw Term Loan Lenders.

“Required Lenders” means, at any date, Lenders having Total Credit Exposures representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the Total Credit Exposures of all Lenders. The Total Credit Exposure of any Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in determining Required Lenders at any time.

“Required Revolving Credit Lenders” means, at any date, any combination of Revolving Credit Lenders holding more than fifty percent (50%) of the sum of the aggregate amount of the Revolving Credit Commitment or, if the Revolving Credit Commitment has been terminated, any combination of Revolving Credit Lenders holding more than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate Extensions of Credit under the Revolving Credit Facility; provided that the Revolving Credit Commitment of, and the portion of the Extensions of Credit under the Revolving Credit Facility, as applicable, held or deemed held by, any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Revolving Credit Lenders.

“Resignation Effective Date” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 11.6(a).

“Responsible Officer” means, as to any Person, the chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer, controller, treasurer or assistant treasurer of such Person or any other officer of such Person designated in writing by the Borrower and reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent; provided that, to the extent requested thereby, the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of such Person certifying as to the incumbency and genuineness of the signature of each such officer. Any document delivered hereunder or under any other Loan Document that is signed by a Responsible Officer of a Person shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, limited liability company, partnership and/or other action on the part of such Person and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of such Person.

“Restricted Payment” means any dividend on, or the making of any payment or other distribution on account of, or the purchase, redemption, retirement or other acquisition (directly or indirectly) of, or the setting apart assets for a sinking or other analogous fund for the purchase, redemption, retirement or other acquisition of, any class of Equity Interests of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or the making of any distribution of cash, property or assets to the holders of any Equity Interests of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof on account of such Equity Interests.

“Revolving Credit Commitment” means (a) as to any Revolving Credit Lender, the obligation of such Revolving Credit Lender to make Revolving Credit Loans to, and to purchase participations in L/C Obligations and Swingline Loans for the account of, the Borrower hereunder in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such Revolving Credit Lender’s name on the Register, as such amount may be modified at any time or from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof (including, without limitation, Section 5.13) and (b) as to all Revolving Credit Lenders, the aggregate commitment of all Revolving Credit Lenders to make Revolving Credit Loans, as such amount may be modified at any time or from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof, (including without limitation, Section 5.13). The aggregate Revolving Credit Commitment of all the Revolving Credit Lenders on the Closing Date shall be \$100,000,000. The initial Revolving Credit Commitment of each Revolving Credit Lender is set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule 1.1(b).

“Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage” means, with respect to any Revolving Credit Lender at any time, the percentage of the total Revolving Credit Commitments of all the Revolving Credit Lenders represented by such Revolving Credit Lender’s Revolving Credit Commitment. If the Revolving Credit Commitments have terminated or expired, the Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages shall be determined based upon the Revolving Credit Commitments most recently in effect, giving effect to any assignments.

“Revolving Credit Exposure” means, as to any Revolving Credit Lender at any time, the aggregate principal amount at such time of its outstanding Revolving Credit Loans and such Revolving Credit Lender’s participation in L/C Obligations and Swingline Loans at such time.

“Revolving Credit Facility” means the revolving credit facility established pursuant to Article II (including any increase to such revolving credit facility established pursuant to Section 5.13).

“Revolving Credit Lenders” means, collectively, all of the Lenders with a Revolving Credit Commitment.

“Revolving Credit Loan” means any revolving loan made to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.1, and all such revolving loans collectively as the context requires.

“Revolving Credit Maturity Date” means the earliest to occur of (a) December 29, 2022, (b) the date of termination of the entire Revolving Credit Commitment by the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.5, and (c) the date of termination of the Revolving Credit Commitment pursuant to Section 10.2(a).

“Revolving Credit Note” means a promissory note made by the Borrower in favor of a Revolving Credit Lender evidencing the Revolving Credit Loans made by such Revolving Credit Lender, substantially in the form attached as *Exhibit A-1*, and any substitutes therefor, and any replacements, restatements, renewals or extension thereof, in whole or in part.

“Revolving Credit Outstandings” means the sum of (a) with respect to Revolving Credit Loans and Swingline Loans on any date, the aggregate outstanding principal amount thereof after giving effect to any borrowings and prepayments or repayments of Revolving Credit Loans and Swingline Loans, as the case may be, occurring on such date; plus (b) with respect to any L/C Obligations on any date, the aggregate outstanding amount thereof on such date after giving effect to any Extensions of Credit occurring on such date and any other changes in the aggregate amount of the L/C Obligations as of such date, including as a result of any reimbursements of outstanding unpaid drawings under any Letters of Credit or any reductions in the maximum amount available for drawing under Letters of Credit taking effect on such date.

“RSI Acquisition” has the meaning assigned thereto in the preamble.

“S&P” means S&P Global Ratings, a Standard & Poor Financial Services LLC business, and any successor thereto.

“Sanctioned Country” means at any time, a country or territory which is itself the subject or target of any Sanctions (including, as of the Closing Date, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan, Syria and Crimea).

“Sanctioned Person” means, at any time, (a) any Person listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by OFAC (including, without limitation, OFAC’s Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List and OFAC’s Consolidated Non-SDN List), the U.S. Department of State, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty’s Treasury, or other relevant sanctions authority, (b) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country or (c) any Person owned or controlled by any such Person or Persons described in clauses (a) and (b), including a Person that is deemed by OFAC to be a Sanctions target based on the ownership of such legal entity by Sanctioned Person(s).

“Sanctions” means any and all economic or financial sanctions, sectoral sanctions, secondary sanctions, trade embargoes and anti-terrorism laws, including but not limited to those imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by the U.S. government (including those administered by OFAC or the U.S. Department of State), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty’s Treasury, or other relevant sanctions authority with jurisdiction over any Lender, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates.

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

“Second Step Down Date” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 9.13.

“Secured Cash Management Agreement” means any Cash Management Agreement between or among any Credit Party and any Cash Management Bank.

“Secured Hedge Agreement” means any Hedge Agreement between or among any Credit Party and any Hedge Bank.

“Secured Obligations” means, collectively, (a) the Obligations and (b) all existing or future payment and other obligations owing by any Credit Party under (i) any Secured Hedge Agreement and (ii) any Secured Cash Management Agreement; provided that the “Secured Obligations” of a Credit Party shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations with respect to such Credit Party.

“Secured Parties” means, collectively, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders, the Hedge Banks, the Cash Management Banks, each co-agent or sub-agent appointed by the Administrative Agent from time to time pursuant to Section 11.5, any other holder from time to time of any of any Secured Obligations and, in each case, their respective successors and permitted assigns.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. § 77 *et seq.*).

“Security Documents” means the collective reference to the Collateral Agreement, the IP Security Agreements and each other agreement or writing pursuant to which any Credit Party pledges or grants a security interest in any Property or assets securing the Secured Obligations.

“Solvent” and “Solvency” mean, with respect to any Person on any date of determination, that on such date (a) the fair value of the property of such Person is greater than the total amount of liabilities, including contingent liabilities, of such Person, (b) the present fair salable value of the assets of such Person is not less than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of such Person on its debts as they become absolute and matured, (c) such Person does not intend to, and does not believe that it will, incur debts or liabilities beyond such Person’s ability to pay such debts and liabilities as they mature, (d) such Person is not engaged in business or a transaction, and is not about to engage in business or a transaction, for which such Person’s property would constitute an unreasonably small capital, and (e) such Person is able to pay its debts and liabilities, contingent obligations and other commitments as they mature in the ordinary course of business. The amount of contingent liabilities at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in the light of all the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

“Specified Acquisition Agreement Representations” means the representations and warranties made by the Acquired Company, or its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or with respect to the Acquired Company, its Subsidiaries or its businesses in the Acquisition Agreement as are material to the interests of the Lenders (in their capacities as such), but only to the extent that the Borrower or its Affiliates have the right to terminate its or their obligations under the Acquisition Agreement or otherwise decline to close the RSI Acquisition as a result of a breach of any such representation or any such representation and warranty not being accurate (in each case, determined without regard to any notice requirement).

“Specified Disposition” means any Asset Disposition having gross sales proceeds in excess of the Threshold Amount.

“Specified Representations” means the representations and warranties made by the Borrower and, to the extent applicable, the other Credit Parties, set forth in Sections 7.1(a) (solely with respect to the Credit Parties), 7.1(b), 7.3, 7.4(b) and (c), 7.10, 7.11 (solely with respect to the Credit Parties and the Investment Company Act), 7.17 and 7.20 hereto and Section 3.4 of the Collateral Agreement.

“Specified Transactions” means (a) any Specified Disposition, (b) any Permitted Acquisition and (c) the Transactions.

“Subsidiary” means as to any Person, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding Equity Interests having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors (or equivalent

governing body) or other managers of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity is at the time owned by (directly or indirectly) or the management is otherwise controlled by (directly or indirectly) such Person (irrespective of whether, at the time, Equity Interests of any other class or classes of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency). Unless otherwise qualified, references to “Subsidiary” or “Subsidiaries” herein shall refer to those of the Borrower.

“Subsidiary Guarantors” means, collectively, all direct and indirect Subsidiaries of the Borrower (other than (x) Foreign Subsidiaries to the extent that and for so long as the guaranty of such Foreign Subsidiary would have adverse tax consequences for the Borrower or any other Credit Party or result in a violation of Applicable Laws and (y) prior to the Guarantee Date, the Acquired Company and its Subsidiaries) in existence on the Closing Date or which become a party to the Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement pursuant to Section 8.14 including, after the Guarantee Date and subject to Section 8.14(e), the Acquired Company and its applicable Subsidiaries.

“Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement” means the unconditional guaranty agreement of even date herewith executed by the Subsidiary Guarantors in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit and the Secured Parties, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“Swap Obligation” means, with respect to any Credit Party, any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a “swap” within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“Swingline Commitment” means the lesser of (a) \$20,000,000 and (b) the Revolving Credit Commitment.

“Swingline Facility” means the swingline facility established pursuant to Section 2.2.

“Swingline Lender” means Wells Fargo in its capacity as swingline lender hereunder or any successor thereto.

“Swingline Loan” means any swingline loan made by the Swingline Lender to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.2, and all such swingline loans collectively as the context requires.

“Swingline Note” means a promissory note made by the Borrower in favor of the Swingline Lender evidencing the Swingline Loans made by the Swingline Lender, substantially in the form attached as **Exhibit A-2**, and any substitutes therefor, and any replacements, restatements, renewals or extension thereof, in whole or in part.

“Swingline Participation Amount” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.2(b)(iii).

“Synthetic Lease” means any synthetic lease, tax retention operating lease, off-balance sheet loan or similar off-balance sheet financing product where such transaction is considered borrowed money indebtedness for tax purposes but is classified as an Operating Lease in accordance with GAAP.

“Taxes” means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, fines, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“Term Loan” means the Initial Term Loan and, if applicable, the Delayed Draw Term Loans, the Incremental Term Loans and the Extended Term Loans and “Term Loan” means any of such Term Loans.

“Term Loan Commitment” means (a) as to any Term Loan Lender, the obligation of such Term Loan Lender to make a portion of the Initial Term Loan and/or Incremental Term Loans, as applicable, to the account of the Borrower hereunder on the Closing Date (in the case of the Initial Term Loan) or the applicable borrowing date (in the case of any Incremental Term Loan) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on the Register/Schedule 1.1(b), as such amount may be increased, reduced or otherwise modified at any time or from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof and (b) as to all Term Loan Lenders, the aggregate commitment of all Term Loan Lenders to make such Term Loans. The aggregate Term Loan Commitment with respect to the Initial Term Loan of all Term Loan Lenders on the Closing Date shall be \$250,000,000. The Term Loan Commitment of each Term Loan Lender as of the Closing Date is set forth opposite the name of such Term Loan Lender on Schedule 1.1(b).

“Term Loan Facility” means the term loan facility established pursuant to Article IV (including any term loan facility established pursuant to Section 5.13).

“Term Loan Lender” means any Lender with a Term Loan Commitment and/or outstanding Term Loans.

“Term Loan Maturity Date” means the first to occur of (a) December 29, 2022, and (b) the date of acceleration of the Term Loans pursuant to Section 10.2(a).

“Term Loan Note” means a promissory note made by the Borrower in favor of a Term Loan Lender evidencing the portion of the Term Loans made by such Term Loan Lender, substantially in the form attached as **Exhibit A-3**, and any substitutes therefor, and any replacements, restatements, renewals or extension thereof, in whole or in part.

“Term Loan Percentage” means, with respect to any Term Loan Lender at any time, the percentage of the total outstanding principal balance of the Term Loans represented by the outstanding principal balance of such Term Loan Lender’s Term Loans. The Term Loan Percentage of each Term Loan Lender as of the Closing Date is set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule 1.1(b).

“Termination Event” means the occurrence of any of the following which, individually or in the aggregate, has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Borrower in an aggregate amount in excess of the Threshold Amount: (a) a “Reportable Event” described in Section 4043 of ERISA for which the thirty (30) day notice requirement has not been waived by the PBGC, or (b) the withdrawal of any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Pension Plan during a plan year in which it was a “substantial employer” as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA, or (c) the termination of a Pension Plan, the filing of a notice of intent to terminate a Pension Plan or the treatment of a Pension Plan amendment as a termination, under Section 4041 of ERISA, if the plan assets are not sufficient to pay all plan liabilities, or (d) the institution of proceedings to terminate, or the appointment of a trustee with respect to, any Pension Plan by the PBGC, or (e) any other event or condition which would constitute grounds under Section 4042(a) of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan, or (f) the imposition of a Lien pursuant to Section 430(k) of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA, or (g) the determination that any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan is considered an at-risk plan or plan in endangered or critical status with the meaning of Sections 430, 431 or 432 of the Code or Sections 303, 304 or 305 of ERISA or (h) the partial or complete withdrawal of any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan if withdrawal liability is asserted by such plan, or (i) any event or condition which results in the insolvency of a Multiemployer Plan under Section 4245 of ERISA, or (j) any event or condition which results in the termination of a Multiemployer Plan under Section 4041A of ERISA or the institution by PBGC of proceedings to terminate a Multiemployer Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA, or (k) the imposition of any liability under Title IV of ERISA, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA, upon any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate.

“Threshold Amount” means \$25,000,000.

“Total Credit Exposure” means, as to any Lender at any time, the unused Commitments, Revolving Credit Exposure and outstanding Term Loans of such Lender at such time.

“Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness on such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently completed Reference Period; provided that, prior to the Guarantee Trigger Date, the “Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio” shall exclude each of the foregoing with respect to the Acquired Company and its Subsidiaries.

“Total Secured Debt to EBITDA Ratio” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Total Secured Indebtedness on such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently completed Reference Period.

“Transaction Costs” means all transaction fees, charges and other amounts related to the Transactions and any Permitted Acquisitions (including, without limitation, any financing fees, merger and acquisition fees, legal fees and expenses, due diligence fees or any other fees and expenses in connection therewith), in each case to the extent paid within six (6) months of the closing of the Credit Facility or such Permitted Acquisition, as applicable, and approved by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion.

“Transactions” means, collectively, (a) the repayment in full of all Indebtedness outstanding under the Existing Credit Agreements, (b) the initial Extensions of Credit, (c) the RSI Acquisition, (d) the Change of Control Waiver, (e) the Acquired Company Note Refinancing, including any related Extension of Credit in the form of Delayed Draw Term Loans or Incremental Term Loans and (f) the payment of the Transaction Costs incurred in connection with the foregoing.

“UCC” means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York.

“United States” means the United States of America.

“U.S. Borrower” means any Borrower that is a U.S. Person.

“U.S. Person” means any Person that is a “United States person” as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

“U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.11(g).

“Weighted Average Life to Maturity” means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing: (a) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by (b) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness, in each case of clauses (a) and (b), without giving effect to the application of any prior prepayment to such installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payment of principal.

“Wells Fargo” means Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association.

“Wholly-Owned” means, with respect to a Subsidiary, that all of the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary are, directly or indirectly, owned or controlled by the Borrower and/or one or more of its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries (except for directors’ qualifying shares or other shares required by Applicable Law to be owned by a Person other than the Borrower and/or one or more of its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries).

“Withholding Agent” means any Credit Party and the Administrative Agent.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

**SECTION 1.2 Other Definitions and Provisions.** With reference to this Agreement and each other Loan Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Loan Document: (a) the definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined, (b) whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms, (c) the words “include”, “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation”, (d) the word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall”, (e) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns, (f) the words “herein”, “hereof” and “hereunder”, and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (g) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement, (h) the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights, (i) the term “documents” includes any and all instruments, documents, agreements, certificates, notices, reports, financial statements and other writings, however evidenced, whether in physical or electronic form and (j) in the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including;” the words “to” and “until” each mean “to but excluding;” and the word “through” means “to and including”.

**SECTION 1.3 Accounting Terms.**

(a) All accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with GAAP, applied on a consistent basis, as in effect from time to time and in a manner consistent with that used in preparing the audited financial statements required by Section 8.1(a), except as otherwise specifically prescribed herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with any covenant (including the computation of any financial covenant) contained herein, Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be carried at one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding principal amount thereof, and the effects of FASB ASC 825 and FASB ASC 470-20 on financial liabilities shall be disregarded.

(b) If at any time any change in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement set forth in any Loan Document, and either the Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); provided that, until so amended, (i) such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP prior to such change therein and (ii) the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as reasonably requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement made before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP.

**SECTION 1.4 UCC Terms.** Terms defined in the UCC in effect on the Closing Date and not otherwise defined herein shall, unless the context otherwise indicates, have the meanings provided by those definitions. Subject to the foregoing, the term “UCC” refers, as of any date of determination, to the UCC then in effect.

**SECTION 1.5 Rounding.** Any financial ratios required to be maintained pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio or percentage is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding-up if there is no nearest number).

**SECTION 1.6 References to Agreement and Laws.** Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, (a) any definition or reference to formation documents, governing documents, agreements (including the Loan Documents) and other contractual documents or instruments shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments, restatements, extensions, supplements and other modifications thereto, but only to the extent that such amendments, restatements, extensions, supplements and other modifications are not prohibited by any Loan Document; and (b) any definition or reference to any Applicable Law, including, without limitation, Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws, the Bankruptcy Code, the Code, the Commodity Exchange Act, ERISA, the Exchange Act, the PATRIOT Act, the Securities Act, the UCC, the Investment Company Act, the Interstate Commerce Act, the Trading with the Enemy Act of the United States or any of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department, shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing or interpreting such Applicable Law.

**SECTION 1.7 Times of Day.** Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

**SECTION 1.8 Letter of Credit Amounts.** Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to mean the maximum face amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all increases thereof contemplated by such Letter of Credit or the Letter of Credit Application therefor (at the time specified therefor in such applicable Letter of Credit or Letter of Credit Application and as such amount may be reduced by (a) any permanent reduction of such Letter of Credit or (b) any amount which is drawn, reimbursed and no longer available under such Letter of Credit).

**SECTION 1.9 Guarantees/Earn-Outs.** Unless otherwise specified, (a) the amount of any Guarantee shall be the lesser of the amount of the obligations guaranteed and still outstanding and the maximum amount for which the guaranteeing Person may be liable pursuant to the terms of the instrument embodying such Guarantee and (b) the amount of any earn-out or similar obligation shall be the amount of such obligation as reflected on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP.

**SECTION 1.10 Covenant Compliance Generally.** For purposes of determining compliance under Sections 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.5 and 9.6, any amount in a currency other than Dollars will be converted to Dollars in a manner consistent with that used in calculating Consolidated Net Income in the most recent annual financial statements of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries delivered pursuant to Section 8.1(a). Notwithstanding the



foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with Sections 9.1, 9.2 and 9.3, with respect to any amount of Indebtedness or Investment in a currency other than Dollars, no breach of any basket contained in such sections shall be deemed to have occurred solely as a result of changes in rates of exchange occurring after the time such Indebtedness or Investment is incurred; provided that for the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions of this Section 1.10 shall otherwise apply to such Sections, including with respect to determining whether any Indebtedness or Investment may be incurred at any time under such Sections.

**SECTION 1.11 Limited Conditionality Acquisitions.** In the event that the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that any proposed Acquisition is a Limited Conditionality Acquisition and that the Borrower wishes to test the conditions to such Acquisition and the availability of the Incremental Loans that are to be used to finance such Acquisition in accordance with this Section, then, so long as agreed to by the Administrative Agent and the lenders providing such Indebtedness, the following provisions shall apply:

(a) any condition to such Acquisition or such Indebtedness that requires that no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such Acquisition or the incurrence of such Indebtedness, shall be satisfied if (i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the execution of the definitive purchase agreement, merger agreement or other acquisition agreement governing such Acquisition and (ii) no Event of Default under any of Sections 10.1(a), 10.1(b), 10.1(f), 10.1(i) or 10.1(j) shall have occurred and be continuing both before and after giving effect to such Acquisition and any Indebtedness incurred in connection therewith (including such additional Indebtedness);

(b) any condition to such Acquisition or such Indebtedness that the representations and warranties in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be true and correct at the time of such Acquisition or the incurrence of such Indebtedness shall be subject to customary “SunGard” or other customary applicable “certain funds” conditionality provisions (including, without limitation, a condition that the representations and warranties under the relevant agreements relating to such Limited Conditionality Acquisition as are material to the lenders providing such Indebtedness shall be true and correct, but only to the extent that the Borrower or its applicable Subsidiary has the right to terminate its obligations under such agreement as a result of a breach of such representations and warranties or the failure of those representations and warranties to be true and correct), so long as all representations and warranties in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents are true and correct at the time of execution of the definitive purchase agreement, merger agreement or other acquisition agreement governing such Acquisition;

(c) any financial ratio test or condition may, upon the written election of the Borrower delivered to the Administrative Agent prior to the execution of the definitive agreement for such Acquisition, be tested either (i) upon the execution of the definitive agreement with respect to such Limited Conditionality Acquisition or (ii) upon the consummation of the Limited Conditionality Acquisition and related incurrence of Indebtedness, in each case, after giving effect to the relevant Limited Conditionality Acquisition and related incurrence of Indebtedness, on a Pro Forma Basis; provided that the failure to deliver a notice under this Section 1.11(c) prior to the date of execution of the definitive agreement for such Limited Conditionality Acquisition shall be deemed an election to test the applicable financial ratio under subclause (ii) of this Section 1.11(c); and

(d) if the Borrower has made an election with respect to any Limited Conditionality Acquisition to test a financial ratio test or condition at the time specified in clause (c)(i) of this Section, then in connection with any subsequent calculation of any ratio or basket on or following the relevant date of execution of the definitive agreement with respect to such Limited Conditionality Acquisition and prior to the earlier of (i) the date on which such Limited Conditionality Acquisition is consummated or (ii) the date that the definitive agreement for such Limited Conditionality Acquisition is terminated or expires without consummation of such Limited Conditionality Acquisition, any such ratio or basket shall be required to be satisfied on a Pro Forma Basis assuming such Limited Conditionality Acquisition and other transactions in connection therewith (including the incurrence or assumption of Indebtedness) have been consummated.

The foregoing provisions shall apply with similar effect during the pendency of multiple Limited Conditionality Acquisitions such that each of the possible scenarios is separately tested. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in no event shall there be more than two Limited Conditionality Acquisitions at any time outstanding.

## ARTICLE II

### REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY

**SECTION 2.1 Revolving Credit Loans.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, each Revolving Credit Lender severally agrees to make Revolving Credit Loans in Dollars to the Borrower from time to time from the Closing Date to, but not including, the Revolving Credit Maturity Date as requested by the Borrower in accordance with the terms of Section 2.3; provided that (a) on the Closing Date, the aggregate Revolving Credit Outstandings, excluding the aggregate undrawn and unexpired amount of the Letters of Credit, shall not exceed \$50,000,000, (b) after the Closing Date, the Revolving Credit Outstandings shall not exceed the Revolving Credit Commitment and (c) the Revolving Credit Exposure of any Revolving Credit Lender shall not at any time exceed such Revolving Credit Lender’s Revolving Credit Commitment. Each Revolving Credit Loan by a Revolving Credit Lender shall be in a principal amount equal to such Revolving Credit Lender’s Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Revolving Credit Loans requested on such occasion. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower may borrow, repay and reborrow Revolving Credit Loans hereunder until the Revolving Credit Maturity Date.

### **SECTION 2.2 Swingline Loans.**

(a) Availability. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including, without limitation, Section 6.2(d) of this Agreement, and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the Swingline Lender may, in its sole discretion, make Swingline Loans in Dollars to the Borrower from time to time from the Closing Date to, but not including, the Revolving Credit Maturity Date; provided that (i) after giving effect to any amount requested, the Revolving Credit

Outstandings shall not exceed the Revolving Credit Commitment and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding Swingline Loans (after giving effect to any amount requested) shall not exceed the Swingline Commitment.

(b) Refunding.

(i) The Swingline Lender, at any time and from time to time in its sole and absolute discretion may, on behalf of the Borrower (which hereby irrevocably directs the Swingline Lender to act on its behalf), by written notice given no later than 11:00 a.m. on any Business Day request each Revolving Credit Lender to make, and each Revolving Credit Lender hereby agrees to make, a Revolving Credit Loan as a Base Rate Loan in an amount equal to such Revolving Credit Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the aggregate amount of the Swingline Loans outstanding on the date of such notice, to repay the Swingline Lender. Each Revolving Credit Lender shall make the amount of such Revolving Credit Loan available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the day specified in such notice. The proceeds of such Revolving Credit Loans shall be immediately made available by the Administrative Agent to the Swingline Lender for application by the Swingline Lender to the repayment of the Swingline Loans. No Revolving Credit Lender's obligation to fund its respective Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of a Swingline Loan shall be affected by any other Revolving Credit Lender's failure to fund its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of a Swingline Loan, nor shall any Revolving Credit Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage be increased as a result of any such failure of any other Revolving Credit Lender to fund its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of a Swingline Loan.

(ii) The Borrower shall pay to the Swingline Lender on demand, and in any event on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date, in immediately available funds the amount of such Swingline Loans to the extent amounts received from the Revolving Credit Lenders are not sufficient to repay in full the outstanding Swingline Loans requested or required to be refunded. In addition, the Borrower irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent to charge any account maintained by the Borrower with the Swingline Lender (up to the amount available therein) in order to immediately pay the Swingline Lender the amount of such Swingline Loans to the extent amounts received from the Revolving Credit Lenders are not sufficient to repay in full the outstanding Swingline Loans requested or required to be refunded. If any portion of any such amount paid to the Swingline Lender shall be recovered by or on behalf of the Borrower from the Swingline Lender in bankruptcy or otherwise, the loss of the amount so recovered shall be ratably shared among all the Revolving Credit Lenders in accordance with their respective Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages.

(iii) If for any reason any Swingline Loan cannot be refinanced with a Revolving Credit Loan pursuant to Section 2.2(b)(i), each Revolving Credit Lender shall, on the date such Revolving Credit Loan was to have been made pursuant to the notice referred to in Section 2.2(b)(i), purchase for cash an undivided participating interest in the then outstanding Swingline Loans by paying to the Swingline Lender an amount (the "Swingline Participation Amount") equal to such Revolving Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Swingline Loans then outstanding. Each Revolving Credit Lender will immediately transfer to the Swingline Lender, in immediately available funds, the amount of its Swingline Participation Amount. Whenever, at any time after the Swingline Lender has received from any Revolving Credit Lender such Revolving Credit Lender's Swingline Participation Amount, the Swingline Lender receives any payment on account of the Swingline Loans, the Swingline Lender will distribute to such Revolving Credit Lender its Swingline Participation Amount (appropriately adjusted, in the case of interest payments, to reflect the period of time during which such Lender's participating interest was outstanding and funded and, in the case of principal and interest payments, to reflect such Revolving Credit Lender's pro rata portion of such payment if such payment is not sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all Swingline Loans then due); provided that in the event that such payment received by the Swingline Lender is required to be returned, such Revolving Credit Lender will return to the Swingline Lender any portion thereof previously distributed to it by the Swingline Lender.

(iv) Each Revolving Credit Lender's obligation to make the Revolving Credit Loans referred to in Section 2.2(b)(i) and to purchase participating interests pursuant to Section 2.2(b)(iii) shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (A) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right that such Revolving Credit Lender or the Borrower may have against the Swingline Lender, the Borrower or any other Person for any reason whatsoever, (B) the occurrence or continuance of a Default or an Event of Default or the failure to satisfy any of the other conditions specified in Article VI, (C) any adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower, (D) any breach of this Agreement or any other Loan Document by the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any other Revolving Credit Lender or (E) any other circumstance, happening or event whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing.

(v) If any Revolving Credit Lender fails to make available to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Swingline Lender, any amount required to be paid by such Revolving Credit Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.2(b) by the time specified in Section 2.2(b)(i) or 2.2(b)(iii), as applicable, the Swingline Lender shall be entitled to recover from such Revolving Credit Lender (acting through the Administrative Agent), on demand, such amount with interest thereon for the period from the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to the Swingline Lender at a rate per annum equal to the applicable Federal Funds Rate, plus any administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by the Swingline Lender in connection with the foregoing. If such Revolving Credit Lender pays such amount (with interest and fees as aforesaid), the amount so paid shall constitute such Revolving Credit Lender's Revolving Credit Loan or Swingline Participation Amount, as the case may be. A certificate of the Swingline Lender submitted to any Revolving Credit Lender (through the Administrative Agent) with respect to any amounts owing under this clause (iii) shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(c) Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, this Section 2.2 shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section 5.14 and Section 5.15.

SECTION 2.3 Procedure for Advances of Revolving Credit Loans and Swingline Loans.

(a) Requests for Borrowing. The Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent irrevocable prior written notice substantially in the form of **Exhibit B** (a “Notice of Borrowing”) not later than 11:00 a.m. (i) on the same Business Day as each Base Rate Loan and each Swingline Loan and (ii) at least three (3) Business Days before each LIBOR Rate Loan, of its intention to borrow, specifying (A) the date of such borrowing, which shall be a Business Day, (B) the amount of such borrowing, which shall be, (x) with respect to Base Rate Loans (other than Swingline Loans) in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof, (y) with respect to LIBOR Rate Loans in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof and (z) with respect to Swingline Loans in an aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof, (C) whether such Loan is to be a Revolving Credit Loan or Swingline Loan, (D) in the case of a Revolving Credit Loan whether the Loans are to be LIBOR Rate Loans or Base Rate Loans, and (E) in the case of a LIBOR Rate Loan, the duration of the Interest Period applicable thereto; provided that if the Borrower wishes to request LIBOR Rate Loans having an Interest Period of twelve (12) months in duration, such notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. four (4) Business Days prior to the requested date of such borrowing, whereupon the Administrative Agent shall give prompt notice to the Revolving Credit Lenders of such request and determine whether the requested Interest Period is acceptable to all of them. If the Borrower fails to specify a type of Loan in a Notice of Borrowing, then the applicable Loans shall be made as Base Rate Loans. If the Borrower requests a borrowing of LIBOR Rate Loans in any such Notice of Borrowing, but fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one (1) month. A Notice of Borrowing received after 11:00 a.m. shall be deemed received on the next Business Day. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Revolving Credit Lenders of each Notice of Borrowing.

(b) Disbursement of Revolving Credit and Swingline Loans. Not later than 1:00 p.m. on the proposed borrowing date, (i) each Revolving Credit Lender will make available to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Borrower, at the office of the Administrative Agent in funds immediately available to the Administrative Agent, such Revolving Credit Lender’s Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the Revolving Credit Loans to be made on such borrowing date and (ii) the Swingline Lender will make available to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Borrower, at the office of the Administrative Agent in funds immediately available to the Administrative Agent, the Swingline Loans to be made on such borrowing date. The Borrower hereby irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent to disburse the proceeds of each borrowing requested pursuant to this Section in immediately available funds by crediting or wiring such proceeds to the deposit account of the Borrower identified in the most recent notice substantially in the form attached as **Exhibit C** (a “Notice of Account Designation”) delivered by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent or as may be otherwise agreed upon by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent from time to time. Subject to Section 5.7 hereof, the Administrative Agent shall not be obligated to disburse the portion of the proceeds of any Revolving Credit Loan requested pursuant to this Section to the extent that any Revolving Credit Lender has not made available to the Administrative Agent its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of such Loan. Revolving Credit Loans to be made for the purpose of refunding Swingline Loans shall be made by the Revolving Credit Lenders as provided in Section 2.2(b).

#### SECTION 2.4 Repayment and Prepayment of Revolving Credit and Swingline Loans.

(a) Repayment on Termination Date. The Borrower hereby agrees to repay the outstanding principal amount of (i) all Revolving Credit Loans in full on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date, and (ii) all Swingline Loans in accordance with Section 2.2(b) (but, in any event, no later than the Revolving Credit Maturity Date), together, in each case, with all accrued but unpaid interest thereon.

(b) Mandatory Prepayments. If at any time the Revolving Credit Outstandings exceed the Revolving Credit Commitment, the Borrower agrees to promptly repay (and in any event within one (1) Business Day) upon notice from the Administrative Agent, by payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Revolving Credit Lenders, Extensions of Credit in an amount equal to such excess with each such repayment applied first, to the principal amount of outstanding Swingline Loans, second to the principal amount of outstanding Revolving Credit Loans and third, with respect to any Letters of Credit then outstanding, a payment of Cash Collateral into a Cash Collateral account opened by the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Revolving Credit Lenders, in an amount equal to such excess (such Cash Collateral to be applied in accordance with Section 10.2(b)).

(c) Optional Prepayments. The Borrower may at any time and from time to time prepay Revolving Credit Loans and Swingline Loans, in whole or in part, without premium or penalty, with irrevocable prior written notice to the Administrative Agent substantially in the form attached as **Exhibit D** (a “Notice of Prepayment”) given not later than 11:00 a.m. (i) on the same Business Day as each Base Rate Loan and each Swingline Loan and (ii) at least three (3) Business Days before each LIBOR Rate Loan (in each case, or such later time approved by the Administrative Agent), specifying the date and amount of prepayment and whether the prepayment is of LIBOR Rate Loans, Base Rate Loans, Swingline Loans or a combination thereof, and, if of a combination thereof, the amount allocable to each. Upon receipt of such notice, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Revolving Credit Lender. If any such notice is given, the amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date set forth in such notice. Partial prepayments shall be in an aggregate amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof with respect to Base Rate Loans (other than Swingline Loans), \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof with respect to LIBOR Rate Loans and \$500,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof with respect to Swingline Loans. A Notice of Prepayment received after 11:00 a.m. shall be deemed received on the next Business Day. Each such repayment shall be accompanied by any amount required to be paid pursuant to Section 5.9 hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Notice of a Prepayment delivered in connection with any refinancing of all of the Credit Facility with the proceeds of such refinancing or of any incurrence of Indebtedness or the occurrence of some other identifiable event or condition, may be, if expressly so stated to be, contingent upon the consummation of such refinancing or incurrence or occurrence of such other identifiable event or condition and may be revoked by the Borrower in the event such contingency is not met (provided that the failure of such contingency shall not relieve the Borrower from its obligations in respect thereof under Section 5.9).

(d) [Reserved.]

(e) Limitation on Prepayment of LIBOR Rate Loans. The Borrower may not prepay any LIBOR Rate Loan on any day other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto unless such prepayment is accompanied by any amount required to be paid pursuant to Section 5.9 hereof.

(f) Hedge Agreements. No repayment or prepayment of the Loans pursuant to this Section shall affect any of the Borrower's obligations under any Hedge Agreement entered into with respect to the Loans.

#### SECTION 2.5 Permanent Reduction of the Revolving Credit Commitment.

(a) Voluntary Reduction. The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time, upon at least five (5) Business Days prior irrevocable written notice to the Administrative Agent, to permanently reduce, without premium or penalty, (i) the entire Revolving Credit Commitment at any time or (ii) portions of the Revolving Credit Commitment, from time to time, in an aggregate principal amount not less than \$1,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof. Any reduction of the Revolving Credit Commitment shall be applied to the Revolving Credit Commitment of each Revolving Credit Lender according to its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage. All Commitment Fees accrued until the effective date of any termination of the Revolving Credit Commitment shall be paid on the effective date of such termination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any notice to reduce the Revolving Credit Commitment delivered in connection with any refinancing of all of the Credit Facility with the proceeds of such refinancing or of any incurrence of Indebtedness or the occurrence of some other identifiable event or condition, may be, if expressly so stated to be, contingent upon the consummation of such refinancing or incurrence or occurrence of such identifiable event or condition and may be revoked by the Borrower in the event such contingency is not met (provided that the failure of such contingency shall not relieve the Borrower from its obligations in respect thereof under Section 5.9).

(b) [Reserved.]

(c) [Reserved.]

(d) Corresponding Payment. Each permanent reduction permitted pursuant to this Section shall be accompanied by a payment of principal sufficient to reduce the aggregate outstanding Revolving Credit Loans, Swingline Loans and L/C Obligations, as applicable, after such reduction to the Revolving Credit Commitment as so reduced, and if the aggregate amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit exceeds the Revolving Credit Commitment as so reduced, the Borrower shall be required to deposit Cash Collateral in a Cash Collateral account opened by the Administrative Agent in an amount equal to such excess. Such Cash Collateral shall be applied in accordance with Section 10.2(b). Any reduction of the Revolving Credit Commitment to zero shall be accompanied by payment of all outstanding Revolving Credit Loans and Swingline Loans (and furnishing of Cash Collateral satisfactory to the Administrative Agent for all L/C Obligations) and shall result in the termination of the Revolving Credit Commitment and the Swingline Commitment and the Revolving Credit Facility. If the reduction of the Revolving Credit Commitment requires the repayment of any LIBOR Rate Loan, such repayment shall be accompanied by any amount required to be paid pursuant to Section 5.9 hereof.

SECTION 2.6 Termination of Revolving Credit Facility. The Revolving Credit Facility and the Revolving Credit Commitments shall terminate on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date.

### ARTICLE III

#### LETTER OF CREDIT FACILITY

##### SECTION 3.1 L/C Facility.

(a) Availability. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, each Issuing Lender, in reliance on the agreements of the Revolving Credit Lenders set forth in Section 3.4(a), agrees to issue standby Letters of Credit in an aggregate amount not to exceed its L/C Commitment for the account of the Borrower or, subject to Section 3.10, any Subsidiary thereof, Letters of Credit may be issued on any Business Day from the Closing Date to, but not including the thirtieth (30th) Business Day prior to the Revolving Credit Maturity Date in such form as may be approved from time to time by the applicable Issuing Lender; provided that no Issuing Lender shall issue any Letter of Credit if, after giving effect to such issuance, (a) the L/C Obligations would exceed the L/C Sublimit or (b) the Revolving Credit Outstandings would exceed the Revolving Credit Commitment.

(b) Terms of Letters of Credit. Each Letter of Credit shall (i) be denominated in Dollars in a minimum amount of \$100,000 (or such lesser amount as agreed to by the applicable Issuing Lender and the Administrative Agent), (ii) expire on a date no more than twelve (12) months after the date of issuance or last renewal of such Letter of Credit (subject to automatic renewal for additional one (1) year periods (but not to a date later than the date set forth below) pursuant to the terms of the Letter of Credit Application or other documentation acceptable to the applicable Issuing Lender), which date shall be no later than the fifth (5th) Business Day prior to the Revolving Credit Maturity Date, and (iii) be subject to the ISP98, as set forth in the Letter of Credit Application or as determined by the applicable Issuing Lender and, to the extent not inconsistent therewith, the laws of the State of New York. No Issuing Lender shall at any time be obligated to issue any Letter of Credit hereunder if (A) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain such Issuing Lender from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Applicable Law applicable to such Issuing Lender or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over such Issuing Lender shall prohibit, or request that such Issuing Lender refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such Issuing Lender with respect to letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular any restriction or reserve or capital requirement (for which such Issuing Lender is not otherwise compensated) not in effect on the Closing Date, or any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense that was not applicable, in effect or known to such Issuing Lender as of the Closing Date and that such Issuing Lender in good faith deems material to it, (B) the conditions set forth in Section 6.2 are not satisfied, (C) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of such Issuing Lender applicable to letters of credit generally or (D) the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit is a Sanctioned Person. References herein to "issue" and derivations thereof with respect to Letters of Credit shall also include extensions or modifications of any outstanding Letters of Credit, unless the context otherwise requires. As of the Closing Date, each of the Existing Letters of Credit shall constitute, for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, a Letter of Credit issued and outstanding hereunder.

(c) Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Article III shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section 5.14 and Section 5.15.

SECTION 3.2 Procedure for Issuance of Letters of Credit. The Borrower may from time to time request that any Issuing Lender issue a Letter of Credit by delivering to such Issuing Lender at its applicable office (with a copy to the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office) a Letter of Credit Application therefor, completed to the satisfaction of such Issuing Lender, and such other certificates, documents and other papers and information as such Issuing Lender or the Administrative Agent may request. Upon receipt of any Letter of Credit Application, the applicable Issuing Lender shall process such Letter of Credit Application and the certificates, documents and other papers and information delivered to it in connection therewith in accordance with its customary procedures and shall, subject to Section 3.1 and Article VI, promptly issue the Letter of Credit requested thereby (but in no event shall such Issuing Lender be required to issue any Letter of Credit earlier than three (3) Business Days after its receipt of the Letter of Credit Application therefor and all such other certificates, documents and other papers and information relating thereto) by issuing the original of such Letter of Credit to the beneficiary thereof or as otherwise may be agreed by such Issuing Lender and the Borrower. The applicable Issuing Lender shall promptly furnish to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent a copy of such Letter of Credit and the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Revolving Credit Lender of the issuance and upon request by any Lender, furnish to such Revolving Credit Lender a copy of such Letter of Credit and the amount of such Revolving Credit Lender's participation therein.

### SECTION 3.3 Commissions and Other Charges.

(a) Letter of Credit Commissions. Subject to Section 5.15(a)(iii)(B), the Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the applicable Issuing Lender and the L/C Participants, a letter of credit commission with respect to each Letter of Credit in the amount equal to the daily amount available to be drawn under such standby Letters of Credit times the Applicable Margin with respect to Revolving Credit Loans that are LIBOR Rate Loans (determined, in each case, on a per annum basis). Such commission shall be payable quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each calendar quarter and on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date. The Administrative Agent shall, promptly following its receipt thereof, distribute to the applicable Issuing Lender and the L/C Participants all commissions received pursuant to this Section 3.3 in accordance with their respective Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages.

(b) Issuance Fee. In addition to the foregoing commission, the Borrower shall pay directly to the applicable Issuing Lender, for its own account, an issuance fee with respect to each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender in the amount equal to the daily amount available to be drawn under such standby Letters of Credit times 0.075% per annum or as otherwise set forth in the Fee Letter, if any, executed by such Issuing Lender. Such issuance fee shall be payable quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each calendar quarter commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit and on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date. For the avoidance of doubt, such issuance fee shall be applicable to and paid upon each of the Existing Letters of Credit.

(c) Other Fees, Costs, Charges and Expenses. In addition to the foregoing fees and commissions, the Borrower shall pay or reimburse each Issuing Lender for such normal and customary fees, costs, charges and expenses as are incurred or charged by such Issuing Lender in issuing, effecting payment under, amending or otherwise administering any Letter of Credit issued by it.

### SECTION 3.4 L/C Participations.

(a) Each Issuing Lender irrevocably agrees to grant and hereby grants to each L/C Participant, and, to induce each Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit hereunder, each L/C Participant irrevocably agrees to accept and purchase and hereby accepts and purchases from each Issuing Lender, on the terms and conditions hereinafter stated, for such L/C Participant's own account and risk an undivided interest equal to such L/C Participant's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage in each Issuing Lender's obligations and rights under and in respect of each Letter of Credit issued by it hereunder and the amount of each draft paid by such Issuing Lender thereunder. Each L/C Participant unconditionally and irrevocably agrees with each Issuing Lender that, if a draft is paid under any Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender for which such Issuing Lender is not reimbursed in full by the Borrower through a Revolving Credit Loan or otherwise in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, such L/C Participant shall pay to such Issuing Lender upon demand at such Issuing Lender's address for notices specified herein an amount equal to such L/C Participant's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the amount of such draft, or any part thereof, which is not so reimbursed.

(b) Upon becoming aware of any amount required to be paid by any L/C Participant to any Issuing Lender pursuant to Section 3.4(a) in respect of any unreimbursed portion of any payment made by such Issuing Lender under any Letter of Credit, issued by it, such Issuing Lender shall notify the Administrative Agent of such unreimbursed amount and the Administrative Agent shall notify each L/C Participant (with a copy to the applicable Issuing Lender) of the amount and due date of such required payment and such L/C Participant shall pay to the Administrative Agent (which, in turn shall pay such Issuing Lender) the amount specified on the applicable due date. If any such amount is paid to such Issuing Lender after the date such payment is due, such L/C Participant shall pay to such Issuing Lender on demand, in addition to such amount, the product of (i) such amount, times (ii) the daily average Federal Funds Rate as determined by the Administrative Agent during the period from and including the date such payment is due to the date on which such payment is immediately available to such Issuing Lender, times (iii) a fraction the numerator of which is the number of days that elapse during such period and the denominator of which is 360. A certificate of such Issuing Lender with respect to any amounts owing under this Section shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. With respect to payment to such Issuing Lender of the unreimbursed amounts described in this Section, if the L/C Participants receive notice that any such payment is due (A) prior to 1:00 p.m. on any Business Day, such payment shall be due that Business Day, and (B) after 1:00 p.m. on any Business Day, such payment shall be due on the following Business Day.

(c) Whenever, at any time after any Issuing Lender has made payment under any Letter of Credit issued by it and has received from any L/C Participant its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of such payment in accordance with this Section, such Issuing Lender receives

any payment related to such Letter of Credit (whether directly from the Borrower or otherwise), or any payment of interest on account thereof, such Issuing Lender will distribute to such L/C Participant its pro rata share thereof; provided that in the event that any such payment received by such Issuing Lender shall be required to be returned by such Issuing Lender, such L/C Participant shall return to such Issuing Lender the portion thereof previously distributed by such Issuing Lender to it.

(d) Each L/C Participant's obligation to make the Revolving Credit Loans referred to in Section 3.4(b) and to purchase participating interests pursuant to Section 3.4(a) shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (i) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right that such Revolving Credit Lender or the Borrower may have against the Issuing Lender, the Borrower or any other Person for any reason whatsoever, (ii) the occurrence or continuance of a Default or an Event of Default or the failure to satisfy any of the other conditions specified in Article VI, (iii) any adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower, (iv) any breach of this Agreement or any other Loan Document by the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any other Revolving Credit Lender or (v) any other circumstance, happening or event whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing.

**SECTION 3.5 Reimbursement Obligation of the Borrower.** In the event of any drawing under any Letter of Credit, the Borrower agrees to reimburse (either with the proceeds of a Revolving Credit Loan as provided for in this Section or with funds from other sources), in same day funds, the applicable Issuing Lender on each date on which such Issuing Lender notifies the Borrower of the date and amount of a draft paid by it under any Letter of Credit for the amount of (a) such draft so paid and (b) any amounts referred to in Section 3.3(c) incurred by such Issuing Lender in connection with such payment. Unless the Borrower shall immediately notify such Issuing Lender that the Borrower intends to reimburse such Issuing Lender for such drawing from other sources or funds, the Borrower shall be deemed to have timely given a Notice of Borrowing to the Administrative Agent requesting that the Revolving Credit Lenders make a Revolving Credit Loan as a Base Rate Loan on the applicable repayment date in the amount of (i) such draft so paid and (ii) any amounts referred to in Section 3.3(c) incurred by such Issuing Lender in connection with such payment, and the Revolving Credit Lenders shall make a Revolving Credit Loan as a Base Rate Loan in such amount, the proceeds of which shall be applied to reimburse such Issuing Lender for the amount of the related drawing and such fees and expenses. Each Revolving Credit Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to fund a Revolving Credit Loan in accordance with this Section to reimburse such Issuing Lender for any draft paid under a Letter of Credit issued by it is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including, without limitation, non-satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 2.3(a) or Article VI. If the Borrower has elected to pay the amount of such drawing with funds from other sources and shall fail to reimburse such Issuing Lender as provided above, or if the amount of such drawing is not fully refunded through a Base Rate Loan as provided above, the unreimbursed amount of such drawing shall bear interest at the rate which would be payable on any outstanding Base Rate Loans which were then overdue from the date such amounts become payable (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) until payment in full.

**SECTION 3.6 Obligations Absolute.** The Borrower's obligations under this Article III (including, without limitation, the Reimbursement Obligation) shall be absolute and unconditional under any and all circumstances and irrespective of any setoff, counterclaim or defense to payment which the Borrower may have or have had against the applicable Issuing Lender or any beneficiary of a Letter of Credit or any other Person. The Borrower also agrees that the applicable Issuing Lender and the L/C Participants shall not be responsible for, and the Borrower's Reimbursement Obligation under Section 3.5 shall not be affected by, among other things, the validity or genuineness of documents or of any endorsements thereon, even though such documents shall in fact prove to be invalid, fraudulent or forged, or any dispute between or among the Borrower and any beneficiary of any Letter of Credit or any other party to which such Letter of Credit may be transferred or any claims whatsoever of the Borrower against any beneficiary of such Letter of Credit or any such transferee. No Issuing Lender shall be liable for any error, omission, interruption or delay in transmission, dispatch or delivery of any message or advice, however transmitted, in connection with any Letter of Credit issued by it, except for errors or omissions caused by such Issuing Lender's gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final nonappealable judgment. The Borrower agrees that any action taken or omitted by any Issuing Lender under or in connection with any Letter of Credit issued by it or the related drafts or documents, if done in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct shall be binding on the Borrower and shall not result in any liability of such Issuing Lender or any L/C Participant to the Borrower. The responsibility of any Issuing Lender to the Borrower in connection with any draft presented for payment under any Letter of Credit issued to it shall, in addition to any payment obligation expressly provided for in such Letter of Credit, be limited to determining that the documents (including each draft) delivered under such Letter of Credit in connection with such presentment substantially conforms to the requirements under such Letter of Credit.

**SECTION 3.7 Effect of Letter of Credit Application.** To the extent that any provision of any Letter of Credit Application related to any Letter of Credit is inconsistent with the provisions of this Article III, the provisions of this Article III shall apply.

**SECTION 3.8 Removal and Resignation of Issuing Lenders.**

(a) The Borrower may at any time remove any Lender from its role as an Issuing Lender hereunder upon not less than thirty (30) days prior notice to such Issuing Lender and the Administrative Agent (or such shorter period of time as may be acceptable to such Issuing Lender and the Administrative Agent).

(b) Any Lender may at any time resign from its role as an Issuing Lender hereunder upon not less than thirty (30) days prior notice to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (or such shorter period of time as may be acceptable to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent).

(c) Any removed or resigning Issuing Lender shall retain all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of an Issuing Lender hereunder with respect to all Letters of Credit issued by it that are outstanding as of the effective date of its removal or resignation as an Issuing Lender and all L/C Obligations with respect thereto (including, without limitation, the right to require the Revolving Credit Lenders to take such actions as are required under Section 3.4). Without limiting the foregoing, upon the removal or resignation of a Lender as an Issuing Lender hereunder, the Borrower may, or at the request of such removed or resigned Issuing Lender the Borrower shall, use commercially reasonable efforts to, arrange for one or more of the other Issuing Lenders to issue Letters of Credit hereunder in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, issued by such removed or resigned Issuing Lender and outstanding at the time of such removal or resignation, or make other arrangements satisfactory to the

removed or resigned Issuing Lender to effectively cause another Issuing Lender to assume the obligations of the removed or resigned Issuing Lender with respect to any such Letters of Credit.

**SECTION 3.9 Reporting of Letter of Credit Information and L/C Commitment.** At any time that there is an Issuing Lender that is not also the financial institution acting as Administrative Agent, then (a) on the last Business Day of each calendar month, (b) on each date that a Letter of Credit is amended, terminated or otherwise expires, (c) on each date that a Letter of Credit is issued or the expiry date of a Letter of Credit is extended, and (d) upon the request of the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Lender (or, in the case of clauses (b), (c) or (d) of this Section, the applicable Issuing Lender) shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a report setting forth in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent information (including, without limitation, any reimbursement, Cash Collateral, or termination in respect of Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender) with respect to each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender that is outstanding hereunder. In addition, each Issuing Lender shall provide notice to the Administrative Agent of its L/C Commitment, or any change thereto, promptly upon it becoming an Issuing Lender or making any change to its L/C Commitment. No failure on the part of any Issuing Lender to provide such information pursuant to this Section 3.9 shall limit the obligations of the Borrower or any Revolving Credit Lender hereunder with respect to its reimbursement and participation obligations hereunder.

**SECTION 3.10 Letters of Credit Issued for Subsidiaries.** Notwithstanding that a Letter of Credit issued or outstanding hereunder is in support of any obligations of, or is for the account of, a Subsidiary, the Borrower shall be obligated to reimburse, or to cause the applicable Subsidiary to reimburse, the applicable Issuing Lender hereunder for any and all drawings under such Letter of Credit. The Borrower hereby acknowledges that the issuance of Letters of Credit for the account of any of its Subsidiaries inures to the benefit of the Borrower and that the Borrower's business derives substantial benefits from the businesses of such Subsidiaries.

## ARTICLE IV

### TERM LOAN FACILITY

**SECTION 4.1 Term Loans.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (a) each Term Loan Lender severally agrees to make the Initial Term Loan to the Borrower on the Closing Date in a principal amount equal to such Lender's Term Loan Commitment as of the Closing Date and (b) each Delayed Draw Term Loan Lender severally agrees to make the Delayed Draw Term Loan to the Borrower on the Delayed Draw Funding Date in a principal amount equal to such Lender's Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment as of the Delayed Draw Funding Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) if the total Term Loan Commitment as of the Closing Date is not drawn on the Closing Date, the undrawn amount shall automatically be cancelled and (y) if the total Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment as of the Closing Date is not drawn on or prior to the Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment Expiration Date, the undrawn amount shall automatically be cancelled.

#### **SECTION 4.2 Procedure for Advance of Term Loan.**

(a) **Initial Term Loan.** The Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent an irrevocable Notice of Borrowing prior to 11:00 a.m. on the Closing Date requesting that the Term Loan Lenders make the Initial Term Loan as a Base Rate Loan on such date (provided that the Borrower may request, no later than three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, that the Lenders make the Initial Term Loan as a LIBOR Rate Loan if the Borrower has delivered to the Administrative Agent a letter in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent indemnifying the Lenders in the manner set forth in Section 5.9 of this Agreement). Upon receipt of such Notice of Borrowing from the Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Term Loan Lender thereof. Not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Closing Date, each Term Loan Lender will make available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Borrower, at the Administrative Agent's Office in immediately available funds, the amount of such Initial Term Loan to be made by such Term Loan Lender on the Closing Date. The Borrower hereby irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent to disburse the proceeds of the Initial Term Loan in immediately available funds by wire transfer to such Person or Persons as may be designated by the Borrower in writing.

(b) **Delayed Draw Term Loans.** The Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent an irrevocable Notice of Borrowing prior to 11:00 a.m. on the Delayed Draw Funding Date requesting that the Delayed Draw Term Loan Lenders make the Delayed Draw Term Loan as a Base Rate Loan on such date (provided that the Borrower may request, no later than three (3) Business Days prior to the Delayed Draw Funding Date, that the Delayed Draw Term Loan Lenders make the Delayed Draw Term Loan as a LIBOR Rate Loan). Upon receipt of such Notice of Borrowing from the Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Delayed Draw Term Loan Lender thereof. Not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Delayed Draw Funding Date, each Delayed Draw Term Loan Lender will make available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Borrower, at the Administrative Agent's Office in immediately available funds, the amount of such Delayed Draw Term Loan to be made by such Delayed Draw Term Loan Lender on the Delayed Draw Funding Date. The Borrower hereby irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent to disburse the proceeds of the Delayed Draw Term Loan in immediately available funds by wire transfer to such Person or Persons as may be designated by the Borrower in writing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, at its option and in its sole discretion, the Administrative Agent may fund the Delayed Draw Term Loans on the Delayed Draw Funding Date on behalf of each Lender having a Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment immediately prior to the Delayed Draw Funding Date. To the extent the Administrative Agent funds the Delayed Draw Term Loans on behalf of such Lenders, each Lender with a Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment immediately prior to the Delayed Draw Funding Date severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent for the Delayed Draw Term Loans funded on behalf of such Lender within one (1) Business Day after the Administrative Agent has funded the Delayed Draw Term Loans, together with interest thereon for each day from the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent at a rate determined by the Administrative Agent to represent its cost of overnight or short-term funds (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error). If such Lender shall repay to the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, interest paid pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence), such amount shall constitute such Lender's Delayed Draw Term Loan as part of such Borrowing for purposes of this Agreement. If any Lender has not repaid such Delayed Draw Term Loans to the Administrative Agent within three (3) Business Days after the Administrative Agent has funded the Delayed Draw Term Loans (or such longer period as the

Administrative Agent may agree), the Borrower shall repay to the Administrative Agent the amount of Delayed Draw Term Loans funded on behalf of such Lender together with interest thereon, for each day from the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent or purchased from the Administrative Agent at a rate per annum equal to the interest rate applicable at the time to the Loans comprising such Borrowing. Nothing in this Section 4.2 shall be deemed to prejudice any right or remedy that any party hereunder may otherwise have at law or equity.

**SECTION 4.3 Repayment of Initial Term Loans and any Delayed Draw Term Loans.** The Borrower shall repay the original aggregate funded principal amount of the Initial Term Loans and any Delayed Draw Term Loans in consecutive quarterly installments on the last Business Day of each of January, April, July and October commencing April 30, 2018 as set forth below, except as the amounts of individual installments may be adjusted pursuant to Section 4.4 hereof:

<b>PAYMENT DATE</b>	<b>PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENT</b>
April 30, 2018	1.250%
July 31, 2018	1.250%
October 31, 2018	1.250%
January 31, 2019	1.250%
April 30, 2019	1.875%
July 31, 2019	1.875%
October 31, 2019	1.875%
January 31, 2020	1.875%
April 30, 2020	2.500%
July 31, 2020	2.500%
October 30, 2020	2.500%
January 29, 2021	2.500%
April 30, 2021	2.500%
July 30, 2021	2.500%
October 29, 2021	2.500%
January 31, 2022	2.500%
April 29, 2022	5.000%
July 29, 2022	5.000%
October 31, 2022	5.000%

If not sooner paid, such Term Loans shall be paid in full, together with accrued interest thereon, on the Term Loan Maturity Date. The Borrower shall repay any Incremental Term Loans as determined pursuant to, and in accordance with, Section 5.13.

**SECTION 4.4 Prepayments of Term Loans.**

(a) Optional Prepayments. The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time, without premium or penalty, to prepay the Term Loans, in whole or in part, upon delivery to the Administrative Agent of a Notice of Prepayment not later than 11:00 a.m. (i) on the same Business Day as each Base Rate Loan and (ii) at least three (3) Business Days before each LIBOR Rate Loan, specifying the date and amount of repayment, whether the repayment is of LIBOR Rate Loans or Base Rate Loans or a combination thereof, and if a combination thereof, the amount allocable to each and the Class of Term Loans or a combination thereof to be prepaid, and if a combination thereof, the amount allocable to each. Each optional prepayment of the Term Loans hereunder shall be in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof and shall be applied as directed by the Borrower to the outstanding principal installments of any Class of Term Loans as directed by the Borrower. Each repayment shall be accompanied by any amount required to be paid pursuant to Section 5.9 hereof. A Notice of Prepayment received after 11:00 a.m. shall be deemed received on the next Business Day. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the applicable Term Loan Lenders of each Notice of Prepayment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Notice of Prepayment delivered in connection with any refinancing of all of the Credit Facility with the proceeds of such refinancing or of any other incurrence of Indebtedness or the occurrence of some other identifiable event or condition, may be, if expressly so stated to be, contingent upon the consummation of such refinancing or incurrence or occurrence of such other identifiable event or condition and may be revoked by the Borrower in the event such contingency is not met; provided that the delay or failure of such contingency shall not relieve the Borrower from its obligations in respect thereof under Section 5.9.

(b) Mandatory Prepayments.

(i) Debt Issuances. The Borrower shall make mandatory principal prepayments of the Loans in the manner set forth in clause (vi) below in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds from any Debt Issuance not otherwise permitted pursuant to Section 9.1. Such prepayment shall be made within three (3) Business Days after the date of receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds of any such Debt Issuance.

(ii) [Reserved.]



(iii) Asset Dispositions and Insurance and Condemnation Events. The Borrower shall make mandatory principal prepayments of the Loans in the manner set forth in clause (iv) below in amounts equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds from (A) any Asset Disposition (other than any Asset Disposition permitted pursuant to, and in accordance with, clauses (a) through (l) of Section 9.5 or any Asset Disposition by the Acquired Company and its Subsidiaries requiring any repayment of obligations under the Acquired Company Notes Indenture) or (B) any Insurance and Condemnation Event, to the extent that the aggregate amount of such Net Cash Proceeds, in the case of each of clauses (A) and (B), respectively, exceed \$10,000,000 during any Fiscal Year. Such prepayments shall be made within three (3) Business Days after the date of receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds; provided that, so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, no prepayment shall be required under this Section 4.4(b)(iii) with respect to such portion of such Net Cash Proceeds that the Borrower shall have, on or prior to such date given written notice to the Administrative Agent of its intent to reinvest in accordance with Section 4.4(b)(iv).

(iv) Reinvestment Option. With respect to any Net Cash Proceeds realized or received with respect to any Asset Disposition or any Insurance and Condemnation Event by any Credit Party of any Subsidiary thereof (in each case, to the extent not excluded pursuant to Section 4.4(b)(iii)), at the option of the Borrower, the Credit Parties may reinvest all or any portion of such Net Cash Proceeds in assets used or useful for the business of the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries within twelve (12) months following receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds; provided that if any Net Cash Proceeds are no longer intended to be or cannot be so reinvested at any time after delivery of a notice of reinvestment election, an amount equal to any such Net Cash Proceeds shall be applied within three (3) Business Days after the applicable Credit Party reasonably determines that such Net Cash Proceeds are no longer intended to be or cannot be so reinvested to the prepayment of the Loans as set forth in this Section 4.4(b); provided further that any Net Cash Proceeds relating to Collateral shall be reinvested in assets constituting Collateral. Pending the final application of any such Net Cash Proceeds, the applicable Credit Party may invest an amount equal to such Net Cash Proceeds in any manner that is not prohibited by this Agreement.

(v) [Reserved.]

(vi) Notice; Manner of Payment. Upon the occurrence of any event triggering the prepayment requirement under clauses (i), (iii) and (iv) above, the Borrower shall promptly deliver a Notice of Prepayment to the Administrative Agent and upon receipt of such notice, the Administrative Agent shall promptly so notify the Lenders. Each prepayment of the Loans under this Section shall be applied as follows: first, ratably among each Class of Term Loans (unless otherwise agreed by the applicable Incremental Lenders) to reduce on a pro rata basis the remaining scheduled principal installments of each Class of the Term Loans pursuant to Section 4.3 and as determined pursuant to, and in accordance with, Section 5.13 and (ii) second, to the extent of any excess, to repay the Revolving Credit Loans pursuant to Section 2.4(d), without a corresponding reduction in the Revolving Credit Commitment.

(vii) Prepayment of LIBOR Rate Loans. Each prepayment shall be accompanied by any amount required to be paid pursuant to Section 5.9; provided that, so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, if any prepayment of LIBOR Rate Loans is required to be made under this Section 4.4(b) prior to the last day of the Interest Period therefor, in lieu of making any payment pursuant to this Section 4.4(b) in respect of any such LIBOR Rate Loan prior to the last day of the Interest Period therefor, the Borrower may, in its sole discretion, deposit an amount sufficient to make any such prepayment otherwise required to be made thereunder together with accrued interest to the last day of such Interest Period into an account held at, and subject to the sole control of, the Administrative Agent until the last day of such Interest Period, at which time the Administrative Agent shall be authorized (without any further action by or notice to or from the Borrower or any other Credit Party) to apply such amount to the prepayment of such Term Loans in accordance with this Section 4.4(b). Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Default or Event of Default, the Administrative Agent shall also be authorized (without any further action by or notice to or from the Borrower or any other Credit Party) to apply such amount to the prepayment of the outstanding Term Loans in accordance with the relevant provisions of this Section 4.4(b).

(viii) No Reborrowings. Amounts prepaid under the Term Loan pursuant to this Section may not be reborrowed.

## ARTICLE V

### GENERAL LOAN PROVISIONS

#### SECTION 5.1 Interest.

(a) Interest Rate Options. Subject to the provisions of this Section, at the election of the Borrower, (i) Revolving Credit Loans and the Term Loans shall bear interest at (A) the Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin or (B) the LIBOR Rate plus the Applicable Margin (provided that the LIBOR Rate shall not be available until three (3) Business Days (or four (4) Business Days with respect to a LIBOR Rate based on a twelve (12) month Interest Period) after the Closing Date unless the Borrower has delivered to the Administrative Agent a letter in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent indemnifying the Lenders in the manner set forth in Section 5.9 of this Agreement) and (ii) any Swingline Loan shall bear interest at the Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin. The Borrower shall select the rate of interest and Interest Period, if any, applicable to any Loan at the time a Notice of Borrowing is given or at the time a Notice of Conversion/Continuation is given pursuant to Section 5.2.

(b) Default Rate. Subject to Section 10.3, (i) immediately upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default under Section 10.1(a), (b), (i) or (j), or (ii) at the election of the Required Lenders (or the Administrative Agent at the direction of the Required Lenders), upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any other Event of Default, (A) the Borrower shall no longer have the option to request LIBOR Rate Loans, Swingline Loans or Letters of Credit, (B) all outstanding LIBOR Rate Loans shall bear interest at a rate per annum of two percent (2%) in excess of the rate (including the Applicable Margin) then applicable to LIBOR Rate Loans until the end of the applicable Interest Period and thereafter at a rate equal to two percent (2%) in excess of the rate (including the Applicable Margin) then applicable to Base Rate

Loans, (C) all outstanding Base Rate Loans and other Obligations arising hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to two percent (2%) in excess of the rate (including the Applicable Margin) then applicable to Base Rate Loans or such other Obligations arising hereunder or under any other Loan Document and (D) all accrued and unpaid interest shall be due and payable on demand of the Administrative Agent. Interest shall continue to accrue on the Obligations after the filing by or against the Borrower of any petition seeking any relief in bankruptcy or under any Debtor Relief Law.

(c) Interest Payment and Computation. Interest on each Base Rate Loan shall be due and payable in arrears on the last Business Day of each fiscal quarter commencing April 30, 2018; and interest on each LIBOR Rate Loan shall be due and payable on the last day of each Interest Period applicable thereto, and if such Interest Period extends over three (3) months, at the end of each three (3) month interval during such Interest Period. All computations of interest for Base Rate Loans when the Base Rate is determined by the Prime Rate shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed. All other computations of fees and interest provided hereunder shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed (which results in more fees or interest, as applicable, being paid than if computed on the basis of a 365/366-day year).

(d) Maximum Rate. In no contingency or event whatsoever shall the aggregate of all amounts deemed interest under this Agreement charged or collected pursuant to the terms of this Agreement exceed the highest rate permissible under any Applicable Law which a court of competent jurisdiction shall, in a final determination, deem applicable hereto. In the event that such a court determines that the Lenders have charged or received interest hereunder in excess of the highest applicable rate, the rate in effect hereunder shall automatically be reduced to the maximum rate permitted by Applicable Law and the Lenders shall at the Administrative Agent's option (i) promptly refund to the Borrower any interest received by the Lenders in excess of the maximum lawful rate or (ii) apply such excess to the principal balance of the Obligations. It is the intent hereof that the Borrower not pay or contract to pay, and that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender receive or contract to receive, directly or indirectly in any manner whatsoever, interest in excess of that which may be paid by the Borrower under Applicable Law.

**SECTION 5.2 Notice and Manner of Conversion or Continuation of Loans.** Provided that no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, the Borrower shall have the option to (a) convert at any time following the third (3rd) Business Day after the Closing Date all or any portion of any outstanding Base Rate Loans (other than Swingline Loans) in a principal amount equal to \$1,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof into one or more LIBOR Rate Loans and (b) upon the expiration of any Interest Period, (i) convert all or any part of its outstanding LIBOR Rate Loans in a principal amount equal to \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof into Base Rate Loans (other than Swingline Loans) or (ii) continue such LIBOR Rate Loans as LIBOR Rate Loans. Whenever the Borrower desires to convert or continue Loans as provided above, the Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent irrevocable prior written notice in the form attached as **Exhibit E** (a "Notice of Conversion/Continuation") not later than 11:00 a.m. three (3) Business Days before the day on which a proposed conversion or continuation of such Loan is to be effective specifying (A) the Loans to be converted or continued, and, in the case of any LIBOR Rate Loan to be converted or continued, the last day of the Interest Period therefor, (B) the effective date of such conversion or continuation (which shall be a Business Day), (C) the principal amount of such Loans to be converted or continued, and (D) the Interest Period to be applicable to such converted or continued LIBOR Rate Loan; provided that if the Borrower wishes to request LIBOR Rate Loans having an Interest Period of twelve (12) months in duration, such notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. four (4) Business Days prior to the requested date of such conversion or continuation, whereupon the Administrative Agent shall give prompt notice to the applicable Lenders of such request and determine whether the requested Interest Period is acceptable to all of them. If the Borrower fails to give a timely Notice of Conversion/Continuation prior to the end of the Interest Period for any LIBOR Rate Loan, then the applicable LIBOR Rate Loan shall be converted to a Base Rate Loan. Any such automatic conversion to a Base Rate Loan shall be effective as of the last day of the Interest Period then in effect with respect to the applicable LIBOR Rate Loan. If the Borrower requests a conversion to, or continuation of, LIBOR Rate Loans, but fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one (1) month. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, a Swingline Loan may not be converted to a LIBOR Rate Loan. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the affected Lenders of such Notice of Conversion/Continuation.

### **SECTION 5.3 Fees.**

(a) Commitment Fee. Commencing on the Closing Date, subject to Section 5.15(a)(iii)(A), the Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Revolving Credit Lenders, a non-refundable commitment fee (the "Commitment Fee") at a rate per annum equal to the Applicable Margin on the average daily unused portion of the Revolving Credit Commitment of the Revolving Credit Lenders (other than the Defaulting Lenders, if any); provided that the amount of outstanding Swingline Loans shall not be considered usage of the Revolving Credit Commitment for the purpose of calculating the Commitment Fee. The Commitment Fee shall be payable in arrears on the last Business Day of each fiscal quarter during the term of this Agreement commencing April 30, 2018 and ending on the date upon which all Obligations (other than contingent indemnification obligations not then due) arising under the Revolving Credit Facility shall have been indefeasibly and irrevocably paid and satisfied in full, all Letters of Credit have been terminated or expired (or been Cash Collateralized) and the Revolving Credit Commitment has been terminated. The Commitment Fee shall be distributed by the Administrative Agent to the Revolving Credit Lenders (other than any Defaulting Lender) pro rata in accordance with such Revolving Credit Lenders' respective Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages.

(b) [Reserved.]

(c) Ticking Fees. Unless the Delayed Draw Term Loans have been funded in full or the Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments have been terminated in full prior to the date that is sixty-one (61) days after the Closing Date, the Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Delayed Draw Term Loan Lenders, a ticking fee, which shall accrue at a rate per annum equal to 0.30% to be calculated based on the aggregate principal amount of the Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment of such Delayed Draw Term Loan Lender. Accrued ticking fees shall be payable in arrears on the earlier of (x) the date on which the Delayed Draw Term Loans have been funded in full or (y) the Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments have been terminated in full.

(d) Other Fees. The Borrower shall pay to the Arranger and the Administrative Agent for their own respective accounts fees in the

amounts and at the times specified in their Fee Letter. The Borrower shall pay to the Lenders such fees as shall have been separately agreed upon in writing in the amounts and at the times so specified.

**SECTION 5.4 Manner of Payment.** Each payment by the Borrower on account of the principal of or interest on the Loans or of any fee, commission or other amounts (including the Reimbursement Obligation) payable to the Lenders under this Agreement shall be made not later than 1:00 p.m. on the date specified for payment under this Agreement to the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office for the account of the Lenders entitled to such payment in Dollars, in immediately available funds and shall be made without any setoff, counterclaim or deduction whatsoever. Any payment received after such time but before 2:00 p.m. on such day shall be deemed a payment on such date for the purposes of Section 10.1, but for all other purposes shall be deemed to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day. Any payment received after 2:00 p.m. shall be deemed to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day for all purposes. Upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of each such payment, the Administrative Agent shall distribute to each such Lender at its address for notices set forth herein its Commitment Percentage in respect of the relevant Credit Facility (or other applicable share as provided herein) of such payment and shall wire advice of the amount of such credit to each Lender. Each payment to the Administrative Agent on account of the principal of or interest on the Swingline Loans or of any fee, commission or other amounts payable to the Swingline Lender shall be made in like manner, but for the account of the Swingline Lender. Each payment to the Administrative Agent of any Issuing Lender's fees or L/C Participants' commissions shall be made in like manner, but for the account of such Issuing Lender or the L/C Participants, as the case may be. Each payment to the Administrative Agent of Administrative Agent's fees or expenses shall be made for the account of the Administrative Agent and any amount payable to any Lender under Sections 5.9, 5.10, 5.11 or 12.3 shall be paid to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Lender. Subject to the definition of Interest Period, if any payment under this Agreement shall be specified to be made upon a day which is not a Business Day, it shall be made on the next succeeding day which is a Business Day and such extension of time shall in such case be included in computing any interest if payable along with such payment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if there exists a Defaulting Lender each payment by the Borrower to such Defaulting Lender hereunder shall be applied in accordance with Section 5.15(a)(ii).

**SECTION 5.5 Evidence of Indebtedness.**

(a) Extensions of Credit. The Extensions of Credit made by each Lender and each Issuing Lender shall be evidenced by one or more accounts or records maintained by such Lender or such Issuing Lender and by the Administrative Agent in the ordinary course of business. The accounts or records maintained by the Administrative Agent and each Lender or the applicable Issuing Lender shall be conclusive absent manifest error of the amount of the Extensions of Credit made by the Lenders or such Issuing Lender to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and the interest and payments thereon. Any failure to so record or any error in doing so shall not, however, limit or otherwise affect the obligation of the Borrower hereunder to pay any amount owing with respect to the Obligations. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by any Lender or any Issuing Lender and the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error. Upon the request of any Lender made through the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender (through the Administrative Agent) a Revolving Credit Note, Term Loan Note and/or Swingline Note, as applicable, which shall evidence such Lender's Revolving Credit Loans, Term Loans and/or Swingline Loans, as applicable, in addition to such accounts or records. Each Lender may attach schedules to its Notes and endorse thereon the date, amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto.

(b) Participations. In addition to the accounts and records referred to in subsection (a), each Revolving Credit Lender and the Administrative Agent shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice accounts or records evidencing the purchases and sales by such Revolving Credit Lender of participations in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by the Administrative Agent and the accounts and records of any Revolving Credit Lender in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.

**SECTION 5.6 Sharing of Payments by Lenders.** If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans or other obligations hereunder resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and accrued interest thereon or other such obligations (other than pursuant to Sections 5.9, 5.10, 5.11 or 12.3) greater than its pro rata share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and such other obligations of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them; provided that:

(i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and

(ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to (A) any payment made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement (including the application of funds arising from the existence of a Defaulting Lender), (B) the application of Cash Collateral provided for in Section 5.14 or (C) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of, or sale of, a participation in any of its Loans or participations in Swingline Loans and Letters of Credit to any assignee or participant.

Each Credit Party consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under Applicable Law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against each Credit Party rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of each Credit Party in the amount of such participation.

**SECTION 5.7 Administrative Agent's Clawback.**

(a) Funding by Lenders; Presumption by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender (i) in the case of Base Rate Loans, not later than 12:00 noon on the date of any proposed borrowing and (ii) otherwise, prior to the proposed date of any borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with Sections 2.3(b) and 4.2 and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the Borrower severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (A) in the case of a payment to be made by such Lender, the greater of the daily average Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation and (B) in the case of a payment to be made by the Borrower, the interest rate applicable to Base Rate Loans. If the Borrower and such Lender shall pay such interest to the Administrative Agent for the same or an overlapping period, the Administrative Agent shall promptly remit to the Borrower the amount of such interest paid by the Borrower for such period. If such Lender pays its share of the applicable borrowing to the Administrative Agent, then the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such borrowing. Any payment by the Borrower shall be without prejudice to any claim the Borrower may have against a Lender that shall have failed to make such payment to the Administrative Agent.

(b) Payments by the Borrower; Presumptions by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders, the Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders, the Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders, the Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender, Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender, with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(c) Nature of Obligations of Lenders. The obligations of the Lenders under this Agreement to make the Loans, to issue or participate in Letters of Credit and to make payments under this Section, Section 5.11(e), Section 12.3(c) or Section 12.7, as applicable, are several and are not joint or joint and several. The failure of any Lender to make available its Commitment Percentage of any Loan requested by the Borrower shall not relieve it or any other Lender of its obligation, if any, hereunder to make its Commitment Percentage of such Loan available on the borrowing date, but no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make its Commitment Percentage of such Loan available on the borrowing date.

#### SECTION 5.8 Changed Circumstances.

(a) Circumstances Affecting LIBOR Rate Availability. In connection with any request for a LIBOR Rate Loan or a conversion to or continuation thereof, if for any reason (i) the Administrative Agent shall determine (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) that Dollar deposits are not being offered to banks in the London interbank Eurodollar market for the applicable amount and Interest Period of such Loan, (ii) the Administrative Agent shall determine (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) that reasonable and adequate means do not exist for the ascertaining the LIBOR Rate for such Interest Period with respect to a proposed LIBOR Rate Loan or (iii) the Required Lenders shall determine (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) that the LIBOR Rate does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining such Loans during such Interest Period, then the Administrative Agent shall promptly give notice thereof to the Borrower. Thereafter, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower that such circumstances no longer exist, the obligation of the Lenders to make LIBOR Rate Loans and the right of the Borrower to convert any Loan to or continue any Loan as a LIBOR Rate Loan shall be suspended, and the Borrower shall either (A) repay in full (or cause to be repaid in full) the then outstanding principal amount of each such LIBOR Rate Loan together with accrued interest thereon (subject to Section 5.1(d)), on the last day of the then current Interest Period applicable to such LIBOR Rate Loan; or (B) convert the then outstanding principal amount of each such LIBOR Rate Loan to a Base Rate Loan as of the last day of such Interest Period.

(b) Laws Affecting LIBOR Rate Availability. If, after the date hereof, the introduction of, or any change in, any Applicable Law or any change in the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority, central bank or comparable agency charged with the interpretation or administration thereof, or compliance by any of the Lenders (or any of their respective Lending Offices) with any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any such Governmental Authority, central bank or comparable agency, shall make it unlawful or impossible for any of the Lenders (or any of their respective Lending Offices) to honor its obligations hereunder to make or maintain any LIBOR Rate Loan, such Lender shall promptly give notice thereof to the Administrative Agent and the Administrative Agent shall promptly give notice to the Borrower and the other Lenders. Thereafter, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower that such circumstances no longer exist, (i) the obligations of the Lenders to make LIBOR Rate Loans, and the right of the Borrower to convert any Loan to a LIBOR Rate Loan or continue any Loan as a LIBOR Rate Loan shall be suspended and thereafter the Borrower may select only Base Rate Loans and (ii) if any of the Lenders may not lawfully continue to maintain a LIBOR Rate Loan to the end of the then current Interest Period applicable thereto, the applicable Loan shall immediately be converted to a Base Rate Loan for the remainder of such Interest Period.

(c) Illegality. If, in any applicable jurisdiction, the Administrative Agent, any Issuer Lender or any Lender determines that any Applicable Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for the Administrative Agent, any Issuer Lender or any Lender to (i) perform any of its obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document, (ii) to fund or maintain its participation in any Loan or (iii) issue, make, maintain, fund or charge interest or fees with respect to any Extension of Credit such Person shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent, then, upon the Administrative Agent notifying the Borrower, and until such notice by such Person is revoked, any obligation of such Person to issue, make, maintain, fund or charge interest or fees with respect to any such Extension of Credit shall be suspended, and to the extent required by Applicable Law, cancelled. Upon receipt of such notice, the Loan Parties shall, (A) repay that Person's participation in the

Loans or other applicable Obligations on the last day of the Interest Period for each Loan or other Obligation occurring after the Administrative Agent has notified the Borrower or, if earlier, the date specified by such Person in the notice delivered to the Administrative Agent (being no earlier than the last day of any applicable grace period permitted by Applicable Law) and (B) take all reasonable actions requested by such Person to mitigate or avoid such illegality.

SECTION 5.9 Indemnity. The Borrower hereby indemnifies each of the Lenders against any loss or expense (including any loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain a LIBOR Rate Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained) which may arise or be attributable to each Lender's obtaining, liquidating or employing deposits or other funds acquired to effect, fund or maintain any Loan (a) as a consequence of any failure by the Borrower to make any payment when due of any amount due hereunder in connection with a LIBOR Rate Loan, (b) due to any failure of the Borrower to borrow or continue a LIBOR Rate Loan or convert to a LIBOR Rate Loan on a date specified therefor in a Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Conversion/Continuation or (c) due to any payment, prepayment or conversion of any LIBOR Rate Loan on a date other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor. The amount of such loss or expense shall be determined, in the applicable Lender's sole discretion, based upon the assumption that such Lender funded its Commitment Percentage of the LIBOR Rate Loans in the London interbank market and using any reasonable attribution or averaging methods which such Lender deems appropriate and practical. A certificate of such Lender setting forth the basis for determining such amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender shall be forwarded to the Borrower through the Administrative Agent and shall be conclusively presumed to be correct save for manifest error.

SECTION 5.10 Increased Costs.

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or advances, loans or other credit extended or participated in by, any Lender (except any reserve requirement reflected in the LIBOR Rate) or any Issuing Lender;

(ii) subject any Recipient to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto; or

(iii) impose on any Lender or any Issuing Lender or the London interbank market any other condition, cost or expense (other than Taxes) affecting this Agreement or LIBOR Rate Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender, the Issuing Lender or such other Recipient of making, converting to, continuing or maintaining any Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender, such Issuing Lender or such other Recipient of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender, such Issuing Lender or such other Recipient hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount) then, upon written request of such Lender, such Issuing Lender or other Recipient, the Borrower shall promptly pay to any such Lender, such Issuing Lender or other Recipient, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender, such Issuing Lender or other Recipient, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender or any Issuing Lender determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or such Issuing Lender or any Lending Office of such Lender or such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements, has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Revolving Credit Commitment of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender, to a level below that which such Lender or such Issuing Lender or such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's policies and the policies of such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's holding company with respect to capital adequacy and liquidity), then from time to time upon written request of such Lender or such Issuing Lender the Borrower shall promptly pay to such Lender or such Issuing Lender, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Issuing Lender or such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of a Lender, or an Issuing Lender or such other Recipient setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or such Issuing Lender, such other Recipient or any of their respective holding companies, as the case may be, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section and delivered to the Borrower, shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender or such Issuing Lender or such other Recipient, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within ten (10) days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or any Issuing Lender or such other Recipient to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's or such other Recipient's right to demand such compensation; provided that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate any Lender or an Issuing Lender or any other Recipient pursuant to this Section for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than nine (9) months prior to the date that such Lender or such Issuing Lender or such other Recipient, as the case may be, notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions, and of such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's or such other Recipient's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the nine-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

## SECTION 5.11 Taxes.

(a) Defined Terms. For purposes of this Section 5.11, the term “Lender” includes any Issuing Lender and the term “Applicable Law” includes FATCA.

(b) Payments Free of Taxes. Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party under any Loan Document shall be made without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by Applicable Law. If any Applicable Law (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable Withholding Agent) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by a Withholding Agent, then the applicable Withholding Agent shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law and, if such Tax is an Indemnified Tax, then the sum payable by the applicable Credit Party shall be increased as necessary so that, after such deduction or withholding has been made (including such deductions and withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section), the applicable Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deduction or withholding been made.

(c) Payment of Other Taxes by the Credit Parties. The Credit Parties shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law, or at the option of the Administrative Agent timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Other Taxes.

(d) Indemnification by the Credit Parties. The Credit Parties shall jointly and severally indemnify each Recipient, within ten (10) days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) payable or paid by such Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Recipient and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Recipient (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Recipient, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(e) Indemnification by the Lenders. Each Lender shall severally indemnify the Administrative Agent, within ten (10) days after demand therefor, for (i) any Indemnified Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Credit Party has not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Indemnified Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Credit Parties to do so), (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender’s failure to comply with the provisions of Section 12.9(d) relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (iii) any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to setoff and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Loan Document or otherwise payable by the Administrative Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this paragraph (e).

(f) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by any Credit Party to a Governmental Authority pursuant to this Section 5.11, such Credit Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(g) Status of Lenders.

(i) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by Applicable Law or reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 5.11(g)(ii)(A), (ii)(B) and (ii)(D) below) shall not be required if in the Lender’s reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) Any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed copies of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from United States federal backup withholding tax;

(B) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, United States federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “interest” article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, IRS Form W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, United States federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “business profits” or “other income” article of such tax treaty;

(2) executed copies of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of *Exhibit H-1* to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a “bank” within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a “10 percent shareholder” of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a “controlled foreign corporation” described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a “U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate”) and (y) executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN-E; or

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of *Exhibit H-2* or *Exhibit H-3*, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of *Exhibit H-4* on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(C) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed copies of any other form prescribed by Applicable Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by Applicable Law to permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(D) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to United States federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by Applicable Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender’s obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (D), “FATCA” shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(h) Treatment of Certain Refunds. If any party determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified pursuant to this Section 5.11 (including by the payment of additional amounts pursuant to this Section 5.11), it shall pay to the indemnifying party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made under this Section with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) of such indemnified party and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund). Such indemnifying party, upon the request of such indemnified party, shall repay to such indemnified party the amount paid over pursuant to this paragraph (h) (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event that such indemnified party is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph (h), in no event will the indemnified party be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this paragraph (h) the payment of which would place the indemnified party in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the indemnified party would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This paragraph shall not be construed to require any indemnified party to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to the indemnifying party or any other Person.

(i) Survival. Each party’s obligations under this Section 5.11 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under any Loan Document.

## SECTION 5.12 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 5.10, or requires the Borrower to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 5.11, then such Lender shall, at the request of the Borrower, use reasonable efforts to designate a different Lending Office for funding or

booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 5.10 or Section 5.11, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) Replacement of Lenders. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 5.10, or if the Borrower is required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 5.11, and, in each case, such Lender has declined or is unable to designate a different Lending Office in accordance with Section 5.12(a), or if any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or a Non-Consenting Lender, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 12.9), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Section 5.10 or Section 5.11) and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); provided that:

(i) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the assignment fee (if any) specified in Section 12.9;

(ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and funded participations in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Section 5.9) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts);

(iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 5.10 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 5.11, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter;

(iv) such assignment does not conflict with Applicable Law; and

(v) in the case of any assignment resulting from a Lender becoming a Non-Consenting Lender, the applicable assignee shall have consented to the applicable amendment, waiver or consent.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

(c) Selection of Lending Office. Subject to Section 5.12(a), each Lender may make any Loan to the Borrower through any Lending Office; provided that the exercise of this option shall not affect the obligations of the Borrower to repay the Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or otherwise alter the rights of the parties hereto.

#### SECTION 5.13 Incremental Loans.

(a) At any time after the Closing Date, the Borrower may by written notice to the Administrative Agent elect to request the establishment of:

(i) one or more incremental term loan commitments (any such incremental term loan commitment, an “Incremental Term Loan Commitment”) to make one or more additional term loans, including a borrowing of an additional term loan the principal amount of which will be added to the outstanding principal amount of the existing tranche of Term Loans with the latest maturity date (any such additional term loan, an “Incremental Term Loan”); or

(ii) one or more increases in the Revolving Credit Commitments (any such increase, an “Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment” and, together with the Incremental Term Loan Commitments, the “Incremental Loan Commitments”) to make revolving credit loans under the Revolving Credit Facility (any such increase, an “Incremental Revolving Credit Increase” and, together with the Incremental Term Loans, the “Incremental Loans ”);

provided that (1) the total aggregate initial principal amount (as of the date of incurrence thereof) of such requested Incremental Loan Commitments and Incremental Loans shall not exceed the Incremental Facilities Limit and (2) the total aggregate amount for each Incremental Loan Commitment (and the Incremental Loans made thereunder) shall not be less than a minimum principal amount of \$10,000,000 or, if less, the remaining amount permitted pursuant to the foregoing clause (1). Each such notice shall specify the date (each, an “Increased Amount Date”) on which the Borrower proposes that any Incremental Loan Commitment shall be effective, which shall be a date not less than ten (10) Business Days after the date on which such notice is delivered to Administrative Agent (or such earlier date as may be approved by the Administrative Agent). The Borrower may invite any Lender, any Affiliate of any Lender and/or any Approved Fund, and/or any other Person reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, to provide an Incremental Loan Commitment (any such Person, an “Incremental Lender”). Any proposed Incremental Lender offered or approached to provide all or a portion of any Incremental Loan Commitment may elect or decline, in its sole discretion, to provide such Incremental Loan Commitment or any portion thereof. Any Incremental Loan Commitment shall become effective as of such Increased Amount Date; provided that, subject to Section 1.11, each of the following conditions has been satisfied or waived as of such Increased Amount Date:

(A) no Default or Event of Default shall exist on such Increased Amount Date immediately prior to or after giving effect to (1) any Incremental Loan Commitment, (2) the making of any Incremental Loans pursuant thereto and (3) any Permitted Acquisition consummated in connection therewith;



(B) the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received from the Borrower an Officer's Compliance Certificate demonstrating, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, that the Borrower is in compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 9.13, both before and after giving effect (on a Pro Forma Basis) to (x) any Incremental Loan Commitment, (y) the making of any Incremental Loans pursuant thereto (with any Incremental Loan Commitment and the Revolving Credit Commitment being deemed to be fully funded) and (z) any Permitted Acquisition consummated in connection therewith;

(C) each of the representations and warranties contained in Article VII shall be true and correct in all material respects, except to the extent any such representation and warranty is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect, in which case, such representation and warranty shall be true, correct and complete in all respects, on such Increased Amount Date with the same effect as if made on and as of such date (except for any such representation and warranty that by its terms is made only as of an earlier date, which representation and warranty shall remain true and correct as of such earlier date);

(D) the proceeds of any Incremental Loans shall be used for general corporate purposes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (including Permitted Acquisitions);

(E) each Incremental Loan Commitment (and the Incremental Loans made thereunder) shall constitute Obligations of the Borrower and shall be secured and guaranteed with the other Extensions of Credit on a pari passu basis;

(F) %6. in the case of each Incremental Term Loan (the terms of which shall be set forth in the relevant Lender Joinder Agreement):

(x) such Incremental Term Loan will mature and amortize in a manner reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, the Incremental Lenders making such Incremental Term Loan and the Borrower, but will not in any event have a shorter Weighted Average Life to Maturity than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Initial Term Loan or a maturity date earlier than the Term Loan Maturity Date;

(y) the Applicable Margin and pricing grid, if applicable, for such Incremental Term Loan shall be determined by the Administrative Agent, the applicable Incremental Lenders and the Borrower on the applicable Increased Amount Date; and

(z) except as provided above, all other terms and conditions applicable to any Incremental Term Loan, to the extent not consistent with the terms and conditions applicable to the Initial Term Loan, shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (provided that such other terms and conditions, taken as a whole, shall not be materially more favorable to the Lenders under any Incremental Term Loans than such other terms and conditions, taken as a whole, under the Initial Term Loans);

(1) in the case of each Incremental Revolving Credit Increase (the terms of which shall be set forth in the relevant Lender Joinder Agreement):

(x) such Incremental Revolving Credit Increase shall mature on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date, shall bear interest and be entitled to fees, in each case at the rate applicable to the Revolving Credit Loans, and shall be subject to the same terms and conditions as the Revolving Credit Loans;

(y) the outstanding Revolving Credit Loans and Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages of Swingline Loans and L/C Obligations will be reallocated by the Administrative Agent on the applicable Increased Amount Date among the Revolving Credit Lenders (including the Incremental Lenders providing such Incremental Revolving Credit Increase) in accordance with their revised Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages (and the Revolving Credit Lenders (including the Incremental Lenders providing such Incremental Revolving Credit Increase) agree to make all payments and adjustments necessary to effect such reallocation and the Borrower shall pay any and all costs required pursuant to Section 5.9 in connection with such reallocation as if such reallocation were a repayment); and

(z) except as provided above, all of the other terms and conditions applicable to such Incremental Revolving Credit Increase shall, except to the extent otherwise provided in this Section 5.13, be identical to the terms and conditions applicable to the Revolving Credit Facility;

(G) %6. any Incremental Lender making any Incremental Term Loan shall be entitled to the same voting rights as the existing Term Loan Lenders under the Term Loan Facility and (unless otherwise agreed by the applicable Incremental Lenders) each Incremental Term Loan shall receive proceeds of prepayments on the same basis as the Initial Term Loan (such prepayments to be shared pro rata on the basis of the original aggregate funded amount thereof among the Initial Term Loans, any Delayed Draw Term Loans and each Class of Incremental Term Loans); and

(1) any Incremental Lender with an Incremental Revolving Credit Increase shall be entitled to the same voting rights as the existing Revolving Credit Lenders under the Revolving Credit Facility and any Extensions of Credit made in connection with each Incremental Revolving Credit Increase shall receive proceeds of prepayments on the same basis as the other Revolving Credit Loans made hereunder;

(H) such Incremental Loan Commitments shall be effected pursuant to one or more Lender Joinder Agreements executed and delivered by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the applicable Incremental Lenders (which Lender Joinder Agreement may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section 5.13); and

(I) the Borrower shall deliver or cause to be delivered any customary legal opinions or other documents (including, without limitation, a resolution duly adopted by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of each Credit Party authorizing such Incremental Loan and/or Incremental Loan Commitment), as may be reasonably requested by Administrative Agent in connection with any such transaction.

(b) (1) The Incremental Term Loans shall be deemed to be Term Loans; provided that any such Incremental Term Loan that is not added to the outstanding principal balance of a pre-existing Term Loan shall be designated as a separate tranche of Term Loans for all purposes of this Agreement.

(i) The Incremental Lenders shall be included in any determination of the Required Lenders or Required Revolving Credit Lenders, as applicable, and, unless otherwise agreed, the Incremental Lenders will not constitute a separate voting class for any purposes under this Agreement.

(c) (1) On any Increased Amount Date on which any Incremental Term Loan Commitment becomes effective, subject to the foregoing terms and conditions, each Incremental Lender with an Incremental Term Loan Commitment shall make, or be obligated to make, an Incremental Term Loan to the Borrower in an amount equal to its Incremental Term Loan Commitment and shall become a Term Loan Lender hereunder with respect to such Incremental Term Loan Commitment and the Incremental Term Loan made pursuant thereto.

(i) On any Increased Amount Date on which any Incremental Revolving Credit Increase becomes effective, subject to the foregoing terms and conditions, each Incremental Lender with an Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment shall become a Revolving Credit Lender hereunder with respect to such Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment.

**SECTION 5.14 Cash Collateral.** At any time that there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, within one (1) Business Day following the written request of the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) or the Swingline Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), the Borrower shall Cash Collateralize the Fronting Exposure of such Issuing Lender and/or the Swingline Lender, as applicable, with respect to such Defaulting Lender (determined after giving effect to Section 5.15(a)(iv) and any Cash Collateral provided by such Defaulting Lender) in an amount not less than the Minimum Collateral Amount.

(a) Grant of Security Interest. The Borrower, and to the extent provided by any Defaulting Lender, such Defaulting Lender, hereby grants to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of each Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender, and agrees to maintain, a first priority security interest in all such Cash Collateral as security for the Defaulting Lender's obligation to fund participations in respect of L/C Obligations and Swingline Loans, to be applied pursuant to subsection (b) below. If at any time the Administrative Agent determines that Cash Collateral is subject to any right or claim of any Person other than the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender as herein provided (other than Permitted Liens), or that the total amount of such Cash Collateral is less than the Minimum Collateral Amount, the Borrower will, promptly upon demand by the Administrative Agent, pay or provide to the Administrative Agent additional Cash Collateral in an amount sufficient to eliminate such deficiency (after giving effect to any Cash Collateral provided by the Defaulting Lender).

(b) Application. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, Cash Collateral provided under this Section 5.14 or Section 5.15 in respect of Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans shall be applied to the satisfaction of the Defaulting Lender's obligation to fund participations in respect of L/C Obligations and Swingline Loans (including, as to Cash Collateral provided by a Defaulting Lender, any interest accrued on such obligation) for which the Cash Collateral was so provided, prior to any other application of such property as may otherwise be provided for herein.

(c) Termination of Requirement. Cash Collateral (or the appropriate portion thereof) provided to reduce the Fronting Exposure of any Issuing Lender and/or the Swingline Lender, as applicable, shall no longer be required to be held as Cash Collateral pursuant to this Section 5.14 following (i) the elimination of the applicable Fronting Exposure (including by the termination of Defaulting Lender status of the applicable Lender), or (ii) the determination by the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the Swingline Lender that there exists excess Cash Collateral; provided that, subject to Section 5.15, the Person providing Cash Collateral, the Issuing Lenders and the Swingline Lender may agree that Cash Collateral shall be held to support future anticipated Fronting Exposure or other obligations.

#### **SECTION 5.15 Defaulting Lenders.**

(a) Defaulting Lender Adjustments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as such Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law:

(i) Waivers and Amendments. Such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in the definition of Required Lenders and Section 12.2.

(ii) Defaulting Lender Waterfall. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Article X or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 12.4 shall be applied at such time or times as may be

determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; *second*, to the payment on a pro rata basis of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Issuing Lenders or the Swingline Lender hereunder; *third*, to Cash Collateralize the Fronting Exposure of the Issuing Lenders and the Swingline Lender with respect to such Defaulting Lender in accordance with Section 5.14; *fourth*, as the Borrower may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan or funded participation in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; *fifth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to (A) satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans and funded participations under this Agreement and (B) Cash Collateralize the Issuing Lenders' future Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender with respect to future Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans issued under this Agreement, in accordance with Section 5.14; *sixth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders or the Swingline Lender as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender, any Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; *seventh*, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *eighth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if (1) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans or funded participations in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (2) such Loans were made or the related Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans were issued at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 6.2 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of, and funded participations in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans owed to, all Non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of, or funded participations in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans owed to, such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans and funded and unfunded participations in L/C Obligations and Swingline Loans are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Revolving Credit Commitments under the applicable Revolving Credit Facility without giving effect to Section 5.15(a)(iv). Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post Cash Collateral pursuant to this Section 5.15(a)(ii) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(iii) Certain Fees.

(A) No Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive any Commitment Fee for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender (and the Borrower shall not be required to pay any such fee that otherwise would have been required to have been paid to that Defaulting Lender).

(B) Each Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive letter of credit commissions pursuant to Section 3.3 for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender only to the extent allocable to its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the stated amount of Letters of Credit for which it has provided Cash Collateral pursuant to Section 5.14.

(C) With respect to any Commitment Fee or letter of credit commission not required to be paid to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (A) or (B) above, the Borrower shall (1) pay to each Non-Defaulting Lender that portion of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender with respect to such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Obligations or Swingline Loans that has been reallocated to such Non-Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (iv) below, (2) pay to each applicable Issuing Lender and Swingline Lender, as applicable, the amount of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender to the extent allocable to such Issuing Lender's or Swingline Lender's Fronting Exposure to such Defaulting Lender, and (3) not be required to pay the remaining amount of any such fee.

(iv) Reallocation of Participations to Reduce Fronting Exposure. All or any part of such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Obligations and Swingline Loans shall be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages (calculated without regard to such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment) but only to the extent that such reallocation does not cause the aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure of any Non-Defaulting Lender to exceed such Non-Defaulting Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment. Subject to Section 12.23, no reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a Non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such Non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

(v) Cash Collateral, Repayment of Swingline Loans. If the reallocation described in clause (iv) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrower shall, without prejudice to any right or remedy available to it hereunder or under law, (x) first, repay Swingline Loans in an amount equal to the Swingline Lenders' Fronting Exposure and (y) second, Cash Collateralize the Issuing Lenders' Fronting Exposure in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 5.14.

(b) Defaulting Lender Cure. If the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the Swingline Lender agree in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein (which may include arrangements with respect to any Cash Collateral), such Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans and funded and unfunded participations in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans to be held pro rata by the Lenders in accordance with the Commitments under the applicable Credit Facility (without giving effect to Section 5.15(a)(iv)), whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; provided that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrower while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and provided further that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to

Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

#### SECTION 5.16 Amend and Extend Transactions.

(a) The Borrower may, by written notice to the Administrative Agent from time to time, request an extension (each, an "Extension") of the maturity date or expiry date of any Class of Loans and Commitments to the extended maturity date or expiry date specified in such notice. Such notice shall (i) set forth the amount of the applicable Class of Revolving Credit Commitments, Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments and/or Term Loans that will be subject to the Extension (which shall be in minimum increments of \$1,000,000 and a minimum amount of \$5,000,000), (ii) set forth the date on which such Extension is requested to become effective (which shall be not less than ten (10) Business Days nor more than sixty (60) days after the date of such Extension notice (or such longer or shorter periods as the Administrative Agent shall agree in its sole discretion)) and (iii) identify the relevant Class of Revolving Credit Commitments, Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments and/or Term Loans to which such Extension relates. Each Lender of the applicable Class shall be offered (an "Extension Offer") an opportunity to participate in such Extension on a pro rata basis and on the same terms and conditions as each other Lender of such Class pursuant to procedures established by, or reasonably acceptable to, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower. If the aggregate principal amount of Revolving Credit Commitments, Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments or Term Loans in respect of which Lenders shall have accepted the relevant Extension Offer shall exceed the maximum aggregate principal amount of Revolving Credit Commitments, Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments or Term Loans, as applicable, subject to the Extension Offer as set forth in the Extension notice, then the Revolving Credit Commitments, Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments or Term Loans, as applicable, of Lenders of the applicable Class shall be extended ratably up to such maximum amount based on the respective principal amounts with respect to which such Lenders have accepted such Extension Offer.

(b) The following shall be conditions precedent to the effectiveness of any Extension: (i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing immediately prior to and immediately after giving effect to such Extension, (ii) the representations and warranties set forth in Article VII and in each other Loan Document shall be deemed to be made and shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the effective date of such Extension, (iii) the Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender shall have consented to any Extension of the Revolving Credit Commitments, to the extent that such Extension provides for the issuance or extension of Letters of Credit or making of Swingline Loans at any time during the extended period and (iv) the terms of such Extended Revolving Credit Commitments, Extended Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments and Extended Term Loans shall comply with paragraph (c) of this Section.

(c) The terms of each Extension shall be determined by the Borrower and the applicable extending Lenders and set forth in an Extension Amendment; provided that (i) the final maturity date of any Extended Revolving Credit Commitment or Extended Term Loan shall be no earlier than the Revolving Credit Maturity Date or the Term Loan Maturity Date, respectively, (ii)(A) there shall be no scheduled amortization of the loans or reductions of commitments under any Extended Revolving Credit Commitments and (B) the average life to maturity of the Extended Term Loans shall be no shorter than the remaining average life to maturity of the existing Term Loans, (iii) the Extended Revolving Credit Loans and the Extended Term Loans will rank *pari passu* in right of payment and with respect to security with the existing Revolving Credit Loans and the existing Term Loans and the borrower and guarantors of the Extended Revolving Credit Commitments or Extended Term Loans, as applicable, shall be the same as the Borrower and Subsidiary Guarantors with respect to the existing Revolving Credit Loans or Term Loans, as applicable, (iv) the interest rate margin, rate floors, fees, original issue discount and premium applicable to any Extended Revolving Credit Commitment (and the Extended Revolving Credit Loans thereunder) and Extended Term Loans shall be determined by the Borrower and the applicable extending Lenders, (v)(A) the Extended Term Loans may participate on a pro rata or less than pro rata (but not greater than pro rata) basis in voluntary or mandatory prepayments with the other Term Loans and (B) borrowing and prepayment of Extended Revolving Credit Loans, or reductions of Extended Revolving Credit Commitments, and participation in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans, shall be on a pro rata basis with the other Revolving Credit Loans or Revolving Credit Commitments (other than upon the maturity of the non-extended Revolving Credit Loans and Revolving Credit Commitments) and (vi) the terms of the Extended Revolving Credit Commitments or Extended Term Loans, as applicable, shall be substantially identical to the terms set forth herein (except as set forth in clauses (i) through (v) above).

(d) In connection with any Extension, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each applicable extending Lender shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Extension Amendment and such other documentation as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably specify to evidence the Extension. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender as to the effectiveness of each Extension. Any Extension Amendment may, without the consent of any other Lender, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to implement the terms of any such Extension, including any amendments necessary to establish Extended Revolving Credit Commitments, Extended Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments or Extended Term Loans as a new Class or tranche of Revolving Credit Commitments, Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments or Term Loans, as applicable, and such other technical amendments as may be necessary or appropriate in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in connection with the establishment of such new Class or tranche (including to preserve the pro rata treatment of the extended and non-extended Classes or tranches and to provide for the reallocation of Revolving Credit Exposure upon the expiration or termination of the commitments under any Class or tranche), in each case on terms consistent with this section.

### ARTICLE VI

#### CONDITIONS OF CLOSING AND BORROWING

SECTION 6.1 Conditions to Closing and Initial Extensions of Credit. The obligation of the Lenders to close this Agreement and to make the Initial Loans or issue or participate in the initial Letter of Credit, if any, is subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions:

(a) Executed Loan Documents. This Agreement, a Revolving Credit Note in favor of each Revolving Credit Lender requesting a Revolving Credit Note, a Term Loan Note in favor of each Term Loan Lender requesting a Term Loan Note, a Swingline Note in favor of the Swingline Lender (in each case, if requested thereby), the Security Documents and the Subsidiary Guaranty Agreements, together with any other applicable Loan Documents, shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent by the parties thereto and shall

be in full force and effect.

(b) Closing Certificates; Etc. The Administrative Agent shall have received each of the following in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent:

(i) Officer's Certificate. A certificate from a Responsible Officer of the Borrower to the effect that each of the Credit Parties, as applicable, has satisfied each of the conditions set forth in Section 6.1 paragraphs (g), (h), (i) and (j).

(ii) Certificate of Secretary of Each Credit Party. A certificate of a Responsible Officer of each Credit Party certifying as to the incumbency and genuineness of the signature of each officer of such Credit Party executing Loan Documents to which it is a party and certifying that attached thereto is a true, correct and complete copy of (A) the articles or certificate of incorporation or formation (or equivalent), as applicable, of such Credit Party and all amendments thereto, certified as of a recent date by the appropriate Governmental Authority in its jurisdiction of incorporation, organization or formation (or equivalent), as applicable, (B) the bylaws or other governing document of such Credit Party as in effect on the Closing Date, (C) resolutions duly adopted by the board of directors (or other governing body) of such Credit Party authorizing and approving the transactions contemplated hereunder and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, and (D) each certificate required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.1(b)(iii).

(iii) Certificates of Good Standing. Certificates as of a recent date of the good standing of each Credit Party under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, organization or formation (or equivalent), as applicable, and, to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, each other jurisdiction where such Credit Party is qualified to do business.

(iv) Opinions of Counsel. Opinions of counsel to the Credit Parties addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to the Credit Parties, the Loan Documents and such other matters as the Administrative Agent shall request (which such opinions shall expressly permit reliance by permitted successors and assigns of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders).

(c) Personal Property Collateral.

(i) Filings and Recordings. The Administrative Agent shall have received all filings and recordings that are necessary to perfect the security interests of the Administrative Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, in the Collateral and the Administrative Agent shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that upon such filings and recordings such security interests constitute valid and perfected first priority Liens thereon (subject to Permitted Liens).

(ii) Pledged Collateral. The Administrative Agent shall have received (A) original stock certificates or other certificates evidencing the certificated Equity Interests pledged pursuant to the Security Documents, together with an undated stock power for each such certificate duly executed in blank by the registered owner thereof and (B) each original promissory note pledged pursuant to the Security Documents together with an undated allonge for each such promissory note duly executed in blank by the holder thereof.

(iii) Lien Search. The Administrative Agent shall have received the results of a Lien search (including a search as to judgments, bankruptcy, tax and intellectual property matters), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory thereto, made against the Credit Parties under the Uniform Commercial Code (or applicable judicial docket) as in effect in each jurisdiction in which filings or recordings under the Uniform Commercial Code should be made to evidence or perfect security interests in all assets of such Credit Party, indicating among other things that the assets of each such Credit Party are free and clear of any Lien (except for Permitted Liens).

(iv) Property and Liability Insurance. The Administrative Agent shall have received, in each case in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, evidence of property, business interruption and liability insurance covering each Credit Party, evidence of payment of all insurance premiums for the current policy year of each policy (with appropriate endorsements naming the Administrative Agent as lender's loss payee on all policies for property hazard insurance and as additional insured on all policies for liability insurance), and if requested by the Administrative Agent, copies of such insurance policies.

(v) Intellectual Property. The Administrative Agent shall have received security agreements duly executed by the applicable Credit Parties for all federally registered copyrights, copyright applications, patents, patent applications, trademarks and trademark applications included in the Collateral, in each case in proper form for filing with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office or U.S. Copyright Office, as applicable (the "IP Security Agreements").

Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent any security interest in any Collateral (other than security interests that may be perfected by the actions described in clauses (i), (ii) and (v) of this paragraph, as applicable) is not or cannot be perfected on the Closing Date after the Borrower's use of commercially reasonable efforts to do so without undue burden or expense, then the perfection of such security interests shall not constitute a condition precedent to the closing of this Agreement and the funding of the Initial Loans or the issuance of or participation in the initial Letters of Credit, but instead shall be required to be perfected within thirty (30) days after the Closing Date (or such later date as may be approved by the Administrative Agent).

(d) Financial Matters.

(i) Financial Statements. The Administrative Agent shall have received:

(A) with respect to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (prior to giving effect to the RSI Acquisition), (I) audited consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of income, shareholder's equity and cash flows for the three (3) most

recently completed fiscal years ended at least ninety (90) days prior to the Closing Date, (II) unaudited consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of income and cash flows for each interim fiscal quarter ended since the last audited financial statements and at least forty-five (45) days prior to the Closing Date and (III) internal consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of income and cash flows for each interim fiscal month ended since the last quarterly financial statements and at least thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date;

(B) with respect to the Acquired Company and its Subsidiaries, (I) audited consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of income, shareholder's equity and cash flows for the three most recently completed fiscal years ended at least ninety (90) days prior to the Closing Date, (II) unaudited consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of income and cash flows for each interim fiscal quarter ended since the last audited financial statements and at least forty-five (45) days prior to the Closing Date and (III) internal consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of income and cash flows for each interim fiscal month ended since the last quarterly financial statements and at least thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date;

(ii) Financial Projections. The Administrative Agent shall have received projections prepared by management of the Borrower of balance sheets, income statements and cashflow statements of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the first year after the Closing Date and annually thereafter for the term of the Facilities (and which will not be inconsistent in any material respect with information previously provided to the Arranger prior to the Closing Date); and

(iii) Financial Condition/Solvency Certificate. The Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and certified as accurate by the chief financial officer of the Borrower, that (A) after giving effect to the Transactions (other than the Acquired Company Notes Refinancing), the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) are Solvent and (B) attached thereto are calculations evidencing compliance on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to the Transactions (other than the Acquired Company Notes Refinancing) with the covenants contained in Section 9.13, in each case for the most recent four (4) consecutive fiscal quarter period for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to clause (i) of this Section 6.1(d) and calculated to give pro forma effect to the Transactions (other than the Acquired Company Notes Refinancing).

(iv) Payment at Closing. The Borrower shall have paid or made arrangements to pay contemporaneously with closing (A) to the Administrative Agent, the Arranger and the Lenders the fees set forth or referenced in Section 5.3 and any other accrued and unpaid fees or commissions due hereunder, (B) all fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent (directly to such counsel if requested by the Administrative Agent) to the extent accrued and unpaid prior to or on the Closing Date, plus such additional amounts of such fees, charges and disbursements as shall constitute its reasonable estimate of such fees, charges and disbursements incurred or to be incurred by it through the closing proceedings (provided that such estimate shall not thereafter preclude a final settling of accounts between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent) and (C) to any other Person such amount as may be due thereto in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including all taxes, fees and other charges in connection with the execution, delivery, recording, filing and registration of any of the Loan Documents.

(e) Miscellaneous.

(i) Notice of Account Designation. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Notice of Account Designation specifying the account or accounts to which the proceeds of any Loans made on or after the Closing Date are to be disbursed.

(ii) Existing Indebtedness. All existing Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (including Indebtedness under the Existing Credit Agreements but excluding Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 9.1) shall be repaid in full, all commitments (if any) in respect thereof shall have been terminated and all guarantees therefor and security therefor shall be released, and the Administrative Agent shall have received pay-off letters in form and substance satisfactory to it evidencing such repayment, termination and release. On the Closing Date, after giving effect to the Transactions (other than the Acquired Company Notes Refinancing), neither the Borrower nor any of its Subsidiaries shall have any outstanding Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 9.1).

(iii) PATRIOT Act, Etc. The Borrower and each of the Subsidiary Guarantors shall have provided to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders the documentation and other information requested by the Administrative Agent in order to comply with requirements of any Anti-Money Laundering Laws, including, without limitation, the PATRIOT Act and any applicable "know your customer" rules and regulations.

(f) The Administrative Agent shall have received, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, true and correct fully-executed copies of documentation for the RSI Acquisition and other aspects of the Transactions (other than the Acquired Company Notes Refinancing), including the Acquisition Agreement (it being acknowledged by the Administrative Agent that the form and substance of the Acquisition Agreement in effect on November 30, 2017 is in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent).

(g) The Specified Representations and the Specified Acquisition Agreement Representations shall be true and correct in all material respects.

(h) Substantially concurrently with the closing of this Agreement and the funding of the Initial Loans or the issuance of or participation in the initial Letters of Credit, the RSI Acquisition and the other Transactions (other than the Acquired Company Notes Refinancing) shall have been consummated in accordance with Applicable Law and on the terms described in the Acquisition Agreement without giving effect to any waiver, modification or consent thereunder that is materially adverse to the interests of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent) unless approved by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders.

(i) There shall not have occurred since November 30, 2017, a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(j) The Acquired Company shall have received the Change of Control Waiver on or prior to the Closing Date.

(k) The Administrative Agent shall have received a Notice of Borrowing, Letter of Credit Application, or Notice of Conversion/Continuation, as applicable, from the Borrower in accordance with Section 2.3(a), Section 3.2, Section 4.2 or Section 5.2, as applicable.

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of Section 11.3(c), for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 6.1, the Administrative Agent and each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

**SECTION 6.2 Conditions to All Extensions of Credit.** Subject to Section 1.11, the obligations of the Lenders to make or participate in any Extensions of Credit, and/or any Issuing Lender to issue or extend any Letter of Credit, in each case after the Closing Date, are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent on the relevant borrowing, issuance or extension date:

(a) Continuation of Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects, except for any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect, which such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects, on and as of such borrowing, issuance or extension date with the same effect as if made on and as of such date (except for any such representation and warranty that by its terms is made only as of an earlier date, which representation and warranty shall remain true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date, except for any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect, which such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date).

(b) No Existing Default. No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (i) on the borrowing date with respect to such Loan or after giving effect to the Loans to be made on such date or (ii) on the issuance or extension date with respect to such Letter of Credit or after giving effect to the issuance or extension of such Letter of Credit on such date.

(c) Notices. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Notice of Borrowing, Letter of Credit Application, or Notice of Conversion/Continuation, as applicable, from the Borrower in accordance with Section 2.3(a), Section 3.2, Section 4.2 or Section 5.2, as applicable.

(d) New Swingline Loans/Letters of Credit. So long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, (i) the Swingline Lender shall not be required to fund any Swingline Loans unless it is satisfied that it will have no Fronting Exposure after giving effect to such Swingline Loan and (ii) the Issuing Lender shall not be required to issue, extend, renew or increase any Letter of Credit unless it is satisfied that it will have no Fronting Exposure after giving effect thereto.

**SECTION 6.3 Conditions to Delayed Draw Term Loans.** The obligations of the Lenders to make any Delayed Draw Term Loans, in each case after the Closing Date and prior to the last date of the Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment Expiration Date, are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent on the Delayed Draw Funding Date:

(a) Continuation of Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects, except for any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect, which such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects, on and as of the Delayed Draw Funding Date (except for any such representation and warranty that by its terms is made only as of an earlier date, which representation and warranty shall remain true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date, except for any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect, which such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date).

(b) No Existing Default. No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the Delayed Draw Funding Date or after giving effect to the Loans to be made on the Delayed Draw Funding Date.

(c) Pro Forma Covenant Compliance. The Administrative Agent shall have received satisfactory written evidence that the Borrower would be in compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 9.13 on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to the Loans to be made on the Delayed Draw Funding Date.

(d) Notices. The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) a Notice of Borrowing, from the Borrower in accordance with Section 4.2 and (ii) notice of the occurrence of the Guarantee Trigger Date in accordance with Section 8.14(e).

(e) Payment at Delayed Draw Funding Date. The Borrower shall have paid or made arrangements to pay contemporaneously with the Delayed Draw Funding Date, with respect to the Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments, (A) to the Administrative Agent, the Arranger and the Lenders the fees set forth or referenced in Section 5.3 and any other accrued and unpaid fees or commissions due hereunder, (B) all fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent (directly to such counsel if requested by the Administrative Agent) to the extent accrued and unpaid prior to or on the Delayed Draw Funding Date, plus such additional amounts of such fees, charges and disbursements as shall constitute its reasonable estimate of such fees, charges and disbursements incurred or to be incurred by it through the closing proceedings (provided that such estimate shall not thereafter preclude a final settling of accounts between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent) and

(C) to any other Person such amount as may be due thereto in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including all taxes, fees and other charges in connection with the execution, delivery, recording, filing and registration of any of the Loan Documents.

(f) Acquired Company Notes Refinancing. Within one (1) Business Day following the funding of the Delayed Draw Term Loans, the (i) Acquired Company Notes Refinancing shall have been consummated in accordance with Applicable Law on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (ii) the Borrower shall have delivered evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent have been made to cause the Acquired Company and its Domestic Subsidiaries to take all actions required to be taken by the Acquired Company and its Domestic Subsidiaries in accordance with Section 8.14(e) (it being understood and agreed that if either of the conditions set forth in this Section 6.3(f) shall fail to have been satisfied on the date that is one (1) Business Day following the funding of the Delayed Draw Term Loans, then such failure shall constitute an Event of Default).

## ARTICLE VII

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CREDIT PARTIES

To induce the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to induce the Lenders to make Extensions of Credit, the Credit Parties hereby represent and warrant to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders both before and after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereunder, which representations and warranties shall be deemed made on the Closing Date and as otherwise set forth in Section 6.2, that:

SECTION 7.1 Organization; Power; Qualification. Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof (a) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or formation, (b) has the power and authority to own its Properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and (c) is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its Properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization except in jurisdictions where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The jurisdictions in which each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof are organized and qualified to do business as of the Closing Date are described on Schedule 7.1. No Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is an EEA Financial Institution.

SECTION 7.2 Ownership. Each Subsidiary of each Credit Party as of the Closing Date is listed on Schedule 7.2. As of the Closing Date, the capitalization of each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries consists of the number of shares, authorized, issued and outstanding, of such classes and series, with or without par value, described on Schedule 7.2. All outstanding shares have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable and not subject to any preemptive or similar rights, except as described in Schedule 7.2. As of the Closing Date, there are no outstanding stock purchase warrants, subscriptions, options, securities, instruments or other rights of any type or nature whatsoever, which are convertible into, exchangeable for or otherwise provide for or require the issuance of Equity Interests of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, except as described on Schedule 7.2.

SECTION 7.3 Authorization; Enforceability. Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof has the right, power and authority and has taken all necessary corporate and other action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents to which it is a party in accordance with their respective terms. This Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents have been duly executed and delivered by the duly authorized officers of each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof that is a party thereto, and each such document constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof that is a party thereto, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal Debtor Relief Laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies.

SECTION 7.4 Compliance of Agreement, Loan Documents and Borrowing with Laws, Etc. The execution, delivery and performance by each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof of the Loan Documents to which each such Person is a party, in accordance with their respective terms, the Extensions of Credit hereunder and the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (a) require any Governmental Approval or violate any Applicable Law relating to any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval or such violation could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (b) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational documents of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, (c) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which such Person is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to such Person which could, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (d) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by such Person other than Permitted Liens or (e) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement other than (i) consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents for which the failure to obtain or make could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) consents or filings under the UCC and (iii) filings with the United States Copyright Office and/or the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

SECTION 7.5 Compliance with Law; Governmental Approvals. Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof (a) has all Governmental Approvals required by any Applicable Law for it to conduct its business, each of which is in full force and effect, is final and not subject to review on appeal and is not the subject of any pending or, to its knowledge, threatened attack by direct or collateral proceeding, (b) is in compliance with each Governmental Approval applicable to it and in compliance with all other Applicable Laws relating to it or any of its respective properties and (c) has timely filed all material reports, documents and other materials required to be filed by it under all Applicable Laws with any Governmental Authority and has retained all material records and documents required to be retained by it under Applicable Law, except in each case of clauses (a), (b) or (c) where the failure to have, comply or file could not reasonably be expected to have a Material



Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 7.6 Tax Returns and Payments.** Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof has duly filed or caused to be filed all federal and other material tax returns required by Applicable Law to be filed, and has paid, or made adequate provision for the payment of, all federal and other material taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies upon it and its property, income, profits and assets which are due and payable (other than any amount the validity of which is currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in conformity with GAAP have been provided for on the books of the relevant Credit Party). Such returns accurately reflect in all material respects all liability for taxes of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof for the periods covered thereby. As of the Closing Date, except as set forth on Schedule 7.6, there is no ongoing audit or examination or, to the knowledge of each of the Credit Parties and each Subsidiary thereof, other investigation by any Governmental Authority of the tax liability of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof. No Governmental Authority has asserted any Lien or other claim against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof with respect to unpaid taxes which has not been discharged or resolved (other than (a) any amount the validity of which is currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in conformity with GAAP have been provided for on the books of the relevant Credit Party and (b) Permitted Liens).

**SECTION 7.7 Intellectual Property Matters.** Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof owns or possesses rights to use all material franchises, licenses, copyrights, copyright applications, patents, patent rights or licenses, patent applications, trademarks, trademark rights, service mark, service mark rights, trade names, trade name rights, copyrights and other rights with respect to the foregoing which are reasonably necessary to conduct its business. No event has occurred which permits, or after notice or lapse of time or both would permit, the revocation or termination of any such rights, and no Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is liable to any Person for infringement under Applicable Law with respect to any such rights as a result of its business operations.

**SECTION 7.8 Environmental Matters.** Except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect:

(a) Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof, and their respective owned and leased real properties and operations are and have been in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws and Environmental Permits, and there is no contamination at, under or about such properties which could interfere with the continued operation of such properties or impair the fair saleable value thereof;

(b) No Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof has received any notice of, or has otherwise become subject to, any Environmental Liability, nor does any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof have knowledge of any basis for any such notice or liability;

(c) No judicial proceedings or governmental or administrative action is pending, or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened, under any Environmental Law to which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof is or will be named as a potentially responsible party, nor are there any consent decrees or other decrees, consent orders, administrative orders or other orders, or other administrative or judicial requirements outstanding under any applicable Environmental Law with respect to any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof, with respect to any real property owned, leased or operated by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or operations conducted in connection therewith; and

(d) There has been no release, transport, storage, generation or disposal of, or any exposure to, any of Hazardous Materials at or from any location (including any real properties owned, leased or operated by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary), in violation of or in amounts or in a manner that could give rise to Environmental Liability.

**SECTION 7.9 Employee Benefit Matters.**

(a) As of the Closing Date, no Credit Party nor any ERISA Affiliate maintains or contributes to, or has any obligation under, any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan other than those identified on Schedule 7.9;

(b) Each Credit Party and each ERISA Affiliate is in compliance with all applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder with respect to all Employee Benefit Plans except for any required amendments for which the remedial amendment period as defined in Section 401(b) of the Code has not yet expired and except where a failure to so comply could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each Employee Benefit Plan that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has been determined by the IRS to be so qualified, and each trust related to such plan has been determined to be exempt under Section 501(a) of the Code except for such plans that have not yet received determination letters but for which the remedial amendment period for submitting a determination letter has not yet expired. No liability has been incurred by any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate which remains unsatisfied for any taxes or penalties assessed with respect to any Employee Benefit Plan or any Multiemployer Plan except for a liability that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) As of the Closing Date, no Pension Plan has been terminated, nor has any Pension Plan become subject to funding based benefit restrictions under Section 436 of the Code, nor has any funding waiver from the IRS been received or requested with respect to any Pension Plan, nor has any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate failed to make any contributions or to pay any amounts due and owing as required by Sections 412 or 430 of the Code, Section 302 of ERISA or the terms of any Pension Plan on or prior to the due dates of such contributions under Sections 412 or 430 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, nor has there been any event requiring any disclosure under Section 4041(c)(3)(C) or 4063(a) of ERISA with respect to any Pension Plan, except in each case as could not reasonably be expected individually or in the aggregate to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(d) Except where the failure of any of the following representations to be correct could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, no Credit Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has: (i) engaged in a nonexempt prohibited transaction described in Section 406 of the ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, (ii) incurred any liability to the PBGC which remains outstanding other than the payment of premiums and there are no premium payments which are due and unpaid, (iii) failed to make a required contribution or payment to

a Multiemployer Plan, or (iv) failed to make a required installment or other required payment under Sections 412 or 430 of the Code;

(e) No Termination Event has occurred or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, is reasonably expected to occur;

(f) Except where the failure of any of the following representations to be correct could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, no proceeding, claim (other than a benefits claim in the ordinary course of business), lawsuit and/or investigation is existing or, to its knowledge, threatened concerning or involving (i) any employee welfare benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA) currently maintained or contributed to by any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate, (ii) any Pension Plan or (iii) any Multiemployer Plan.

**SECTION 7.10 Margin Stock.** No Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is engaged principally or as one of its activities in the business of extending credit for the purpose of “purchasing” or “carrying” any “margin stock” (as each such term is defined or used, directly or indirectly, in Regulation U of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System). No part of the proceeds of any of the Loans or Letters of Credit will be used for purchasing or carrying margin stock or for any purpose which violates, or which would be inconsistent with, the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of such Board of Governors. Following the application of the proceeds of each Extension of Credit, not more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the value of the assets (either of the Borrower only or of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis) subject to the provisions of Section 9.2 or Section 9.5 or subject to any restriction contained in any agreement or instrument between the Borrower and any Lender or any Affiliate of any Lender relating to Indebtedness in excess of the Threshold Amount will be “margin stock”.

**SECTION 7.11 Government Regulation.** No Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is an “investment company” or a company “controlled” by an “investment company” (as each such term is defined or used in the Investment Company Act) and no Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is, or after giving effect to any Extension of Credit will be, subject to regulation under the Interstate Commerce Act, or any other Applicable Law which limits its ability to incur or consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

**SECTION 7.12 Material Contracts.** Schedule 7.12 sets forth a complete and accurate list of all Material Contracts of each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof in effect as of the Closing Date. Other than as set forth in Schedule 7.12, as of the Closing Date, each such Material Contract is, and after giving effect to the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents will be, in full force and effect in accordance with the terms thereof. To the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof has delivered to the Administrative Agent a true and complete copy of each Material Contract required to be listed on Schedule 7.12 or any other Schedule hereto. As of the Closing Date, no Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof (nor, to its knowledge, any other party thereto) is in breach of or in default under any Material Contract in any material respect.

**SECTION 7.13 Employee Relations.** As of the Closing Date, no Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is party to any collective bargaining agreement, nor has any labor union been recognized as the representative of its employees except as set forth on Schedule 7.13. The Borrower knows of no pending, threatened or contemplated strikes, work stoppage or other collective labor disputes involving its employees or those of its Subsidiaries that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 7.14 Burdensome Provisions.** The Credit Parties and their respective Subsidiaries do not presently anticipate that future expenditures needed to meet the provisions of any statutes, orders, rules or regulations of a Governmental Authority will be so burdensome as to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Subsidiary is party to any agreement or instrument or otherwise subject to any restriction or encumbrance that restricts or limits its ability to make dividend payments or other distributions in respect of its Equity Interests to the Borrower or any other Subsidiary or to transfer any of its assets or properties to the Borrower or any other Subsidiary in each case other than existing under or by reason of the Loan Documents, the Acquired Company Notes Indenture or Applicable Law.

**SECTION 7.15 Financial Statements.** The audited and unaudited financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.1(d)(i) are complete and correct and fairly present in all material respects on a Consolidated basis the assets, liabilities and financial position of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (prior to giving effect to the RSI Acquisition) as at such dates, and the results of the operations and changes of financial position for the periods then ended (other than customary year-end adjustments for unaudited financial statements and the absence of footnotes from unaudited financial statements). All such financial statements, including the related schedules and notes thereto, have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. Such financial statements show all material indebtedness and other material liabilities, direct or contingent, of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (prior to giving effect to the RSI Acquisition) as of the date thereof, including material liabilities for taxes, material commitments, and Indebtedness, in each case, to the extent required to be disclosed under GAAP. The projections delivered pursuant to Section 6.1(d)(ii) were prepared in good faith on the basis of the assumptions stated therein, which assumptions are believed to be reasonable in light of then existing conditions except that such financial projections and statements shall be subject to normal year end closing and audit adjustments (it being recognized by the Lenders that projections are not to be viewed as facts and that the actual results during the period or periods covered by such projections may vary from such projections).

**SECTION 7.16 No Material Adverse Change.** Since April 30, 2017, there has been no material adverse change in the properties, business, operations, or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and no event has occurred or condition arisen, either individually or in the aggregate, that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 7.17 Solvency.** The Credit Parties and their respective subsidiaries, on a Consolidated basis, are Solvent.

**SECTION 7.18 Title to Properties.** As of the Closing Date, the real property listed on Schedule 7.18 constitutes all of the real property that is owned, leased or, subleased by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries. Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof has such title to the real property owned or leased by it as is necessary to the conduct of its business and valid and legal title to all of its personal property and assets as are material to the conduct of its business, except those which have been disposed of by the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries subsequent to such date which dispositions have been in the ordinary course of business or as otherwise expressly permitted hereunder.

SECTION 7.19 Litigation. Except for matters existing on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 7.19, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 7.20 Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions.

(a) None of (i) the Borrower, any Subsidiary, any of their respective directors, officers, or, to the knowledge of the Borrower or such Subsidiary, any of their respective employees or Affiliates, or (ii) any agent or representative of the Borrower or any Subsidiary that will act in any capacity in connection with or benefit from the Credit Facility, (A) is a Sanctioned Person or currently the subject or target of any Sanctions, (B) is controlled by or is acting on behalf of a Sanctioned Person, (C) has its assets located in a Sanctioned Country, (D) is under administrative, civil or criminal investigation for an alleged violation of, or received notice from or made a voluntary disclosure to any governmental entity regarding a possible violation of, Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Sanctions by a governmental authority that enforces Sanctions or any Anti-Corruption Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws, or (E) directly or indirectly derives revenues from investments in, or transactions with, Sanctioned Persons.

(b) Each of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries has implemented and maintains in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and Affiliates with all Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and applicable Sanctions.

(c) Each of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, each director, officer, and to the knowledge of Borrower, employee, agent and Affiliate of Borrower and each such Subsidiary, is in compliance with all Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws in all respects and applicable Sanctions.

(d) No proceeds of any Extension of Credit have been used, directly or indirectly, by the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its or their respective directors, officers, employees and agents in violation of Section 8.15(c).

SECTION 7.21 Absence of Defaults. No event has occurred or is continuing (a) which constitutes a Default or an Event of Default, or (b) which constitutes, or which with the passage of time or giving of notice or both would constitute, a default or event of default by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof under (i) any Material Contract or (ii) any judgment, decree or order to which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof is a party or by which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective properties may be bound or which would require any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof to make any payment thereunder prior to the scheduled maturity date therefor that, in any case under this clause (b), could, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 7.22 [Reserved.]

SECTION 7.23 Disclosure. The Borrower and/or its Subsidiaries have disclosed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders all agreements, instruments and corporate or other restrictions to which any Credit Party and any Subsidiary thereof are subject, and all other matters known to them, that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No financial statement, material report, material certificate or other material written information furnished by or on behalf of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and the negotiation of this Agreement or delivered hereunder (as modified or supplemented by other information furnished in writing), taken together as a whole, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that, with respect to projected financial information, pro forma financial information, estimated financial information and other projected or estimated information, such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time (it being recognized by the Lenders that projections are not to be viewed as facts and that the actual results during the period or periods covered by such projections may vary from such projections).

SECTION 7.24 Insurance. Schedule 7.24 sets forth a description of all insurance maintained by or on behalf of the Credit Parties and their respective Subsidiaries as of the Effective Date.

## ARTICLE VIII

### AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Until all of the Obligations (other than contingent indemnification obligations not then due) have been paid and satisfied in full in cash, all Letters of Credit have been terminated or expired (or been Cash Collateralized) and the Commitments terminated, each Credit Party will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to:

SECTION 8.1 Financial Statements and Budgets. Deliver to the Administrative Agent, in form and detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly make such information available to the Lenders in accordance with its customary practice):

(a) Annual Financial Statements. As soon as practicable and in any event within ninety (90) days (or, if earlier, on the date of any required public filing thereof) after the end of each Fiscal Year (commencing with the Fiscal Year ended April 30, 2018), (i) an audited consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the close of such Fiscal Year and audited consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholder's equity and cash flows including the notes thereto, all in reasonable detail setting forth in comparative form the corresponding figures as of the end of and for the preceding Fiscal Year and prepared in accordance with GAAP and, if applicable, containing disclosure of the effect on the financial position or results of operations of any change in the application of accounting principles and practices

during the year and (ii) if the Guarantee Trigger Date has not occurred prior to the end of such Fiscal Year, an unaudited consolidated balance sheet as of the close of such Fiscal Year and unaudited consolidated statements of income and cash flows as of the end of and for the preceding Fiscal Year, in each case from the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (excluding the Acquired Company and its Subsidiaries), all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP. Such annual consolidated financial statements shall be audited by an independent certified public accounting firm of recognized national standing acceptable to the Administrative Agent, and accompanied by a report and opinion thereon by such certified public accountants prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards that is not subject to any “going concern” or similar qualification or exception or any qualification as to the scope of such audit or with respect to accounting principles followed by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries not in accordance with GAAP.

(b) Quarterly Financial Statements. As soon as practicable and in any event within forty-five (45) days (or, if earlier, on the date of any required public filing thereof) after the end of the first three (3) fiscal quarters of each Fiscal Year (commencing with the fiscal quarter ended April 30, 2018), (i) an unaudited consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the close of such fiscal quarter and unaudited consolidated statements of comprehensive income and cash flows and a report containing management’s discussion and analysis of such financial statements for the fiscal quarter then ended and that portion of the Fiscal Year then ended, including the notes thereto, all in reasonable detail setting forth in comparative form the corresponding figures as of the end of and for the corresponding period in the preceding Fiscal Year and prepared by the Borrower in accordance with GAAP and, if applicable, containing disclosure of the effect on the financial position or results of operations of any change in the application of accounting principles and practices during the period, and certified by the chief financial officer of the Borrower to present fairly in all material respects the financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis as of their respective dates and the results of operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the respective periods then ended, subject to normal year-end adjustments and the absence of footnotes and (ii) if the Guarantee Trigger Date has not occurred prior to the end of such fiscal quarter, an unaudited consolidated balance sheet as of the close of such fiscal quarter and unaudited consolidated statements of income and cash flows for the fiscal quarter then ended and that portion of the Fiscal Year then ended, in each case from the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (excluding the Acquired Company and its Subsidiaries), all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP.

(c) Annual Business Plan and Budget. As soon as practicable and in any event within forty-five (45) days after the end of each Fiscal Year, a business plan and operating and capital budget of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the ensuing four (4) fiscal quarters, such plan to be prepared in accordance with GAAP and to include, on a quarterly basis, the following: a quarterly operating and capital budget, a projected income statement, statement of cash flows and balance sheet, calculations demonstrating projected compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 9.13 and a report containing management’s discussion and analysis of such budget with a reasonable disclosure of the key assumptions and drivers with respect to such budget, accompanied by a certificate from a Responsible Officer of the Borrower to the effect that such budget contains good faith estimates (utilizing assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time of delivery of such budget) of the financial condition and operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for such period.

**SECTION 8.2 Certificates; Other Reports**. Deliver to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly make such information available to the Lenders in accordance with its customary practice):

(a) at each time financial statements are delivered pursuant to Sections 8.1(a) or (b) and at such other times as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request, a duly completed Officer’s Compliance Certificate signed by the chief executive officer, chief financial officer, treasurer or controller of the Borrower and a report containing management’s discussion and analysis of such financial statements;

(b) at each time financial statements are delivered pursuant to Section 8.1(a), a certificate of the independent certified public accountants of the Borrower certifying such financial statements that in connection with their audit, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that the Credit Parties failed to comply with the terms, covenants, provisions or conditions of Section 9.13, insofar as they relate to financial and accounting matters or, if such is not the case, specifying such non-compliance and its nature and period of existence;

(c) promptly upon receipt thereof, copies of all reports, if any, submitted to any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective boards of directors by their respective independent public accountants in connection with their auditing function, including, without limitation, any management report and any management responses thereto;

(d) promptly after the furnishing thereof, copies of any statement or report furnished to any holder of Indebtedness of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof in excess of the Threshold Amount pursuant to the terms of any indenture, loan or credit or similar agreement;

(e) promptly after the assertion or occurrence thereof, notice of any action or proceeding against or of any noncompliance by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof with any Environmental Law that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) promptly after the same are available, copies of each annual report, proxy or financial statement or other report or communication sent to the stockholders of the Borrower, and copies of all annual, regular, periodic and special reports and registration statements which the Borrower may file or be required to file with the SEC under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or with any national securities exchange, and in any case not otherwise required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant hereto;

(g) promptly, and in any event within five (5) Business Days after receipt thereof by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, copies of each notice or other correspondence received from the SEC (or comparable agency in any applicable non-U.S. jurisdiction) concerning any investigation or possible investigation or other inquiry by such agency regarding financial or other operational results of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof;

(h) promptly upon the request thereof, such other information and documentation required by bank regulatory authorities under applicable Anti-Money Laundering Laws (including, without limitation, any applicable “know your customer” rules and regulations and the PATRIOT Act), as from time to time reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender; and

(i) such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may reasonably request.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 8.1(a) or (b) or Section 8.2(f) (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which the Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Borrower's website on the Internet at the website address listed in Section 12.1; or (ii) on which such documents are posted on the Borrower's behalf on an Internet or intranet website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); provided that: (i) the Borrower shall deliver paper copies of such documents to the Administrative Agent or any Lender that requests the Borrower to deliver such paper copies until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent or such Lender and (ii) the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent and each Lender (by facsimile or electronic mail) of the posting of any such documents and provide to the Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions of such documents. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, in every instance the Borrower shall be required to provide paper copies of the Officer's Compliance Certificates required by Section 8.2 to the Administrative Agent. Except for such Officer's Compliance Certificates, the Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery or to maintain copies of the documents referred to above, and in any event shall have no responsibility to monitor compliance by the Borrower with any such request for delivery, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for requesting delivery to it or maintaining its copies of such documents.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that (a) the Administrative Agent and/or the Arranger will make available to the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower hereunder (collectively, "Borrower Materials") by posting the Borrower Materials on the Platform and (b) certain of the Lenders may be "public-side" Lenders (i.e., Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities) (each, a "Public Lender"). The Borrower hereby agrees that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to identify that portion of the Borrower Materials that may be distributed to the Public Lenders and that (w) all such Borrower Materials shall be clearly and conspicuously marked "PUBLIC" which, at a minimum, means that the word "PUBLIC" shall appear prominently on the first page thereof; (x) by marking Borrower Materials "PUBLIC," the Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent, the Arranger, the Issuing Lenders and the Lenders to treat such Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information (although it may be sensitive and proprietary) with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States Federal and state securities laws (provided, however, that to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in Section 12.10); (y) all Borrower Materials marked "PUBLIC" are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated "Public Investor;" and (z) the Administrative Agent and the Arranger shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked "PUBLIC" as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not designated "Public Investor."

**SECTION 8.3 Notice of Litigation and Other Matters.** Promptly (but in no event later than ten (10) days after any Responsible Officer of any Credit Party obtains knowledge thereof) notify the Administrative Agent in writing of (which shall promptly make such information available to the Lenders in accordance with its customary practice):

- (a) the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default;
- (b) the commencement of all proceedings and investigations by or before any Governmental Authority and all actions and proceedings in any court or before any arbitrator against or involving any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective properties, assets or businesses in each case that if adversely determined could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;
- (c) any notice of any violation received by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof from any Governmental Authority including, without limitation, any notice of violation of Environmental Laws which in any such case could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;
- (d) any labor controversy that has resulted in, or threatens to result in, a strike or other work action against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof;
- (e) any attachment, judgment, lien, levy or order exceeding the Threshold Amount that may be assessed against or threatened against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof;
- (f) any event which constitutes or which with the passage of time or giving of notice or both would constitute a default or event of default under any Material Contract to which the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective properties may be bound which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;
- (g) (i) any unfavorable determination letter from the IRS regarding the qualification of an Employee Benefit Plan under Section 401(a) of the Code (along with a copy thereof), (ii) all notices received by any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate of the PBGC's intent to terminate any Pension Plan or to have a trustee appointed to administer any Pension Plan, (iii) all notices received by any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan sponsor concerning the imposition or amount of withdrawal liability pursuant to Section 4202 of ERISA and (iv) the Borrower obtaining knowledge or reason to know that any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate has filed or intends to file a notice of intent to terminate any Pension Plan under a distress termination within the meaning of Section 4041(c) of ERISA; and
- (h) any event which makes any of the representations set forth in Article VII that is subject to materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifications inaccurate in any respect or any event which makes any of the representations set forth in Article VII that is not subject to materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifications inaccurate in any material respect.

Each notice pursuant to Section 8.3 shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth details of the occurrence referred to therein and stating what action the Borrower has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto. Each notice pursuant to Section 8.3(a) shall describe with particularity any and all provisions of this Agreement and any other Loan Document that have been breached.

**SECTION 8.4 Preservation of Corporate Existence and Related Matters.** Except as permitted by Section 9.4, preserve and maintain its separate corporate existence or equivalent form and all rights, franchises, licenses and privileges necessary to the conduct of its business, and qualify and remain qualified as a foreign corporation or other entity and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the failure to so qualify could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 8.5 Maintenance of Property and Licenses.**

(a) In addition to the requirements of any of the Security Documents, protect and preserve all Properties necessary in and material to its business, including copyrights, patents, trade names, service marks and trademarks; maintain in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, all buildings, equipment and other tangible real and personal property; and from time to time make or cause to be made all repairs, renewals and replacements thereof and additions to such Property necessary for the conduct of its business, so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be conducted in a commercially reasonable manner, in each case except as such action or inaction could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Maintain, in full force and effect in all material respects, each and every license, permit, certification, qualification, approval or franchise issued by any Governmental Authority required for each of them to conduct their respective businesses as presently conducted, except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 8.6 Insurance.** Maintain insurance with financially sound and reputable insurance companies against at least such risks and in at least such amounts as are customarily maintained by similar businesses and as may be required by Applicable Law and as are required by any Security Documents (including, without limitation, hazard and business interruption insurance). All such insurance shall, (a) to the extent agreed by such insurance company after the Borrower's use of commercially reasonable efforts, provide that no cancellation or material modification thereof shall be effective until at least thirty (30) days after receipt by the Administrative Agent of written notice thereof and, in any event provide that no cancellation or material modification thereof shall be effective until at least five (5) days after receipt by the Administrative Agent of written notice thereof, (b) name the Administrative Agent as an additional insured party thereunder and (c) in the case of each casualty insurance policy, name the Administrative Agent as lender's loss payee or mortgagee, as applicable. On the Closing Date and from time to time thereafter deliver to the Administrative Agent upon its request information in reasonable detail as to the insurance then in effect, stating the names of the insurance companies, the amounts and rates of the insurance, the dates of the expiration thereof and the properties and risks covered thereby.

**SECTION 8.7 Accounting Methods and Financial Records.** Maintain a system of accounting, and keep proper books, records and accounts (which shall be accurate and complete in all material respects) as may be required or as may be necessary to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP and in compliance with the regulations of any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over it or any of its Properties.

**SECTION 8.8 Payment of Taxes and Other Obligations.** Pay and perform (a) all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges that may be levied or assessed upon it or any of its Property and (b) all other Indebtedness, obligations and liabilities in accordance with customary trade practices, except where the failure to pay or perform such items described in clauses (a) or (b) of this Section could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 8.9 Compliance with Laws and Approvals.** Observe and remain in compliance with all Applicable Laws and maintain in full force and effect all Governmental Approvals, in each case applicable to the conduct of its business except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 8.10 Environmental Laws.** In addition to and without limiting the generality of Section 8.9, (a) comply with, and ensure such compliance by all tenants and subtenants with all applicable Environmental Laws, including obtaining, maintaining and complying with all tenants and subtenants, if any, obtain and comply with and maintain, any and all licenses, approvals, notifications, registrations or permits required by applicable Environmental Laws and (b) conduct and complete all investigations, studies, sampling and testing, and all remedial, removal and other actions required under Environmental Laws, and promptly comply with all lawful orders and directives of any Governmental Authority regarding Environmental Laws; except where the failure to perform such item described in clause (a) or (b) of this Section could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 8.11 Compliance with ERISA.** In addition to and without limiting the generality of Section 8.9, (a) except where the failure to so comply could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) comply with applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder with respect to all Employee Benefit Plans, (ii) not take any action or fail to take action the result of which could reasonably be expected to result in a liability to the PBGC or to a Multiemployer Plan other than for PBGC premiums due but not yet delinquent, (iii) not participate in any non-exempt prohibited transaction that could reasonably be expected to result in any civil penalty under ERISA or tax under the Code and (iv) operate each Employee Benefit Plan in such a manner that will not incur any tax liability under Section 4980B of the Code or any liability to any qualified beneficiary as defined in Section 4980B of the Code and (b) furnish to the Administrative Agent upon the Administrative Agent's request such additional information about any Employee Benefit Plan as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent.

**SECTION 8.12 Compliance with Material Contracts.** Comply in all respects with, and maintain in full force and effect, each Material Contract, except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 8.13 Visits and Inspections.** Permit representatives of the Administrative Agent or any Lender, from time to time upon prior reasonable notice (which shall be not less than 24 hours, except as expressly provided below) and at such times during normal business hours, all at the expense of the Borrower, to visit and inspect its properties; inspect, audit and make extracts from its books, records and files, including, but not limited to, management letters prepared by independent accountants; and discuss with its principal officers, and its independent accountants, its business, assets, liabilities, financial condition, results of operations and business prospects; provided that excluding any such visits and inspections during the continuation of an Event of Default, the Administrative Agent shall not exercise such rights more often than one (1) time during any calendar year at the Borrower's expense; provided further that upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Administrative Agent or any Lender may do any of the foregoing at the expense of the Borrower at any time without advance notice. The Borrower shall have the right to have one or more employees or representatives accompany the Administrative Agent, any Lender or their respective representatives during any visits, inspections or access. All visits, inspections and access shall be conducted in such a way so as to minimize, to the greatest practical extent, any interference with the use or operation of the respective properties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section, during any such access the Administrative Agent, each Lender and their respective representatives shall observe and comply with all of the Borrower's commercially reasonable safety, security and other similar rules at any of its respective properties. Without limiting the foregoing, the Borrower shall not be required to disclose, grant access to, permit inspection of or discuss any document, information or other matter (i) that constitutes non-financial trade secrets or non-financial proprietary information, (ii) the disclosure of which is prohibited by applicable laws, rules or regulations, or (iii) that is subject to the attorney-client privilege or that constitutes attorney work product.

**SECTION 8.14 Additional Subsidiaries.**

(a) **Additional Domestic Subsidiaries.** Promptly notify the Administrative Agent of the creation or acquisition of any Domestic Subsidiary and, within thirty (30) days after such creation or acquisition, as such time period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion, cause such Domestic Subsidiary to (i) become a Subsidiary Guarantor by delivering to the Administrative Agent a duly executed supplement to the Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement or such other document as the Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate for such purpose, (ii) grant a security interest in all Collateral (subject to the exceptions specified in the Collateral Agreement) owned by such Domestic Subsidiary by delivering to the Administrative Agent a duly executed supplement to each applicable Security Document or such other document as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request for such purpose and cause such Domestic Subsidiary to comply with the terms of each applicable Security Document, as so supplemented, (iii) deliver to the Administrative Agent such opinions, documents and certificates of the type referred to in clauses (b) and (c) of Section 6.1 as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, (iv) if such Equity Interests are certificated, deliver to the Administrative Agent such original certificated Equity Interests or other certificates and stock or other transfer powers evidencing the Equity Interests of such Person, and (v) deliver to the Administrative Agent such updated Schedules to the Loan Documents as requested by the Administrative Agent with respect to such Domestic Subsidiary, all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(b) **Additional Foreign Subsidiaries.** Notify the Administrative Agent promptly after any Person becomes a First Tier Foreign Subsidiary, and promptly thereafter (and, in any event, within forty five (45) days after such notification, as such time period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), cause (i) the applicable Credit Party to deliver to the Administrative Agent Security Documents pledging sixty-five percent (65%) of the total outstanding voting Equity Interests (and one hundred percent (100%) of the non-voting Equity Interests) of any such new First Tier Foreign Subsidiary and a consent thereto executed by such new First Tier Foreign Subsidiary (including, without limitation, if applicable, original certificated Equity Interests (or the equivalent thereof pursuant to the Applicable Laws and practices of any relevant foreign jurisdiction) evidencing the Equity Interests of such new First Tier Foreign Subsidiary, together with an appropriate undated stock or other transfer power for each certificate duly executed in blank by the registered owner thereof), (ii) such Person to deliver to the Administrative Agent such opinions, documents and certificates of the type referred to in clauses (b) and (c) of Section 6.1 as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, and (iii) such Person to deliver to the Administrative Agent such updated Schedules to the Loan Documents as requested by the Administrative Agent with regard to such Person, all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(c) **Merger Subsidiaries.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent any new Subsidiary is created solely for the purpose of consummating a merger transaction pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, and such new Subsidiary at no time holds any assets or liabilities other than any merger consideration contributed to it contemporaneously with the closing of such merger transaction, such new Subsidiary shall not be required to take the actions set forth in Section 8.14(a) or (b), as applicable, until the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition (at which time, the surviving entity of the respective merger transaction shall be required to so comply with Section 8.14(a) or (b), as applicable, within ten (10) Business Days of the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition, as such time period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion).

(d) **Exclusions.** The provisions of this Section 8.14 shall not apply (i) to assets as to which the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall reasonably determine that the costs and burdens of obtaining a security interest therein or perfection thereof outweigh the value of the security afforded thereby or (ii) prior to the Guarantee Date, to the Acquired Company or its Subsidiaries or the assets owned by any of them.

(e) **Acquired Company Guarantee.** At least five (5) Business Days prior thereto, notify the Administrative Agent of the occurrence of the Guarantee Trigger Date and, substantially concurrently with any of the transactions or other states of facts resulting in the occurrence of the Guarantee Trigger Date (and in any case not later than the Business Day following the Guarantee Trigger Date or such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree), cause the Acquired Company and its Domestic Subsidiaries to (i) become Subsidiary Guarantors by delivering to the Administrative Agent a duly executed supplement to the Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement or such other document as the Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate for such purpose, (ii) grant a security interest in all Collateral (subject to the exceptions specified in the Collateral Agreement) owned by the Acquired Company and its Domestic Subsidiaries by delivering to the Administrative Agent a duly executed supplement to each applicable Security Document or such other document as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request for such purpose and cause the Acquired Company and its Domestic Subsidiaries to comply with the terms of each applicable Security Document, as so

supplemented, (iii) deliver to the Administrative Agent such opinions, documents and certificates of the type referred to in clauses (b) and (c) of Section 6.1 as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, (iv) if any Equity Interests of such Domestic Subsidiaries are certificated, deliver to the Administrative Agent such original certificated Equity Interests or other certificates and stock or other transfer powers evidencing the Equity Interests of such Person (other than any certificated Equity Interests or other certificates already delivered to the Administrative Agent), and (v) deliver to the Administrative Agent such updated Schedules to the Loan Documents as requested by the Administrative Agent with respect to the Acquired Company and its Domestic Subsidiaries and (, all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

#### SECTION 8.15 Use of Proceeds.

(a) The Borrower shall use the proceeds of (i) the Extensions of Credit under the Revolving Credit Facility and the Swingline Facility for working capital and general corporate purposes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and (ii) the Extensions of Credit under the Term Loan Facility (x) to finance a portion of the RSI Acquisition and (y) to pay fees and expenses in connection with the Transactions.

(b) The Borrower shall use the proceeds of the Delayed Draw Term Loans to finance a portion of the Acquired Company Notes Refinancing and to pay fees and expenses in connection therewith.

(c) The Borrower shall use the proceeds of any Incremental Term Loan and any Incremental Revolving Credit Increase as permitted pursuant to Section 5.13, as applicable.

(d) The Borrower will not request any Extension of Credit, and the Borrower shall not use, and shall ensure that its Subsidiaries and its or their respective directors, officers, employees and agents shall not use, the proceeds of any Extension of Credit, directly or indirectly, (i) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws, (ii) for the purpose of funding, financing or facilitating any activities, business or transaction of or with any Sanctioned Person, or in any Sanctioned Country or (iii) in any manner that would result in the violation of any Sanctions applicable to any party hereto.

SECTION 8.16 Compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions. The Borrower will maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Borrower, its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with all Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and applicable Sanctions.

SECTION 8.17 Further Assurances. Execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and take all such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements and other documents), which may be required under any Applicable Law, or which the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may reasonably request, to effectuate the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents or to grant, preserve, protect or perfect the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents or the validity or priority of any such Lien, all at the expense of the Credit Parties. The Borrower also agrees to provide to the Administrative Agent, from time to time upon the reasonable request by the Administrative Agent, evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent as to the perfection and priority of the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents.

### ARTICLE IX

#### NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Until all of the Obligations (other than contingent, indemnification obligations not then due) have been paid and satisfied in full in cash, all Letters of Credit have been terminated or expired (or been Cash Collateralized) and the Commitments terminated, the Credit Parties will not, and will not permit any of their respective Subsidiaries to.

SECTION 9.1 Indebtedness. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness except:

(a) the Obligations;

(b) Indebtedness (i) owing under Hedge Agreements entered into in order to manage existing or anticipated interest rate, exchange rate or commodity price risks and not for speculative purposes and (ii) owing under Secured Cash Management Agreements;

(c) Indebtedness existing on the Closing Date and listed on Schedule 9.1, and any refinancings, refundings, renewals, extensions or replacements thereof; provided that (A) except in respect of any replacement lease described under clause (B) below, (i) the principal amount of such Indebtedness is not increased at the time of such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension except by an amount equal to a reasonable premium or other reasonable amount paid, and fees and expenses reasonably incurred, in connection with such refinancing and by an amount equal to any existing commitments unutilized thereunder, (ii) the direct or contingent obligor with respect thereto is not changed (other than a refinancing of the Acquired Company Notes for which the obligor shall be the Borrower), as a result of such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension, (iii) the final maturity date and Weighted Average Life to Maturity of such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension shall not be prior to or shorter than that applicable to the Indebtedness prior to such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension and (iv) in the case of a refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension of the Acquired Company Notes, the Administrative Agent shall have received satisfactory written evidence that the Borrower would be in compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 9.13 on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension of such Acquired Company Notes and (B) with respect to the replacement of any such scheduled lease, (i) the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness under this clause (c) that is of the type described under clause (c) of the definition of Indebtedness after giving effect to such replacement lease is not greater than the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness on the Closing Date except by an amount equal to a reasonable premium or other reasonable amount paid, and fees and expenses reasonably



incurred, in connection with any such replacements, and (ii) the final maturity date and Weighted Average Life to Maturity of such replaced lease shall not be prior to or shorter than that applicable to the replaced lease;

(d) Capital Lease Obligations and Indebtedness incurred in connection with purchase money Indebtedness in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$35,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(e) Indebtedness of a Person existing at the time such Person became a Subsidiary or assets were acquired from such Person in connection with an Investment permitted pursuant to Section 9.3, to the extent that (i) such Indebtedness was not incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Person becoming a Subsidiary or the acquisition of such assets, (ii) neither the Borrower nor any Subsidiary thereof (other than such Person or any other Person that such Person merges with or that acquires the assets of such Person) shall have any liability or other obligation with respect to such Indebtedness and (iii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness does not exceed \$35,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(f) Guarantees with respect to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to subsections (a) through (e) of this Section;

(g) unsecured intercompany Indebtedness:

(i) owed by any Credit Party to another Credit Party;

(ii) owed by any Credit Party to any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary (provided that such Indebtedness shall be subordinated to the Obligations in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent);

(iii) owed by any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary to any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary; and

(iv) owed by any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary to any Credit Party to the extent permitted pursuant to Section 9.3(a)(vi);

(h) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or other similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business;

(i) unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors; provided that in the case of the incurrence of such unsecured Indebtedness (i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would be caused by the incurrence of such unsecured Indebtedness, (ii) such unsecured Indebtedness shall have a final maturity date that shall not be prior to the date that is six (6) months after that applicable to any Indebtedness under this Agreement and such unsecured Indebtedness shall have a Weighted Average Life to Maturity that shall not be shorter than that applicable to any Indebtedness under this Agreement, (iii) the terms and conditions of such unsecured Indebtedness (other than pricing) shall be no more restrictive in any material respect on the Borrower and its Subsidiaries than the Indebtedness under this Agreement and (iv) the Administrative Agent shall have received satisfactory written evidence that the Borrower would be in compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 9.13 on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to the issuance of any such unsecured Indebtedness;

(j) Indebtedness under performance bonds, surety bonds, release, appeal and similar bonds, statutory obligations or with respect to workers' compensation claims, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business, and reimbursement obligations in respect of any of the foregoing;

(k) Indebtedness of Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$15,000,000 at any time outstanding; and

(l) Indebtedness of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof not otherwise permitted pursuant to this Section in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$35,000,000 at any time outstanding.

**SECTION 9.2 Liens.** Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist, any Lien on or with respect to any of its Property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, except:

(a) Liens created pursuant to the Loan Documents (including, without limitation, Liens in favor of the Swingline Lender and/or the Issuing Lenders, as applicable, on Cash Collateral granted pursuant to the Loan Documents);

(b) Liens in existence on the Closing Date and described on Schedule 9.2, and the replacement, renewal or extension thereof (including Liens incurred, assumed or suffered to exist in connection with any refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 9.1(c) (solely to the extent that such Liens were in existence on the Closing Date and described on Schedule 9.2)); provided that (i) the scope of any such Lien shall not be increased, or otherwise expanded, to cover any additional property (except in the case of a replacement property subject to a replacement lease) or type of asset, as applicable, beyond that in existence on the Closing Date, except for products and proceeds of the foregoing and (ii) any Indebtedness in the form of notes incurred by the Borrower in connection with the consummation of the Acquired Company Notes Refinancing shall be unsecured;

(c) Liens for taxes, assessments and other governmental charges or levies (excluding any Lien imposed pursuant to any of the provisions of ERISA or Environmental Laws) (i) not yet due or as to which the period of grace (not to exceed thirty (30) days), if any, related thereto has not expired or (ii) which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings if adequate reserves are maintained to the extent required by GAAP;

(d) the claims of materialmen, mechanics, carriers, warehousemen, processors or landlords for labor, materials, supplies or rentals

incurred in the ordinary course of business, which (i) are not overdue for a period of more than thirty (30) days, or if more than thirty (30) days overdue, no action has been taken to enforce such Liens and such Liens are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings if adequate reserves are maintained to the extent required by GAAP and (ii) do not, individually or in the aggregate, materially impair the use thereof in the operation of the business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries;

(e) deposits or pledges made in the ordinary course of business in connection with, or to secure payment of, obligations under workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security or similar legislation, or to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts and leases (other than Indebtedness), statutory obligations, surety bonds (other than bonds related to judgments or litigation), performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business, in each case, so long as no foreclosure sale or similar proceeding has been commenced with respect to any portion of the Collateral on account thereof;

(f) encumbrances or other matters in the nature of zoning restrictions, easements and rights or restrictions of record on the use of real property, which in the aggregate are not substantial in amount or which do not, in any case, materially impair the use thereof in the ordinary conduct of business;

(g) Liens arising from the filing of precautionary UCC financing statements relating solely to personal property leased pursuant to operating leases entered into in the ordinary course of business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries;

(h) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 9.1(d); provided that (i) such Liens shall be created substantially simultaneously with the acquisition, repair, construction, improvement or lease, as applicable, of the related Property, (ii) such Liens do not at any time encumber any property other than the Property financed or improved by such Indebtedness, (iii) the amount of Indebtedness secured thereby is not increased and (iv) the principal amount of Indebtedness secured by any such Lien shall at no time exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the original price for the purchase, repair, construction, improvement or lease amount (as applicable) of such Property at the time of purchase, repair, construction, improvement or lease (as applicable);

(i) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default under Section 10.1(m) or securing appeal or other surety bonds relating to such judgments;

(j) (i) Liens on Property (i) of any Subsidiary which are in existence at the time that such Subsidiary is acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition and (ii) of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries existing at the time such tangible property or tangible assets are purchased or otherwise acquired by the Borrower or such Subsidiary thereof pursuant to a transaction permitted pursuant to this Agreement; provided that, with respect to each of the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii), (A) such Liens are not incurred in connection with, or in anticipation of, such Permitted Acquisition, purchase or other acquisition, (B) such Liens are applicable only to specific Property, (C) such Liens are not "blanket" or all asset Liens, (D) such Liens do not attach to any other Property of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and (E) the Indebtedness secured by such Liens is permitted under Section 9.1(e) of this Agreement);

(k) Liens on assets of Foreign Subsidiaries; provided that (i) such Liens do not extend to, or encumber, assets that constitute Collateral or the Equity Interests of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, and (ii) such Liens extending to the assets of any Foreign Subsidiary secure only Indebtedness incurred by such Foreign Subsidiary pursuant to Section 9.1(c), (e), or (k);

(l) (i) Liens of a collecting bank arising in the ordinary course of business under Section 4-210 of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect in the relevant jurisdiction and (ii) Liens of any depository bank in connection with statutory, common law and contractual rights of setoff and recoupment with respect to any deposit account of the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof;

(m) (i) contractual or statutory Liens of landlords to the extent relating to the property and assets relating to any lease agreements with such landlord, and (ii) contractual Liens of suppliers (including sellers of goods) or customers granted in the ordinary course of business to the extent limited to the property or assets relating to such contract;

(n) any interest or title of a licensor, sublicensor, lessor or sublessor with respect to any assets under any license or lease agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business which do not (i) interfere in any material respect with the business of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries or materially detract from the value of the relevant assets of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries or (ii) secure any Indebtedness; and

(o) Liens not otherwise permitted hereunder on assets other than the Collateral securing Indebtedness or other obligations in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$35,000,000 at any time outstanding; provided, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness or other obligations secured by Liens encumbering any real property permitted pursuant to this Section 9.2(o) shall not exceed \$20,000,000.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Liens encumbering any real property shall be permitted at any time, other than pursuant to Section 9.2(a), (b), (c), (d), (f), (i), (j), (m), (n) or (o).

### SECTION 9.3 Investments. Make any Investment, except:

(a) %4. Investments existing on the Closing Date in Subsidiaries existing on the Closing Date;

(i) Investments (A) existing on the Closing Date (other than Investments in Subsidiaries existing on the Closing Date), (B) made in connection with the Transactions or (C) described on Schedule 9.3;

(ii) Investments made after the Closing Date by any Credit Party in any other Credit Party;

(iii) Investments made after the Closing Date by any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary in any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary;

(iv) Investments made after the Closing Date by any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary in any Credit Party; and

(v) Investments made after the Closing Date by any Credit Party in any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding not to exceed (A) \$20,000,000 less (B) the amount of outstanding Investments made pursuant to Section 9.3(g)(ii) (provided that any Investments in the form of loans or advances made by any Credit Party to any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary pursuant to this clause (vi) shall be evidenced by a demand note in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and shall be pledged and delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Security Documents);

(b) Investments in cash and Cash Equivalents;

(c) Investments by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries consisting of Capital Expenditures permitted by this Agreement;

(d) deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure the performance of leases or other obligations as permitted by Section 9.2;

(e) Hedge Agreements permitted pursuant to Section 9.1;

(f) purchases of assets in the ordinary course of business;

(g) Investments by the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof in the form of Permitted Acquisitions to the extent that any Person or Property acquired in such Acquisition becomes a part of the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor or becomes (whether or not such Person is a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary) a Subsidiary Guarantor in the manner contemplated by Section 8.14; and (ii) Permitted Acquisitions to the extent that any Person or Property acquired in such Acquisition does not become a Subsidiary Guarantor or a part of a Subsidiary Guarantor in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding not to exceed (A) \$20,000,000 less (B) the amount of outstanding Investments made pursuant to Section 9.3(a) (vi);

(h) Investments in the form of loans and advances to officers, directors and employees in the ordinary course of business in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding \$5,000,000 (determined without regard to any write-downs or write-offs of such loans or advances);

(i) Investments in the form of Restricted Payments permitted pursuant to Section 9.6;

(j) Guarantees permitted pursuant to Section 9.1;

(k) Investments in joint ventures; provided that the aggregate amount of all such Investments shall not at any time exceed \$20,000,000;

(l) Investments not otherwise permitted pursuant to this Section in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$35,000,000 at any time outstanding; provided that, subject to Section 1.11, immediately before and immediately after giving pro forma effect to any such Investments and any Indebtedness incurred in connection therewith, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(m) so long as (i) the Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio calculated on a Pro Forma Basis shall be less than or equal 3.00 to 1.00 and (ii) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or result therefrom, Investments not otherwise permitted pursuant to this Section in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Cumulative Credit at such time.

For purposes of determining the amount of any Investment outstanding for purposes of this Section 9.3, such amount shall be deemed to be the amount of such Investment when made, purchased or acquired (without adjustment for subsequent increases or decreases in the value of such Investment) less any amount realized in respect of such Investment upon the sale, collection or return of capital (not to exceed the original amount invested).

**SECTION 9.4 Fundamental Changes.** Merge, consolidate or enter into any similar combination with, or enter into any Asset Disposition of all or substantially all of its assets (whether in a single transaction or a series of transactions) with, any other Person or liquidate, wind-up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution) except:

(a) (i) any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Borrower may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into the Borrower (provided that the Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving entity) or (ii) any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Borrower may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into any Subsidiary Guarantor (provided that the Subsidiary Guarantor shall be the continuing or surviving entity or simultaneously with such transaction, the continuing or surviving entity shall become a Subsidiary Guarantor and the Borrower shall comply with Section 8.14 in connection therewith);

(b) (i) any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary that is a Foreign Subsidiary may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into, or be liquidated into, any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary and (ii) any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into, or be liquidated into, any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary;

(c) any Subsidiary may dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up or otherwise) to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor; provided that, with respect to any such disposition by any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary, the consideration for such disposition shall not exceed the fair value of such assets;

(d) (i) any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary that is a Foreign Subsidiary may dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up or otherwise) to any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary and (ii) any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary may dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up or otherwise) to any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary;

(e) Asset Dispositions permitted by Section 9.5 (other than clause (b) thereof);

(f) any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Borrower may merge with or into the Person such Wholly-Owned Subsidiary was formed to acquire in connection with any acquisition permitted hereunder (including, without limitation, any Permitted Acquisition permitted pursuant to Section 9.3(g)); provided that in the case of any merger involving a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary, (i) a Subsidiary Guarantor shall be the continuing or surviving entity or (ii) simultaneously with such transaction, the continuing or surviving entity shall become a Subsidiary Guarantor and the Borrower shall comply with Section 8.14 in connection therewith; and

(g) any Person may merge into the Borrower or any of its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries in connection with a Permitted Acquisition permitted pursuant to Section 9.3(g); provided that (i) in the case of a merger involving the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor, the continuing or surviving Person shall be the Borrower or such Subsidiary Guarantor and (ii) the continuing or surviving Person shall be the Borrower or a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Borrower.

SECTION 9.5 Asset Dispositions. Make any Asset Disposition except:

(a) the sale of inventory in the ordinary course of business;

(b) the transfer of assets to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor pursuant to any other transaction permitted pursuant to Section 9.4;

(c) the write-off, discount, sale or other disposition of defaulted or past-due receivables and similar obligations in the ordinary course of business and not undertaken as part of an accounts receivable financing transaction;

(d) the disposition of any Hedge Agreement;

(e) dispositions of Investments in cash and Cash Equivalents;

(f) the transfer by any Credit Party of its assets to any other Credit Party;

(g) the transfer by any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary of its assets to any Credit Party (provided that in connection with any new transfer, such Credit Party shall not pay more than an amount equal to the fair market value of such assets as determined in good faith at the time of such transfer);

(h) the transfer by any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary of its assets to any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary

(i) the sale or other disposition of obsolete, worn-out or surplus assets no longer used or usable in the business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries;

(j) non-exclusive licenses and sublicenses of intellectual property rights in the ordinary course of business not interfering, individually or in the aggregate, in any material respect with the conduct of the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries;

(k) leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses of real or personal property granted by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to others in the ordinary course of business not detracting in any material respect from the value of such real or personal property or interfering in any material respect with the business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries;

(l) Asset Dispositions in connection with Insurance and Condemnation Events; provided that the requirements of Section 4.4(b) are complied with in connection therewith; and

(m) Asset Dispositions not otherwise permitted pursuant to this Section; provided that (i) at the time of such Asset Disposition, no Default or Event of Default shall exist or would result from such Asset Disposition, (ii) such Asset Disposition is made for fair market value and the consideration received shall be no less than seventy-five (75%) in cash, and (iii) the aggregate fair market value of all property disposed of in reliance on this clause (e) during any Fiscal Year shall not exceed five (5%) of the Consolidated Total Assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in such Fiscal Year.

SECTION 9.6 Restricted Payments. Declare or pay any Restricted Payments; provided that:

(a) so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries may pay dividends in shares of its own Qualified Equity Interests;

(b) any Subsidiary of the Borrower may pay cash dividends to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor (and, if applicable, to other holders of its outstanding Qualified Equity Interests on a pro rata basis);

(c) (i) any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to any other Non-Guarantor

Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary (and, if applicable, to other holders of its outstanding Equity Interests on a ratable basis) and (ii) any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary that is a Foreign Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary (and, if applicable, to other holders of its outstanding Equity Interests on a ratable basis);

(d) so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, redeem, retire or otherwise acquire shares of its Equity Interests or options or other equity or phantom equity in respect of its Equity Interests from present or former officers, employees, directors or consultants (or their family members or trusts or other entities for the benefit of any of the foregoing) or make severance payments to such Persons in connection with the death, disability or termination of employment or consultancy of any such officer, employee, director or consultant in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$35,000,000; and

(e) so long as (i) the Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio calculated on a Pro Forma Basis shall be less than or equal 2.75 to 1.00 and (ii) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or result therefrom, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries may declare or pay any Restricted Payments not in excess of the Cumulative Credit at such time.

**SECTION 9.7 Transactions with Affiliates.** Directly or indirectly enter into any transaction, including, without limitation, any purchase, sale, lease or exchange of Property, the rendering of any service or the payment of any management, advisory or similar fees, with (a) any officer, director, holder of any Equity Interests in, or other Affiliate of, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or (b) any Affiliate of any such officer, director or holder, other than:

(i) transactions permitted by Sections 9.1, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, and 9.6;

(ii) transactions existing on the Closing Date and described on Schedule 9.7;

(iii) transactions among Credit Parties not prohibited hereunder;

(iv) other transactions in the ordinary course of business on terms as favorable as would be obtained by it on a comparable arm's-length transaction with an independent, unrelated third party as determined in good faith by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the Borrower;

(v) employment and severance arrangements (including equity incentive plans and employee benefit plans and arrangements) with their respective officers and employees in the ordinary course of business; and

(vi) payment of customary fees and reasonable out of pocket costs to, and indemnities for the benefit of, directors, officers and employees of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business to the extent attributable to the ownership or operation of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

**SECTION 9.8 Accounting Changes; Organizational Documents.**

(a) Change its Fiscal Year end, or make (without the consent of the Administrative Agent) any material change in its accounting treatment and reporting practices except as required by GAAP.

(b) Amend, modify or change its articles of incorporation (or corporate charter or other similar organizational documents) or amend, modify or change its bylaws (or other similar documents) in any manner materially adverse to the rights or interests of the Lenders.

**SECTION 9.9 No Further Negative Pledges; Restrictive Agreements.** Except for the Acquired Company Notes Indenture (as in effect on the Closing Date) until the Guarantee Date:

(a) Enter into, assume or be subject to any agreement prohibiting or otherwise restricting the creation or assumption of any Lien to secure the Secured Obligations upon its properties or assets, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or requiring the grant of any security for such obligation if security is given for some other obligation, except (i) pursuant to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (ii) pursuant to any document or instrument governing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 9.1(c), (d) (provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets financed thereby) or (e), (iii) customary restrictions contained in the organizational documents of any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary as of the Closing Date and (iv) customary restrictions in connection with any Permitted Lien or any document or instrument governing any Permitted Lien (provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets subject to such Permitted Lien) or in any agreement related to an Asset Disposition permitted by Section 9.5.

(b) Create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof to (i) pay dividends or make any other distributions to any Credit Party or any Subsidiary on its Equity Interests or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits, (ii) pay any Indebtedness or other obligation owed to any Credit Party or (iii) make loans or advances to any Credit Party, except in each case for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of (A) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (B) Applicable Law.

(c) Create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof to (i) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to any Credit Party or (ii) act as a Credit Party pursuant to the Loan Documents or any renewals, refinancings, exchanges, refundings or extension thereof, except in each case for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of (A) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (B) Applicable Law, (C) any document or instrument governing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 9.1(c) or (d) (provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets acquired in connection therewith), (D) any Permitted Lien or any document or instrument governing any

Permitted Lien (provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets subject to such Permitted Lien), (E) obligations that are binding on a Subsidiary at the time such Subsidiary first becomes a Subsidiary of the Borrower, so long as such obligations are not entered into in contemplation of such Person becoming a Subsidiary, (F) customary restrictions contained in an agreement related to the sale of Property (to the extent such sale is permitted pursuant to Section 9.5) that limit the transfer of such Property pending the consummation of such sale, (G) customary restrictions in leases, subleases, licenses and sublicenses or asset sale agreements otherwise permitted by this Agreement so long as such restrictions relate only to the assets subject thereto and (H) customary provisions restricting assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business.

**SECTION 9.10 Nature of Business.** Engage in any business other than the business conducted by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date and business activities reasonably related or ancillary thereto or that are reasonable extensions thereof.

**SECTION 9.11 Amendments of Other Documents.** Amend, modify, waive or supplement (or permit modification, amendment, waiver or supplement of) any of the terms or provisions of the RSI Acquisition Agreement or any other Material Contract, in any respect which would materially and adversely affect the rights or interests of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereunder, in each case, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent.

**SECTION 9.12 Sale Leasebacks.** Directly or indirectly become or remain liable as lessee or as guarantor or other surety with respect to any lease, whether an operating lease or a capital lease, of any Property (whether real, personal or mixed), whether now owned or hereafter acquired, (a) which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof has sold or transferred or is to sell or transfer to a Person which is not another Credit Party or Subsidiary of a Credit Party or (b) which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary of a Credit Party intends to use for substantially the same purpose as any other Property that has been sold or is to be sold or transferred by such Credit Party or such Subsidiary to another Person which is not another Credit Party or Subsidiary of a Credit Party in connection with such lease.

**SECTION 9.13 Financial Covenants.**

(a) **Minimum Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio.** As of the last day of any fiscal quarter ending after the Closing Date, permit the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the four (4) fiscal quarter period then ended to be less than 1.25 to 1.00.

(b) **Maximum Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio.**

(i) As of the last day of any fiscal quarter ending after the Closing Date and prior to the Guarantee Trigger Date, permit the Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio to be greater than 3.00 to 1.00.

(ii) As of the last day of any fiscal quarter ending after the Guarantee Trigger Date during the periods specified below, permit the Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio to be greater than the corresponding ratio set forth below:

<b>Period</b>	<b>Maximum Ratio</b>
Guarantee Trigger Date through the First Step Down Date	3.75 to 1.00
The First Step Down Date through the Second Step Down Date	3.50 to 1.00
The Second Step Down Date and thereafter	3.25 to 1.00

provided that, solely with respect to this Section 9.13(b)(ii) at any time after the First Step Down Date, upon the consummation of a Qualified Acquisition, the then applicable Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio shall increase to 3.75 to 1.00 as of the end of the fiscal quarter in which such Qualified Acquisition is consummated and the immediately following four (4) fiscal quarters thereafter.

As used in this Agreement, "First Step Down Date" means the last day of the fourth (4th) full fiscal quarter ending after the Acquired Company Notes Refinancing is consummated and "Second Step Down Date" means the last day of the eighth (8th) fiscal quarter ending after the Acquired Company Notes Refinancing is consummated.

(c) **Maximum Total Secured Debt to EBITDA Ratio.** As of the last day of any fiscal quarter ending after the Guarantee Trigger Date, permit the Total Secured Debt to EBITDA Ratio to be greater than 2.50 to 1.00.

## ARTICLE X

### DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

**SECTION 10.1 Events of Default.** Each of the following shall constitute an Event of Default:

(a) **Default in Payment of Principal of Loans and Reimbursement Obligations.** The Borrower shall default in any payment of principal of any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation when and as due (whether at maturity, by reason of acceleration or otherwise).

(b) **Other Payment Default.** The Borrower shall default in the payment when and as due (whether at maturity, by reason of acceleration or otherwise) of interest on any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation or the payment of any other Obligation, and such default shall continue for a period of three (3) Business Days.

(c) **Misrepresentation.** Any representation, warranty, certification or statement of fact made or deemed made by or on behalf of any

Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof in this Agreement, in any other Loan Document, or in any document delivered in connection herewith or therewith that is subject to materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifications, shall be incorrect or misleading in any respect when made or deemed made or any representation, warranty, certification or statement of fact made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof in this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or in any document delivered in connection herewith or therewith that is not subject to materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifications, shall be incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made or deemed made.

(d) Default in Performance of Certain Covenants. Any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall default in the performance or observance of any covenant or agreement contained in Sections 8.1, 8.2(a) or (b), 8.3(a), 8.4, 8.13, 8.14, 8.15, or 8.16 or Article IX.

(e) Default in Performance of Other Covenants and Conditions. Any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall default in the performance or observance of any term, covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Agreement (other than as specifically provided for in this Section) or any other Loan Document and such default shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after the earlier of (i) the Administrative Agent's delivery of written notice thereof to the Borrower and (ii) a Responsible Officer of any Credit Party having obtained knowledge thereof.

(f) Indebtedness Cross-Default. Any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall (i) default in the payment of any Indebtedness (other than the Loans or any Reimbursement Obligation) the aggregate principal amount (including undrawn committed or available amounts), or with respect to any Hedge Agreement, the Hedge Termination Value, of which is in excess of the Threshold Amount beyond the period of grace if any, provided in the instrument or agreement under which such Indebtedness was created, or (ii) default in the observance or performance of any other agreement or condition relating to any Indebtedness (other than the Loans or any Reimbursement Obligation) the aggregate principal amount (including undrawn committed or available amounts), or with respect to any Hedge Agreement, the Hedge Termination Value, of which is in excess of the Threshold Amount or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto or any other event shall occur or condition exist, the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders) to cause, with the giving of notice and/or lapse of time, if required, any such Indebtedness to (A) become due, or to be repurchased, prepaid, defeased or redeemed (automatically or otherwise), or an offer to repurchase, prepay, defease or redeem such Indebtedness to be made, prior to its stated maturity (any applicable grace period having expired) or (B) be cash collateralized.

(g) [Reserved].

(h) Change in Control. Any Change in Control shall occur.

(i) Voluntary Bankruptcy Proceeding. Any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall (i) commence a voluntary case under any Debtor Relief Laws, (ii) file a petition seeking to take advantage of any Debtor Relief Laws, (iii) consent to or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner any petition filed against it in an involuntary case under any Debtor Relief Laws, (iv) apply for or consent to, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a receiver, custodian, trustee, or liquidator of itself or of a substantial part of its property, domestic or foreign, (v) admit in writing its inability to pay its debts as they become due, (vi) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (vii) take any corporate action for the purpose of authorizing any of the foregoing.

(j) Involuntary Bankruptcy Proceeding. A case or other proceeding shall be commenced against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof in any court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief under any Debtor Relief Laws, or (ii) the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator or the like for any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or for all or any substantial part of their respective assets, domestic or foreign, and such case or proceeding shall continue without dismissal or stay for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days, or an order granting the relief requested in such case or proceeding (including, but not limited to, an order for relief under such federal bankruptcy laws) shall be entered.

(k) Failure of Agreements. Any provision of this Agreement or any provision of any other Loan Document shall for any reason cease to be valid and binding on any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof party thereto or any such Person shall so state in writing, or any Loan Document shall for any reason cease to create a valid and perfected first priority Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) on, or security interest in, any of the Collateral purported to be covered thereby, in each case other than in accordance with the express terms hereof or thereof.

(l) ERISA Events. The occurrence of any of the following events: (i) any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate fails to make full payment when due of all amounts which, under the provisions of any Pension Plan or Sections 412 or 430 of the Code, any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate is required to pay as contributions thereto and such unpaid amounts are in excess of the Threshold Amount, (ii) a Termination Event or (iii) any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate as employers under one or more Multiemployer Plans makes a complete or partial withdrawal from any such Multiemployer Plan and the plan sponsor of such Multiemployer Plans notifies such withdrawing employer that such employer has incurred a withdrawal liability requiring payments in an amount exceeding the Threshold Amount.

(m) Judgment. One or more judgments, orders or decrees shall be entered against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof by any court and continues without having been discharged, vacated or stayed for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days after the entry thereof and such judgments, orders or decrees are either (i) for the payment of money, individually or in the aggregate (not paid or fully covered by insurance as to which the relevant insurance company has acknowledged coverage), equal to or in excess of the Threshold Amount or (ii) for injunctive relief and could reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 10.2 Remedies. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, with the consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent may, or upon the request of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent shall, by notice to the Borrower:

(a) Acceleration; Termination of Credit Facility. Terminate the Revolving Credit Commitment and declare the principal of and interest on

the Loans and the Reimbursement Obligations at the time outstanding, and all other amounts owed to the Lenders and to the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents and all other Obligations, to be forthwith due and payable, whereupon the same shall immediately become due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are expressly waived by each Credit Party, anything in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents to the contrary notwithstanding, and terminate the Credit Facility and any right of the Borrower to request borrowings or Letters of Credit thereunder; provided that upon the occurrence of an Event of Default specified in Section 10.1(i) or (j), the Credit Facility shall be automatically terminated and all Obligations shall automatically become due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are expressly waived by each Credit Party, anything in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding.

(b) Letters of Credit. With respect to all Letters of Credit with respect to which presentment for honor shall not have occurred at the time of an acceleration pursuant to the preceding paragraph, demand that the Borrower deposit in a Cash Collateral account opened by the Administrative Agent an amount equal to one hundred and five (105%) of the aggregate then undrawn and unexpired amount of such Letters of Credit; provided, however, that the obligation to provide such deposits shall become due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default specified in Section 10.1(i) or (j). Amounts held in such Cash Collateral account shall be applied by the Administrative Agent to the payment of drafts drawn under such Letters of Credit, and the unused portion thereof after all such Letters of Credit shall have expired or been fully drawn upon, if any, shall be applied to repay the other Secured Obligations in accordance with Section 10.3. After all such Letters of Credit shall have expired or been fully drawn upon, the Reimbursement Obligation shall have been satisfied and all other Secured Obligations shall have been paid in full, the balance, if any, in such Cash Collateral account shall be returned to the Borrower.

(c) General Remedies. Exercise on behalf of the Secured Parties all of its other rights and remedies under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and Applicable Law, in order to satisfy all of the Secured Obligations.

### SECTION 10.3 Rights and Remedies Cumulative; Non-Waiver; Etc.

(a) The enumeration of the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders set forth in this Agreement is not intended to be exhaustive and the exercise by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders of any right or remedy shall not preclude the exercise of any other rights or remedies, all of which shall be cumulative, and shall be in addition to any other right or remedy given hereunder or under the other Loan Documents or that may now or hereafter exist at law or in equity or by suit or otherwise. No delay or failure to take action on the part of the Administrative Agent or any Lender in exercising any right, power or privilege shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege or shall be construed to be a waiver of any Event of Default. No course of dealing between the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders or their respective agents or employees shall be effective to change, modify or discharge any provision of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or to constitute a waiver of any Event of Default.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the authority to enforce rights and remedies hereunder and under the other Loan Documents against the Credit Parties or any of them shall be vested exclusively in, and all actions and proceedings at law in connection with such enforcement shall be instituted and maintained exclusively by, the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 10.2 for the benefit of all the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders; provided that the foregoing shall not prohibit (a) the Administrative Agent from exercising on its own behalf the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as Administrative Agent) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (b) any Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender from exercising the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as an Issuing Lender or Swingline Lender, as the case may be) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (c) any Lender from exercising setoff rights in accordance with Section 12.4 (subject to the terms of Section 5.6), or (d) any Lender from filing proofs of claim or appearing and filing pleadings on its own behalf during the pendency of a proceeding relative to any Credit Party under any Debtor Relief Law; and provided further that if at any time there is no Person acting as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, then (i) the Required Lenders shall have the rights otherwise ascribed to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 10.2 and (ii) in addition to the matters set forth in clauses (b), (c) and (d) of the preceding proviso and subject to Section 5.6, any Lender may, with the consent of the Required Lenders, enforce any rights and remedies available to it and as authorized by the Required Lenders.

SECTION 10.4 Crediting of Payments and Proceeds. In the event that the Obligations have been accelerated pursuant to Section 10.2 or the Administrative Agent or any Lender has exercised any remedy set forth in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, all payments received on account of the Secured Obligations and all net proceeds from the enforcement of the Secured Obligations shall, subject to the provisions of Sections 5.14 and 5.15, be applied by the Administrative Agent as follows:

First, to payment of that portion of the Secured Obligations constituting fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts, including attorney fees, payable to the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such;

Second, to payment of that portion of the Secured Obligations constituting fees (other than Commitment Fees and Letter of Credit fees payable to the Revolving Credit Lenders), indemnities and other amounts (other than principal and interest) payable to the Lenders, the Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender under the Loan Documents, including attorney fees, ratably among the Lenders, the Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Second payable to them;

Third, to payment of that portion of the Secured Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid Commitment Fees, Letter of Credit fees payable to the Revolving Credit Lenders and interest on the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations, ratably among the Lenders, the Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Third payable to them;

Fourth, to payment of that portion of the Secured Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the Loans, Reimbursement Obligations and payment obligations then owing under Secured Hedge Agreements and Secured Cash Management Agreements, ratably among the Lenders, the



Issuing Lenders, the Hedge Banks and the Cash Management Banks in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Fourth payable to them;

Fifth, to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Issuing Lenders, to Cash Collateralize any L/C Obligations then outstanding; and

Last, the balance, if any, after all of the Secured Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full, to the Borrower or as otherwise required by Applicable Law.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Secured Obligations arising under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements shall be excluded from the application described above if the Administrative Agent has not received written notice thereof, together with such supporting documentation as the Administrative Agent may request, from the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank, as the case may be. Each Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank not a party to this Agreement that has given the notice contemplated by the preceding sentence shall, by such notice, be deemed to have acknowledged and accepted the appointment of the Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms of Article XI for itself and its Affiliates as if a "Lender" party hereto.

**SECTION 10.5 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim.** In case of the pendency of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or any other judicial proceeding relative to any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan or L/C Obligation shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Borrower) shall be entitled and empowered (but not obligated) by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans, L/C Obligations and all other Secured Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and the Administrative Agent (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and the Administrative Agent and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and the Administrative Agent under Sections 3.3, 5.3 and 12.3) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(b) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender and each Issuing Lender to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Administrative Agent under Sections 3.3, 5.3 and 12.3.

#### **SECTION 10.6 Credit Bidding.**

(a) The Administrative Agent, on behalf of itself and the Secured Parties, shall have the right, exercisable at the discretion of the Required Lenders, to credit bid and purchase for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Secured Parties all or any portion of Collateral at any sale thereof conducted by the Administrative Agent under the provisions of the UCC, including pursuant to Sections 9-610 or 9-620 of the UCC, at any sale thereof conducted under the provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code, including Section 363 thereof, or a sale under a plan of reorganization, or at any other sale or foreclosure conducted by the Administrative Agent (whether by judicial action or otherwise) in accordance with Applicable Law. Such credit bid or purchase may be completed through one or more acquisition vehicles formed by the Administrative Agent to make such credit bid or purchase and, in connection therewith, the Administrative Agent is authorized, on behalf of itself and the other Secured Parties, to adopt documents providing for the governance of the acquisition vehicle or vehicles, and assign the applicable Secured Obligations to any such acquisition vehicle in exchange for Equity Interests and/or debt issued by the applicable acquisition vehicle (which shall be deemed to be held for the ratable account of the applicable Secured Parties on the basis of the Secured Obligations so assigned by each Secured Party); provided that any actions by the Administrative Agent with respect to such acquisition vehicle or vehicles, including any disposition of the assets or Equity Interests thereof, shall be governed, directly or indirectly, by the vote of the Required Lenders, irrespective of the termination of this Agreement and without giving effect to the limitations on actions by the Required Lenders contained in Section 12.2.

(b) Each Lender hereby agrees, on behalf of itself and each of its Affiliates that is a Secured Party, that, except as otherwise provided in any Loan Document or with the written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders, it will not take any enforcement action, accelerate obligations under any of the Loan Documents, or exercise any right that it might otherwise have under Applicable Law to credit bid at foreclosure sales, UCC sales or other similar dispositions of Collateral.

### ARTICLE XI

#### THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

##### **SECTION 11.1 Appointment and Authority.**

(a) Each of the Lenders and each Issuing Lender hereby irrevocably appoints Wells Fargo to act on its behalf as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Except as provided in Sections 11.6 and 11.9 the provisions of this Article are solely for the benefit of the

Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders, and neither the Borrower nor any Subsidiary thereof shall have rights as a third-party beneficiary of any of such provisions. It is understood and agreed that the use of the term “agent” herein or in any other Loan Documents (or any other similar term) with reference to the Administrative Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any Applicable Law. Instead such term is used as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall also act as the “collateral agent” under the Loan Documents, and each of the Lenders (including in its capacity as a potential Hedge Bank or Cash Management Bank) and the Issuing Lenders hereby irrevocably appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent to act as the agent of such Lender and such Issuing Lender for purposes of acquiring, holding and enforcing any and all Liens on Collateral granted by any of the Credit Parties to secure any of the Secured Obligations, together with such powers and discretion as are reasonably incidental thereto (including, without limitation, to enter into additional Loan Documents or supplements to existing Loan Documents on behalf of the Secured Parties). In this connection, the Administrative Agent, as “collateral agent” and any co-agents, sub-agents and attorneys-in-fact appointed by the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Article XI for purposes of holding or enforcing any Lien on the Collateral (or any portion thereof) granted under the Security Documents, or for exercising any rights and remedies thereunder at the direction of the Administrative Agent, shall be entitled to the benefits of all provisions of Articles XI and XII (including Section 12.3, as though such co-agents, sub-agents and attorneys-in-fact were the “collateral agent” under the Loan Documents) as if set forth in full herein with respect thereto.

**SECTION 11.2 Rights as a Lender.** The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent and the term “Lender” or “Lenders” shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include the Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, own securities of, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if such Person were not the Administrative Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders.

**SECTION 11.3 Exculpatory Provisions.**

(a) The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, and its duties hereunder and thereunder shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent:

(i) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing;

(ii) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents); provided that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose the Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or Applicable Law, including for the avoidance of doubt any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any Debtor Relief Law or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any Debtor Relief Law; and

(iii) shall not, except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in Section 12.2 and Section 10.2) or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final nonappealable judgment. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default or Event of Default unless and until notice describing such Default or Event of Default is given to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower, a Lender or an Issuing Lender.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith (including, without limitation, any report provided to it by an Issuing Lender pursuant to Section 3.9), (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document, (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article VI or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent, (vi) the utilization of any Issuing Lender’s L/C Commitment (it being understood and agreed that each Issuing Lender shall monitor compliance with its own L/C Commitment without any further action by the Administrative Agent).

**SECTION 11.4 Reliance by the Administrative Agent.** The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan, or the issuance, extension, renewal or increase of a Letter of Credit, that by its terms must be fulfilled to the

satisfaction of a Lender or an Issuing Lender, the Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender or such Issuing Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender or such Issuing Lender prior to the making of such Loan or the issuance of such Letter of Credit. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

SECTION 11.5 Delegation of Duties. The Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Article shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the Credit Facility as well as activities as Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and nonappealable judgment that the Administrative Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agents.

SECTION 11.6 Resignation of Administrative Agent.

(a) The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and the Borrower. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, in consultation with the Borrower, to appoint a successor, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within thirty (30) days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “Resignation Effective Date”), then the retiring Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to), on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent meeting the qualifications set forth above; provided that in no event shall any such successor Administrative Agent be a Defaulting Lender or an Affiliated Lender. Whether or not a successor has been appointed, such resignation shall become effective in accordance with such notice on the Resignation Effective Date.

(b) If the Person serving as Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (d) of the definition thereof, the Required Lenders may, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, by notice in writing to the Borrower and such Person, remove such Person as Administrative Agent and, in consultation with the Borrower, appoint a successor. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within thirty (30) days (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “Removal Effective Date”), then such removal shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice on the Removal Effective Date.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date (as applicable), (i) the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (except that in the case of any collateral security held by the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders or the Issuing Lenders under any of the Loan Documents, the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall continue to hold such collateral security until such time as a successor Administrative Agent is appointed) and (ii) except for any indemnity payments owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent, all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender and each Issuing Lender directly, until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above. Upon the acceptance of a successor’s appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring or removed Administrative Agent (other than any rights to indemnity payments owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent), and the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents. The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After the retiring or removed Administrative Agent’s resignation or removal hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Article and Section 12.3 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring or removed Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring or removed Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent.

(d) Any resignation by, or removal of, Wells Fargo as Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section shall also constitute its resignation as an Issuing Lender and Swingline Lender. Upon the acceptance of a successor’s appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, (i) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Issuing Lender, if in its sole discretion it elects to, and Swingline Lender, (ii) the retiring Issuing Lender and Swingline Lender shall be discharged from all of their respective duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, and (iii) the successor Issuing Lender, if in its sole discretion it elects to, shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to the retiring Issuing Lender to effectively assume the obligations of the retiring Issuing Lender with respect to such Letters of Credit.

SECTION 11.7 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders. Each Lender and each Issuing Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender and each Issuing Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

SECTION 11.8 No Other Duties, Etc. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, none of the syndication agents, documentation agents, co-agents, arrangers or bookrunners listed on the cover page hereof shall have any powers, duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, except in its capacity, as applicable, as the Administrative Agent, a Lender or an Issuing Lender hereunder.

SECTION 11.9 Collateral and Guaranty Matters.

(a) Each of the Lenders (including in its or any of its Affiliate's capacities as a potential Hedge Bank or Cash Management Bank) irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent, at its option and in its discretion:

(i) to release any Lien on any Collateral granted to or held by the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, under any Loan Document (A) upon the termination of the Revolving Credit Commitment and payment in full of all Secured Obligations (other than (1) contingent indemnification obligations and (2) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements or Secured Hedge Agreements as to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank shall have been made) and the expiration or termination of all Letters of Credit (other than Letters of Credit which have been Cash Collateralized or as to which other arrangements satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Lender shall have been made), (B) that is sold or otherwise disposed of or to be sold or otherwise disposed of as part of or in connection with any sale or other disposition to a Person other than a Credit Party permitted under the Loan Documents, or (C) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing in accordance with Section 12.2;

(ii) to subordinate any Lien on any Collateral granted to or held by the Administrative Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Lien permitted pursuant to Section 9.2(h); and

(iii) to release any Subsidiary Guarantor from its obligations under any Loan Documents if such Person ceases to be a Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted under the Loan Documents.

Upon request by the Administrative Agent at any time, the Required Lenders will confirm in writing the Administrative Agent's authority to release or subordinate its interest in particular types or items of property, or to release any Subsidiary Guarantor from its obligations under the Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement pursuant to this Section 11.9. In each case as specified in this Section 11.9, the Administrative Agent will, at the Borrower's expense, execute and deliver to the applicable Credit Party such documents as such Credit Party may reasonably request to evidence the release of such item of Collateral from the assignment and security interest granted under the Security Documents or to subordinate its interest in such item, or to release such Subsidiary Guarantor from its obligations under the Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement, in each case in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents and this Section 11.9. In the case of any such sale, transfer or disposal of any property constituting Collateral in a transaction constituting an Asset Disposition permitted pursuant to Section 9.5 to a Person other than a Credit Party, the Liens created by any of the Security Documents on such property shall be automatically released without need for further action by any person.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have a duty to ascertain or inquire into any representation or warranty regarding the existence, value or collectability of the Collateral, the existence, priority or perfection of the Administrative Agent's Lien thereon, or any certificate prepared by any Credit Party in connection therewith, nor shall the Administrative Agent be responsible or liable to the Lenders for any failure to monitor or maintain any portion of the Collateral.

SECTION 11.10 Secured Hedge Agreements and Secured Cash Management Agreements. No Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank that obtains the benefits of Section 10.4 or any Collateral by virtue of the provisions hereof or of any Security Document shall have any right to notice of any action or to consent to, direct or object to any action hereunder or under any other Loan Document or otherwise in respect of the Collateral (including the release or impairment of any Collateral) other than in its capacity as a Lender and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Loan Documents. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article XI to the contrary, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to verify the payment of, or that other satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect to, Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements unless the Administrative Agent has received written notice of such Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements, together with such supporting documentation as the Administrative Agent may request, from the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank, as the case may be.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 12.1 Notices.

(a) Notices Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in paragraph (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by facsimile as follows:

If to the Borrower:

American Woodmark Corporation  
3102 Shawnee Drive  
Winchester, Virginia 22601  
Attention of: Kevin Dunnigan  
E-mail: KDunnigan@Woodmark.com

With copies to:

McGuireWoods LLP  
Gateway Plaza  
800 East Canal Street  
Richmond, VA 23219-3916  
Attention of: James M. Anderson III  
Telephone No.: (804) 698-2155  
E-mail: jmanderson@mcguirewoods.com

If to Wells Fargo as  
Administrative Agent:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association  
MAC D1109-019  
1525 West W.T. Harris Blvd.  
Charlotte, NC 28262  
Attention of: Syndication Agency Services  
Telephone No.: (704) 590-2703

With copies to:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association  
MAC R3529-073  
1021 East Cary Street  
Richmond, VA 23219  
Attention of: Dermaine Lewis  
Telephone No.: (540) 374-4132  
Facsimile No.: (866) 305-0342  
E-mail: dermaine.lewis@wellsfargo.com

If to any Lender:

To the address of such Lender set forth on the Register with respect to deliveries of notices and other documentation that may contain material non-public information.

Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by facsimile shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient). Notices delivered through electronic communications to the extent provided in paragraph (b) below, shall be effective as provided in said paragraph (b).

(b) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e-mail and Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or any Issuing Lender pursuant to Article II or III if such Lender or such Issuing Lender, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication. The Administrative Agent or the Borrower may, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications. Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement), and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor; provided that, for both clauses (i) and (ii) above, if such notice, email or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice, email or other communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient.

(c) Administrative Agent's Office. The Administrative Agent hereby designates its office located at the address set forth above, or any subsequent office which shall have been specified for such purpose by written notice to the Borrower and Lenders, as the Administrative Agent's Office referred to herein, to which payments due are to be made and at which Loans will be disbursed and Letters of Credit requested.

(d) Change of Address, Etc. Each of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender may change its address or facsimile number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. Any Lender may change its address or facsimile number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender.

(e) Platform.

(i) Each Credit Party agrees that the Administrative Agent may, but shall not be obligated to, make the Borrower Materials available to the Issuing Lenders and the other Lenders by posting the Borrower Materials on the Platform.

(ii) The Platform is provided “as is” and “as available.” The Agent Parties (as defined below) do not warrant the accuracy or completeness of the Borrower Materials or the adequacy of the Platform, and expressly disclaim liability for errors or omissions in the Borrower Materials. No warranty of any kind, express, implied or statutory, including, without limitation, any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement of third-party rights or freedom from viruses or other code defects, is made by any Agent Party in connection with the Borrower Materials or the Platform. In no event shall the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the “Agent Parties”) have any liability to any Credit Party, any Lender or any other Person or entity for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Credit Party’s or the Administrative Agent’s transmission of communications through the Internet (including, without limitation, the Platform), except to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent Party; provided that in no event shall any Agent Party have any liability to any Credit Party, any Lender, the Issuing Lender or any other Person for indirect, special, incidental, consequential or punitive damages, losses or expenses (as opposed to actual damages, losses or expenses).

(f) Private Side Designation. Each Public Lender agrees to cause at least one individual at or on behalf of such Public Lender to at all times have selected the “Private Side Information” or similar designation on the content declaration screen of the Platform in order to enable such Public Lender or its delegate, in accordance with such Public Lender’s compliance procedures and Applicable Law, including United States Federal and state securities Applicable Laws, to make reference to Borrower Materials that are not made available through the “Public Side Information” portion of the Platform and that may contain material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States Federal or state securities Applicable Laws.

SECTION 12.2 Amendments, Waivers and Consents. Except as set forth below or as specifically provided in any Loan Document, any term, covenant, agreement or condition of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents may be amended or waived by the Lenders, and any consent given by the Lenders, if, but only if, such amendment, waiver or consent is in writing signed by the Required Lenders (or by the Administrative Agent with the consent of the Required Lenders) and delivered to the Administrative Agent and, in the case of an amendment, signed by the Borrower; provided that no amendment, waiver or consent shall:

(a) without the prior written consent of the Required Revolving Credit Lenders, amend, modify or waive (i) Section 6.2 or any other provision of this Agreement if the effect of such amendment, modification or waiver is to require the Revolving Credit Lenders (pursuant to, in the case of any such amendment to a provision hereof other than Section 6.2, any substantially concurrent request by the Borrower for a borrowing of Revolving Credit Loans or issuance of Letters of Credit) to make Revolving Credit Loans when such Revolving Credit Lenders would not otherwise be required to do so, (ii) the amount of the Swingline Commitment or (iii) the amount of the L/C Sublimit;

(b) without the prior written consent of the Required Delayed Draw Term Loan Lenders, amend, modify or waive Section 6.3 or any other provision of this Agreement if the effect of such amendment, modification or waiver is to require the Delayed Draw Term Loan Lenders (pursuant to, in the case of any such amendment to a provision hereof other than Section 6.3, any substantially concurrent request by the Borrower for a borrowing of Delayed Draw Term Loans) to make Delayed Draw Term Loans when such Delayed Draw Term Loan Lenders would not otherwise be required to do so;

(c) increase or extend the Commitment of any Lender (or reinstate any Commitment terminated pursuant to Section 10.2) or increase the amount of Loans of any Lender, in any case, without the written consent of such Lender;

(d) waive, extend or postpone any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for any payment or mandatory prepayment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts due to the Lenders (or any of them) hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby;

(e) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest specified herein on, any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation, or (subject to clause (iv) of the proviso set forth in the paragraph below) any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby; provided that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary to waive any obligation of the Borrower to pay interest or letter of credit commissions at the rate set forth in Section 5.1(b) during the continuance of an Event of Default;

(f) change Section 5.6 or Section 10.4 in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments or order of application required thereby without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby;

(g) [reserved];

(h) except as otherwise permitted by this Section 12.2 change any provision of this Section or reduce the percentages specified in the definitions of “Required Lenders,” “Required Delayed Draw Term Loan Lenders” or “Required Revolving Credit Lenders” or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to amend, waive or otherwise modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby;

(i) consent to the assignment or transfer by any Credit Party of such Credit Party’s rights and obligations under any Loan Document to which it is a party (except as permitted pursuant to Section 9.4), in each case, without the written consent of each Lender;

(j) release (i) all of the Subsidiary Guarantors or (ii) Subsidiary Guarantors comprising substantially all of the credit support for the Secured Obligations, in any case, from any Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement (other than as authorized in Section 11.9), without the written consent of each Lender; or

(k) release all or substantially all of the Collateral or release any Security Document (other than as authorized in Section 11.9 or as otherwise specifically permitted or contemplated in this Agreement or the applicable Security Document) without the written consent of each Lender;

provided further that (i) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by each affected Issuing Lender in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of such Issuing Lender under this Agreement (including, without limitation, Section 11.9(c)) or any Letter of Credit Application relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it; (ii) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the Swingline Lender in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of the Swingline Lender under this Agreement; (iii) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the Administrative Agent in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; (iv) each Fee Letter may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto, (v) each Letter of Credit Application may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto; provided that a copy of such amended Letter of Credit Application shall be promptly delivered to the Administrative Agent upon such amendment or waiver, (vi) any waiver, amendment or modification of this Agreement that by its terms affects the rights or duties under this Agreement of Lenders holding Loans or Commitments of a particular Class (but not the Lenders holding Loans or Commitments of any other Class) may be effected by an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower and the requisite percentage in interest of the affected Class of Lenders that would be required to consent thereto under this Section if such Class of Lenders were the only Class of Lenders hereunder at the time and (vii) the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall be permitted to amend any provision of the Loan Documents (and such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to any Loan Document) if the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall have jointly identified an obvious error or any error, ambiguity, defect or inconsistency or omission of a technical or immaterial nature in any such provision. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder, except that (A) the Revolving Credit Commitment of such Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender, and (B) any amendment, waiver, or consent hereunder which requires the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender that by its terms disproportionately and adversely affects any such Defaulting Lender relative to other affected Lenders shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender. Upon the request of the Arranger, the Borrower agrees that it will promptly execute any amendment to this Agreement deemed advisable by the Arranger to effect any changes contemplated by the Fee Letter and that any failure by the Borrower to do so shall constitute an immediate Event of Default under this Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent on its behalf, and without further consent, to enter into amendments or modifications to this Agreement (including, without limitation, amendments to this Section 12.2) or any of the other Loan Documents or to enter into additional Loan Documents as the Administrative Agent reasonably deems appropriate in order to effectuate the terms of Section 5.13 (including, without limitation, as applicable, (1) to permit the Incremental Term Loans and the Incremental Revolving Credit Increases to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (2) to include the Incremental Term Loan Commitments and the Incremental Revolving Credit Increase, as applicable, or outstanding Incremental Term Loans and outstanding Incremental Revolving Credit Increase, as applicable, in any determination of (i) Required Lenders or Required Revolving Credit Lenders, as applicable or (ii) similar required lender terms applicable thereto); provided that no amendment or modification shall result in any increase in the amount of any Lender's Commitment or any increase in any Lender's Commitment Percentage, in each case, without the written consent of such affected Lender and (3) to make amendments to any outstanding tranche of Term Loans to permit any Incremental Term Loan Commitments and Incremental Term Loans to be "fungible" (including, without limitation, for purposes of the Code) with such tranche of Term Loans, including, without limitation, increases in the Applicable Margin or any fees payable to such outstanding tranche of Term Loans or providing such outstanding tranche of Term Loans with the benefit of any call protection or covenants that are applicable to the proposed Incremental Term Loan Commitments or Incremental Term Loans; provided that any such amendments or modifications to such outstanding tranche of Term Loans shall not directly adversely affect the Lenders holding such tranche of Term Loans without their consent.

### SECTION 12.3 Expenses; Indemnity.

(a) Costs and Expenses. The Borrower and any other Credit Party, jointly and severally, shall pay (i) all reasonable out of pocket costs and expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent the Arranger and their respective Affiliates (including, without limitation, the reasonable legal fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Administrative Agent and the Arranger but limited to the reasonable and documented out of pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one counsel to the Administrative Agent and, if reasonably necessary, a single local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction and with respect to each relevant specialty, due diligence expenses and all printing, reproduction, document delivery, travel, CUSIP, SyndTrak, and communication costs, incurred in connection with the preparation, review, negotiation, execution, delivery, enforcement and administration of this Agreement), in connection with the syndication of the Credit Facility, the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (ii) all reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by any Issuing Lender in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder and (iii) all out of pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Lender or any Agent (including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Lender or any Agent but limited to the reasonable and documented out of pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one counsel to the respective Administrative Agent, Lender or Issuing Lender, and, if reasonably necessary, a single local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction and with respect to each relevant specialty and in the case of any actual or perceived conflict of interest where the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Lender or any Agent affected by such conflict informs the Borrower of such conflict and thereafter retains its own counsel, of another firm of counsel for such affected Person), in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section, or (B) in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out of pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit.

(b) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Lender,

each Issuing Lender and each Agent, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an “Indemnitee”) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, and shall pay or reimburse any such Indemnitee for, any and all losses, claims, penalties, damages, liabilities and related costs and expenses (including, without limitation, the reasonable legal fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for any Indemnitee, but limited to the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one counsel to all Indemnitees (taken as a whole) and, if reasonably necessary, a single local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction and with respect to each relevant specialty and in the case of any actual or perceived conflict of interest where the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Lender, or any Agent and each Related Party affected by such conflict informs the Borrower of such conflict and thereafter retains its own counsel, of another firm of counsel for such affected Person), and shall indemnify and hold harmless, each Indemnitee from, and shall pay or reimburse any such Indemnitee for, all fees and time charges and disbursements for attorneys who may be employees of any Indemnitee, incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any Person (including the Borrower or any other Credit Party), arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (including, without limitation, the Transactions), (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by any Issuing Lender to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned or operated by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to any Credit Party or any Subsidiary, (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto, or (v) any claim, investigation, litigation or other proceeding (whether or not the Administrative Agent or any Lender is a party thereto) and the prosecution and defense thereof, arising out of or in any way connected with the Loans, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, including without limitation, reasonable attorneys and consultant’s fees; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, penalties, damages, liabilities or related costs and expenses (A) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or (B) result from any claim brought against such Indemnitee in its role as agent or arranger by any other Indemnitee that is not based on an act or omission by the Borrower or any of its Affiliates. This Section 12.3(b) shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) Reimbursement by Lenders. To the extent that the Borrower for any reason fails to indefeasibly pay any amount required under clause (a) or (b) of this Section to be paid by it to the Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), any Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), such Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender’s pro rata share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought based on each Lender’s share of the Total Credit Exposure at such time, or if the Total Credit Exposure has been reduced to zero, then based on such Lender’s share of the Total Credit Exposure immediately prior to such reduction) of such unpaid amount (including any such unpaid amount in respect of a claim asserted by such Lender); provided that with respect to such unpaid amounts owed to any Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender solely in its capacity as such, only the Revolving Credit Lenders shall be required to pay such unpaid amounts, such payment to be made severally among them based on such Revolving Credit Lenders’ Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought or, if the Revolving Credit Commitment has been reduced to zero as of such time, determined immediately prior to such reduction); provided further that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), such Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), such Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender in connection with such capacity. The obligations of the Lenders under this clause (c) are subject to the provisions of Section 5.7.

(d) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Borrower and each other Credit Party shall not assert, and hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof. No Indemnitee referred to in clause (b) above shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(e) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable promptly after demand therefor.

(f) Survival. Each party’s obligations under this Section shall survive the termination of the Loan Documents and payment of the obligations hereunder.

SECTION 12.4 Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender, each Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, to setoff and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender, such Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower or any other Credit Party against any and all of the obligations of the Borrower or such Credit Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender, such Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender or any of their respective Affiliates, irrespective of whether or not such Lender, such Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or any such Affiliate shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of the Borrower or such Credit Party may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Lender, such Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or such Affiliate different from the branch, office or Affiliate holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness; provided that in the event that any Defaulting Lender or any Affiliate thereof shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so setoff shall be paid over



immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.15 and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender or Affiliate of a Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders, the Swingline Lender and the Lenders, and (y) the Defaulting Lender or its Affiliate shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Secured Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender or any of its Affiliates as to which such right of setoff was exercised. The rights of each Lender, each Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, such Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender, such Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender agree to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

#### SECTION 12.5 Governing Law; Jurisdiction, Etc.

(a) Governing Law. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any claim, controversy, dispute or cause of action (whether in contract or tort or otherwise) based upon, arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document (except, as to any other Loan Document, as expressly set forth therein or where applicable local law is necessary for enforceability or perfection) and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing to the contrary, it is understood and agreed that any determinations as to (a) whether any Specified Acquisition Agreement Representations have been breached and (b) whether a Company Material Adverse Effect has occurred, shall, in each case be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware.

(b) Submission to Jurisdiction. The Borrower and each other Credit Party irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that it will not commence any action, litigation or proceeding of any kind or description, whether in law or equity, whether in contract or in tort or otherwise, against the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender, or any Related Party of the foregoing in any way relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the transactions relating hereto or thereto, in any forum other than the courts of the State of New York sitting in New York County, and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York (except to the extent the Administrative Agent or any Lender requires submission to any other jurisdiction in connection with the exercise of any rights under any Security Document or the enforcement of any judgment), and any appellate court from any thereof, and each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts and agrees that all claims in respect of any such action, litigation or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State court or, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action, litigation or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, any Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against the Borrower or any other Credit Party or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Waiver of Venue. The Borrower and each other Credit Party irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any court referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Service of Process. Each party hereto irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 12.1. Nothing in this Agreement will affect the right of any party hereto to serve process in any other manner permitted by Applicable Law.

SECTION 12.6 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND CONSENT AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

SECTION 12.7 Reversal of Payments. To the extent any Credit Party makes a payment or payments to the Administrative Agent for the ratable benefit of any of the Secured Parties or to any Secured Party directly or the Administrative Agent or any Secured Party receives any payment or proceeds of the Collateral or any Secured Party exercises its right of setoff, which payments or proceeds (including any proceeds of such setoff) or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside and/or required to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party under any Debtor Relief Law, other Applicable Law or equitable cause, then, to the extent of such payment or proceeds repaid, the Secured Obligations or part thereof intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment or proceeds had not been received by the Administrative Agent, and each Lender and each Issuing Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent upon demand its applicable ratable share (without duplication) of any amount so recovered from or repaid by the Administrative Agent plus interest thereon at a per annum rate equal to the Federal Funds Rate from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made to the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 12.8 Injunctive Relief. The Borrower recognizes that, in the event the Borrower fails to perform, observe or discharge any of its obligations or liabilities under this Agreement, any remedy of law may prove to be inadequate relief to the Lenders. Therefore, the Borrower agrees that the Lenders, at the Lenders' option, shall be entitled to temporary and permanent injunctive relief in any such case without the

necessity of proving actual damages.

#### SECTION 12.9 Successors and Assigns; Participations.

(a) Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that neither the Borrower nor any other Credit Party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an assignee in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b) of this Section, (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (d) of this Section or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest subject to the restrictions of paragraph (e) of this Section (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by any party hereto shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in paragraph (d) of this Section and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more Eligible Assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Revolving Credit Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it); provided that, in each case with respect to any Credit Facility, any such assignment shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) Minimum Amounts.

(A) in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment and/or the Loans at the time owing to it (in each case with respect to any Credit Facility) or contemporaneous assignments to related Approved Funds (determined after giving effect to such assignments) that equal at least the amount specified in paragraph (b)(i)(B) of this Section in the aggregate or in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund, no minimum amount need be assigned; and

(B) in any case not described in paragraph (b)(i)(A) of this Section, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the applicable Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent (or, if "Trade Date" is specified in the Assignment and Assumption, as of such date) shall not be less than \$5,000,000, unless each of the Administrative Agent and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower otherwise consents (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided that the Borrower shall be deemed to have given its consent five (5) Business Days after the date written notice thereof has been delivered by the assigning Lender (through the Administrative Agent) unless such consent is expressly refused by the Borrower prior to such fifth (5th) Business Day;

(ii) Proportionate Amounts. Each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Loan or the Commitment assigned, except that this clause (ii) shall not prohibit any Lender from assigning all or a portion of its rights and obligations among separate classes on a non-pro rata basis;

(iii) Required Consents. No consent shall be required for any assignment except to the extent required by paragraph (b)(i)(B) of this Section and, in addition:

(A) the consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required unless (x) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such assignment (y) such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or (z) the assignment is made in connection with the primary syndication of the Credit Facility; provided that the Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall object thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within five (5) Business Days after having received notice thereof;

(B) the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for assignments in respect of (i) the Revolving Credit Facility, any unfunded Term Loan Commitments or any unfunded Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitments if such assignment is to a Person that is not a Lender with a Revolving Credit Commitment, a Term Loan Commitment or a Delayed Draw Term Loan Commitment, as applicable, an Affiliate of such Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to such Lender or (ii) the Term Loans to a Person who is not a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; and

(C) the consents of the Issuing Lenders and the Swingline Lender shall be required for any assignment in respect of the Revolving Credit Facility.

(iv) Assignment and Assumption. The parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500 for each assignment; provided that (A) only one such fee will be payable in connection with simultaneous assignments to two or more related Approved Funds by a Lender and (B) the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment. The assignee, if it is not a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

(v) No Assignment to Certain Persons. No such assignment shall be made to (A) the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or (B) any Defaulting Lender or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Person who, upon becoming a Lender hereunder, would

constitute any of the foregoing Persons described in this clause (B).

(vi) No Assignment to Natural Persons. No such assignment shall be made to a natural Person (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of, a natural Person).

(vii) Certain Additional Payments. In connection with any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder, no such assignment shall be effective unless and until, in addition to the other conditions thereto set forth herein, the parties to the assignment shall make such additional payments to the Administrative Agent in an aggregate amount sufficient, upon distribution thereof as appropriate (which may be outright payment, purchases by the assignee of participations or subparticipations, or other compensating actions, including funding, with the consent of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, the applicable pro rata share of Loans previously requested, but not funded by, the Defaulting Lender, to each of which the applicable assignee and assignor hereby irrevocably consent), to (A) pay and satisfy in full all payment liabilities then owed by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders, the Swingline Lender and each other Lender hereunder (and interest accrued thereon), and (B) acquire (and fund as appropriate) its full pro rata share of all Loans and participations in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans in accordance with its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder shall become effective under Applicable Law without compliance with the provisions of this paragraph, then the assignee of such interest shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender for all purposes of this Agreement until such compliance occurs.

Subject to acceptance and recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 5.8, 5.9, 5.10, 5.11 and 12.3 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment; provided that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no assignment by a Defaulting Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this paragraph shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (d) of this Section (other than a purported assignment to a natural Person or the Borrower or any of the Borrower's Subsidiaries or Affiliates, which shall be null and void).

(c) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices in Charlotte, North Carolina, a copy of each Assignment and Assumption and each Lender Joinder Agreement delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal amounts of (and stated interest on) the Loans owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and any Lender (but only to the extent of entries in the Register that are applicable to such Lender), at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Participations. Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to any Person (other than a natural Person, (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of, a natural Person, or the Borrower or any of the Borrower's Subsidiaries or Affiliates) (each, a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans owing to it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, each Lender shall be responsible for the indemnity under Section 12.3(c) with respect to any payments made by such Lender to its Participant(s).

Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in Section 12.2(b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) that directly and adversely affects such Participant. The Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 5.9, 5.10 and 5.11 (subject to the requirements and limitations therein, including the requirements under Section 5.11(g) (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 5.11(g) shall be delivered to the participating Lender)) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section; provided that such Participant (A) agrees to be subject to the provisions of Section 5.12 as if it were an assignee under paragraph (b) of this Section; and (B) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Sections 5.10 or 5.11, with respect to any participation, than its participating Lender would have been entitled to receive, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a Change in Law that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation. Each Lender that sells a participation agrees, at the Borrower's request and expense, to use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Borrower to effectuate the provisions of Section 5.12(b) with respect to any Participant. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 12.4 as though it were a Lender; provided that such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 5.6 and Section 12.4 as though it were a Lender.

Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts of (and stated interest on) each Participant's interest in the

Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the “Participant Register”); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant’s interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(e) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including without limitation any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank; provided that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(f) Cashless Settlement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Lender may exchange, continue or rollover all or a portion of its Loans in connection with any refinancing, extension, loan modification or similar transaction permitted by the terms of this Agreement, pursuant to a cashless settlement mechanism approved by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and such Lender.

SECTION 12.10 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality. Each of the Administrative Agent, the Agents, the Lenders and the Issuing Lender agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its Affiliates and to its and its Affiliates’ respective Related Parties in connection with the Credit Facility, this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or in connection with marketing of services by such Affiliate or Related Party to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent required or requested by, or required to be disclosed to, any regulatory or similar authority purporting to have jurisdiction over such Person or its Related Parties (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners) or in accordance with the Administrative Agent’s, the Agent’s, the Issuing Lender’s or any Lender’s regulatory compliance policy if the Administrative Agent, the Agent, the Issuing Lender or such Lender, as applicable, deems such disclosure to be necessary for the mitigation of claims by those authorities against the Administrative Agent, the Agent, the Issuing Lender or such Lender, as applicable, or any of its Related Parties (in which case, the Administrative Agent, the Agent, the Issuing Lender or such Lender, as applicable, shall use commercially reasonable efforts to, except with respect to any audit or examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority, promptly notify the Borrower, in advance, to the extent practicable and otherwise permitted by Applicable Law), (c) as to the extent required by Applicable Laws or regulations or in any legal, judicial, administrative proceeding or other compulsory process, (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies under this Agreement, under any other Loan Document or under any Secured Hedge Agreement or Secured Cash Management Agreement, or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any Secured Hedge Agreement or Secured Cash Management Agreement, or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement, (ii) any actual or prospective party (or its Related Parties) to any swap, derivative or other transaction under which payments are to be made by reference to the Borrower and its obligations, this Agreement or payments hereunder, (iii) to an investor or prospective investor in an Approved Fund that also agrees that Information shall be used solely for the purpose of evaluating an investment in such Approved Fund, (iv) to a trustee, collateral manager, servicer, backup servicer, noteholder or secured party in an Approved Fund in connection with the administration, servicing and reporting on the assets serving as collateral for an Approved Fund or (v) to a nationally recognized rating agency that requires access to information regarding the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, the Loans and the Loan Documents in connection with ratings issued with respect to an Approved Fund, (g) on a confidential basis to (i) any rating agency in connection with rating the Borrower or its Subsidiaries or the Credit Facility or (ii) the CUSIP Service Bureau or any similar agency in connection with the issuance and monitoring of CUSIP numbers with respect to the Credit Facility, (h) with the consent of the Borrower, (i) deal terms and other information customarily reported to Thomson Reuters, other bank market data collectors and similar service providers to the lending industry and service providers to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in connection with the administration of the Loan Documents, (j) to the extent such Information (i) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (ii) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, the Agents, any Lender, any Issuing Lender or any of their respective Affiliates from a third party that is not, to such Person’s knowledge, subject to confidentiality obligations to the Borrower, (k) to the extent that such information is independently developed by such Person, or (l) for purposes of establishing a “due diligence” defense. For purposes of this Section, “Information” means all information received from any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof relating to any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, the Agents, any Lender or any Issuing Lender on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

SECTION 12.11 Performance of Duties. Each of the Credit Party’s obligations under this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents shall be performed by such Credit Party at its sole cost and expense.

SECTION 12.12 All Powers Coupled with Interest. All powers of attorney and other authorizations granted to the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and any Persons designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender pursuant to any provisions of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents shall be deemed coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable so long as any of the Obligations remain unpaid or unsatisfied, any of the Commitments remain in effect or the Credit Facility has not been terminated.

SECTION 12.13 Survival.

(a) All representations and warranties set forth in Article VII and all representations and warranties contained in any certificate, or any of the Loan Documents (including, but not limited to, any such representation or warranty made in or in connection with any amendment thereto) shall constitute representations and warranties made under this Agreement. All representations and warranties made under this Agreement shall be made or deemed to be made at and as of the Closing Date (except those that are expressly made as of a specific date), shall survive the Closing Date and shall not be waived by the execution and delivery of this Agreement, any investigation made by or on behalf of the Lenders or any borrowing hereunder.

(b) Notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, the indemnities to which the Administrative Agent and the Lenders are entitled under the provisions of this Article XII and any other provision of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall continue in full force and effect and shall protect the Administrative Agent and the Lenders against events arising after such termination as well as before.

SECTION 12.14 Titles and Captions. Titles and captions of Articles, Sections and subsections in, and the table of contents of, this Agreement are for convenience only, and neither limit nor amplify the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 12.15 Severability of Provisions. Any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions hereof or thereof or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction. In the event that any provision is held to be so prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such provision to preserve the original intent thereof in such jurisdiction (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders).

SECTION 12.16 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness; Electronic Execution.

(a) Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender and/or the Arranger, constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 6.1, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by facsimile or in electronic (i.e., "pdf" or "tif") format shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

(b) Electronic Execution of Assignments. The words "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in any Assignment and Assumption shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided in any Applicable Law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

SECTION 12.17 Term of Agreement. This Agreement shall remain in effect from the Closing Date through and including the date upon which all Obligations (other than contingent indemnification obligations not then due) arising hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall have been indefeasibly and irrevocably paid and satisfied in full, all Letters of Credit have been terminated or expired (or been Cash Collateralized) or otherwise satisfied in a manner acceptable to the Issuing Lender) and the Revolving Credit Commitment has been terminated. No termination of this Agreement shall affect the rights and obligations of the parties hereto arising prior to such termination or in respect of any provision of this Agreement which survives such termination.

SECTION 12.18 USA PATRIOT Act; Anti-Money Laundering Laws. The Administrative Agent and each Lender hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the PATRIOT Act or any other Anti-Money Laundering Laws, each of them is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Credit Party, which information includes the name and address of each Credit Party and other information that will allow such Lender to identify each Credit Party in accordance with the PATRIOT Act or such Anti-Money Laundering Laws.

SECTION 12.19 Independent Effect of Covenants. The Borrower expressly acknowledges and agrees that each covenant contained in Articles VIII or IX hereof shall be given independent effect. Accordingly, the Borrower shall not engage in any transaction or other act otherwise permitted under any covenant contained in Articles VIII or IX, before or after giving effect to such transaction or act, the Borrower shall or would be in breach of any other covenant contained in Articles VIII or IX.

SECTION 12.20 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility.

(a) In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby, each Credit Party acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates' understanding, that (i) the facilities provided for hereunder and any related arranging or other services in connection therewith (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document) are an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Borrower and its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, the Agents, the Arrangers and the Lenders, on the other hand, and the Borrower is capable of evaluating and understanding and understands and accepts the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or thereof), (ii) in connection with the process leading to such transaction, each of the Administrative Agent, the Agents, the Arrangers and the Lenders is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the financial advisor, agent or fiduciary, for the Borrower or any of its Affiliates, stockholders, creditors or employees or any other Person, (iii) none of the Administrative Agent, the Agents, the Arrangers or the Lenders has

assumed or will assume an advisory, agency or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Borrower with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto, including with respect to any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document (irrespective of whether any Arranger or Lender has advised or is currently advising the Borrower or any of its Affiliates on other matters) and none of the Administrative Agent, the Agents, the Arrangers or the Lenders has any obligation to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates with respect to the financing transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, (iv) the Arrangers and the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from, and may conflict with, those of the Borrower and its Affiliates, and none of the Administrative Agent, the Agents, the Arrangers or the Lenders has any obligation to disclose any of such interests by virtue of any advisory, agency or fiduciary relationship and (v) the Administrative Agent, the Agents, the Arrangers and the Lenders have not provided and will not provide any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document) and the Credit Parties have consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent they have deemed appropriate.

(b) Each Credit Party acknowledges and agrees that each Lender, the Arrangers and any Affiliate thereof may lend money to, invest in, and generally engage in any kind of business with, any of the Borrower, any Affiliate thereof or any other person or entity that may do business with or own securities of any of the foregoing, all as if such Lender, Arranger or Affiliate thereof were not a Lender or Arranger or an Affiliate thereof (or an agent or any other person with any similar role under the Credit Facilities) and without any duty to account therefor to any other Lender, the Arrangers, the Borrower or any Affiliate of the foregoing. Each Lender, the Arrangers and any Affiliate thereof may accept fees and other consideration from the Borrower or any Affiliate thereof for services in connection with this Agreement, the Credit Facilities or otherwise without having to account for the same to any other Lender, the Arrangers, the Borrower or any Affiliate of the foregoing.

SECTION 12.21 [Reserved.]

SECTION 12.22 Inconsistencies with Other Documents. In the event there is a conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and any other Loan Document, the terms of this Agreement shall control; provided that any provision of the Security Documents which imposes additional burdens on the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or further restricts the rights of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or gives the Administrative Agent or Lenders additional rights shall not be deemed to be in conflict or inconsistent with this Agreement and shall be given full force and effect.

SECTION 12.23 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-in Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

[Signature pages to follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed under seal by their duly authorized officers, all as of the day and year first written above.

AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, as Borrower

By: /s/ S. Cary Dunston  
Name: S. Cary Dunston  
Title: President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board

AGENTS AND LENDERS:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent, Swingline Lender, Issuing Lender and Lender

By: /s/ Dermaine Lewis  
Name: Dermaine Lewis  
Title: Senior Vice President

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT OF AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

BMO HARRIS BANK, N.A., as Lender

By: /s/ Thomas Hasenauer  
Name: Thomas Hasenauer  
Title: Director

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

For any Lender requiring a second signature block:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT OF AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

CITIZENS BANK OF PENNSYLVANIA, as Lender

By: /s/ Pamela Hansen  
Name: Pamela Hansen  
Title: Senior Vice President

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT OF AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

SunTrust Bank, as Lender

By: /s/ Mary Lundin  
Name: Mary Lundin  
Title: Vice President

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

For any Lender requiring a second signature block:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT OF AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

CAPITAL ONE, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Lender

By: /s/ Travis B. Maxwell

Name: Travis B. Maxwell

Title: Managing Director

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT OF AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

COMPASS BANK, as Lender

By: /s/ Jay Tweed

Name: Jay Tweed

Title: Senior Vice President

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

For any Lender requiring a second signature block:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT OF AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

Fifth Third Bank, as Lender

By: /s/ Jonathan H. James

Name: Jonathan H. James

Title: Managing Director

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

For any Lender requiring a second signature block:



By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT OF AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as Lender

By: /s/ Maria Iarriccio  
Name: Maria Iarriccio  
Title: Director

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT OF AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Lender

By: /s/ David Notaro  
Name: David Notaro  
Title: Senior Vice President

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT OF AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

REGIONS BANK, as Lender

By: /s/ Brand Hosford  
Name: Brand Hosford  
Title: Vice President

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

For any Lender requiring a second signature block:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT OF AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Lender

By: /s/ Sean P. Walters  
Name: Sean P. Walters  
Title: Vice President

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT OF AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

Branch Banking and Trust Company, as Lender

By: /s/ Trevor H. Williams  
Name: Trevor H. Williams  
Title: Assistant Vice President

For any Lender requiring a second signature block:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT OF AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

First National Bank of Pennsylvania, as Lender

By: /s/ Charles W. Jones  
Name: Charles W. Jones  
Title: Senior Vice President

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

For any Lender requiring a second signature block:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT OF AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

TD BANK, N.A., as Lender

By: /s/ Craig Welch  
Name: Craig Welch  
Title: Senior Vice President

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT OF AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

UNION BANK & TRUST, as Lender

By: /s/ Charles B. Vaughters  
Name: Charles B. Vaughters  
Title: Director, Corporate Banking

EXHIBIT A-1

to

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**

as Borrower,  
the lenders party thereto  
as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**

as Administrative Agent,  
Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender

FORM OF REVOLVING CREDIT NOTE

REVOLVING CREDIT NOTE

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation (the "Borrower"), promises to pay to \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Lender"), at the place and times provided in the Credit Agreement referred to below, the unpaid principal amount of all Revolving Credit Loans of the Lender from time to time pursuant to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2017 (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among the Borrower, the Lenders party thereto and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

The unpaid principal amount of this Revolving Credit Note from time to time outstanding is payable as provided in the Credit Agreement and shall bear interest as provided in Section 5.1 of the Credit Agreement. All payments of principal and interest on this Revolving Credit Note shall be payable in Dollars in immediately available funds as provided in the Credit Agreement.

This Revolving Credit Note is entitled to the benefits of, and evidences Obligations incurred under, the Credit Agreement, to which reference is made for a description of the security for this Revolving Credit Note and for a statement of the terms and conditions on which the Borrower is permitted and required to make prepayments and repayments of principal of the Obligations evidenced by this Revolving Credit Note and on which such Obligations may be declared to be immediately due and payable.

**THIS REVOLVING CREDIT NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**

The Borrower hereby waives all requirements as to diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and (except as required by the Credit Agreement) notice of any kind with respect to this Revolving Credit Note.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Revolving Credit Note under seal as of the day and year first above written.

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT A-2

to

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**  
as Borrower,

the lenders party thereto  
as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Administrative Agent,  
Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender

FORM OF SWINGLINE NOTE

SWINGLINE NOTE

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation (the "Borrower"), promises to pay to WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (the "Lender"), at the place and times provided in the Credit Agreement referred to below, the unpaid principal amount of all Swingline Loans of the Lender from time to time pursuant to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2017 (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among the Borrower, the Lenders party thereto and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

The unpaid principal amount of this Swingline Note from time to time outstanding is payable as provided in the Credit Agreement and shall bear interest as provided in Section 5.1 of the Credit Agreement. Swingline Loans refunded as Revolving Credit Loans in accordance with Section 2.2(b) of the Credit Agreement shall be payable by the Borrower as Revolving Credit Loans pursuant to the Revolving Credit Notes, and shall not be payable under this Swingline Note as Swingline Loans. All payments of principal and interest on this Swingline Note shall be payable in Dollars in immediately available funds as provided in the Credit Agreement.

This Swingline Note is entitled to the benefits of, and evidences Obligations incurred under, the Credit Agreement, to which reference is made for a description of the security for this Swingline Note and for a statement of the terms and conditions on which the Borrower is permitted and required to make prepayments and repayments of principal of the Obligations evidenced by this Swingline Note and on which such Obligations may be declared to be immediately due and payable.

THIS SWINGLINE NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

The Borrower hereby waives all requirements as to diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and (except as required by the Credit Agreement) notice of any kind with respect to this Swingline Note.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Swingline Note under seal as of the day and year first above written.

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT A-3

to

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**

as Borrower,

the lenders party thereto

as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**

as Administrative Agent,

Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender

FORM OF TERM LOAN NOTE

TERM LOAN NOTE

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation (the "Borrower"), promises to pay to \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Lender"), at the place and times provided in the Credit Agreement referred to below, the unpaid principal amount of all Term Loans of the Lender pursuant to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2017 (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among the Borrower, the Lenders party thereto and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

The unpaid principal amount of this Term Loan Note from time to time outstanding is payable as provided in the Credit Agreement and shall bear interest as provided in Section 5.1 of the Credit Agreement. All payments of principal and interest on this Term Loan Note shall be payable in Dollars in immediately available funds as provided in the Credit Agreement.

This Term Loan Note is entitled to the benefits of, and evidences Obligations incurred under, the Credit Agreement, to which reference is made for a description of the security for this Term Loan Note and for a statement of the terms and conditions on which the Borrower is permitted and required to make prepayments and repayments of principal of the Obligations evidenced by this Term Loan Note and on which such Obligations may be declared to be immediately due and payable.

THIS TERM LOAN NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

The Borrower hereby waives all requirements as to diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and (except as required by the Credit Agreement) notice of any kind with respect to this Term Loan Note.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Term Loan Note under seal as of the day and year first above written.

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT B

to

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**  
as Borrower,

the lenders party thereto  
as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Administrative Agent,  
Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender

FORM OF NOTICE OF BORROWING

NOTICE OF BORROWING

Dated as of: \_\_\_\_\_

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association,  
as Administrative Agent  
MAC D 1109-019  
1525 West W.T. Harris Blvd.  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28262  
Attention: Syndication Agency Services

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This irrevocable Notice of Borrowing is delivered to you pursuant to Section [2.3] [4.2] of the Credit Agreement dated as of December 29, 2017 (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders party thereto and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

1. The Borrower hereby requests that the Lenders make [a Revolving Credit Loan][a Swingline Loan][the Initial Term Loan][a Delayed Draw Term Loan][an Incremental Term Loan] to the Borrower in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_.
2. The Borrower hereby requests that such Loan(s) be made on the following Business Day: \_\_\_\_\_.
3. The Borrower hereby requests that such Loan(s) bear interest at the [Base Rate][LIBOR Rate].
4. [The Borrower hereby requests that such LIBOR Rate Loans have an Interest Period of [one (1)][two (2)][three (3)][six (6)] [twelve (12)] month[s].]
5. The aggregate principal amount of all Loans and L/C Obligations outstanding as of the date hereof (including the Loan(s) requested herein) does not exceed the maximum amount permitted to be outstanding pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement.
6. All of the conditions applicable to the Loan(s) requested herein as set forth in the Credit Agreement have been satisfied as of the date hereof and will remain satisfied to the date of such Loan.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Notice of Borrowing as of the day and year first written above.

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

EXHIBIT C  
to

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**  
as Borrower,

the lenders party thereto  
as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Administrative Agent,  
Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender



FORM OF NOTICE OF ACCOUNT DESIGNATION

NOTICE OF ACCOUNT DESIGNATION

Dated as of: \_\_\_\_\_

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association,  
as Administrative Agent  
MAC D 1109-019  
1525 West W.T. Harris Blvd.  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28262  
Attention: Syndication Agency Services

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This Notice of Account Designation is delivered to you pursuant to Section 2.3(b) of the Credit Agreement dated as of December 29, 2017 (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation, as Borrower, the Lenders party thereto and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

1. The Administrative Agent is hereby authorized to disburse all Loan proceeds into the following account(s):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bank Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
ABA Routing Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_

2. This authorization shall remain in effect until revoked or until a subsequent Notice of Account Designation is provided to the Administrative Agent.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Notice of Account Designation as of the day and year first written above.

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

EXHIBIT D  
to

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**  
as Borrower,

the lenders party thereto  
as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Administrative Agent,  
Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender

FORM OF NOTICE OF PREPAYMENT

NOTICE OF PREPAYMENT

Dated as of: \_\_\_\_\_

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association,  
as Administrative Agent  
MAC D 1109-019  
1525 West W.T. Harris Blvd.  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28262  
Attention: Syndication Agency Services

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This [irrevocable] Notice of Prepayment is delivered to you pursuant to Section [2.4(c)] [4.4(a)] of the Credit Agreement dated as of December 29, 2017 (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders party thereto and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

1. The Borrower hereby provides notice to the Administrative Agent that it shall repay the following [Base Rate Loans] and/or [LIBOR Rate Loans]: \_\_\_\_\_.

2. The Loan(s) to be prepaid consist of:

a Swingline Loan

a Revolving Credit Loan

a Term Loan

an Incremental Term Loan

3. The Borrower shall repay the above-referenced Loans on the following Business Day: \_\_\_\_\_.

4. [Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the prepayment specified herein is conditioned upon the occurrence of [ ]. In the event such condition is not satisfied, the Borrower reserves the right to revoke this notice by notice to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section [2.5][4.4] of the Credit Agreement.]

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Notice of Prepayment as of the day and year first written above.

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT E

to

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**  
as Borrower,

the lenders party thereto  
as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Administrative Agent,  
Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender

FORM OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION/CONTINUATION

NOTICE OF CONVERSION/CONTINUATION

Dated as of: \_\_\_\_\_

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association,  
as Administrative Agent  
MAC D 1109-019  
1525 West W.T. Harris Blvd.  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28262  
Attention: Syndication Agency Services

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This irrevocable Notice of Conversion/Continuation (this "Notice") is delivered to you pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Credit Agreement dated as of December 29, 2017 (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders party thereto and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

1. The Loan to which this Notice relates is [a Revolving Credit Loan] [a Term Loan] [an Incremental Term Loan].
2. This Notice is submitted for the purpose of:

Converting all or a portion of a Base Rate Loan into a LIBOR Rate Loan

Outstanding principal balance: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Principal amount to be converted: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Requested effective date of conversion: \_\_\_\_\_

Requested new Interest Period: \_\_\_\_\_

Converting all or a portion of a LIBOR Rate Loan into a Base Rate Loan

Outstanding principal balance: \$\_\_\_\_\_

Principal amount to be converted: \$\_\_\_\_\_

Last day of the current Interest Period: \_\_\_\_\_

Requested effective date of conversion: \_\_\_\_\_

Continuing all or a portion of a LIBOR Rate Loan as a LIBOR Rate Loan

Outstanding principal balance: \$\_\_\_\_\_

Principal amount to be continued: \$\_\_\_\_\_

Last day of the current Interest Period: \_\_\_\_\_

Requested effective date of continuation: \_\_\_\_\_

Requested new Interest Period: \_\_\_\_\_

3. The aggregate principal amount of all Loans and L/C Obligations outstanding as of the date hereof does not exceed the maximum amount permitted to be outstanding pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Notice of Conversion/Continuation as of the day and year first written above.

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT F

to

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**  
as Borrower,

the lenders party thereto  
as Lenders,

and

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Administrative Agent,  
Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender

FORM OF OFFICER'S COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

OFFICER'S COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

Dated as of: \_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned Responsible Officer, on behalf of AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation (the "Borrower"), hereby certifies to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, each as defined in the Credit Agreement referred to below, as follows:

1. This certificate is delivered to you pursuant to Section 8.2 of the Credit Agreement dated as of December 29, 2017 (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among the Borrower, the Lenders party thereto and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

2. I have reviewed the financial statements of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ and for the \_\_\_\_\_ period[s] then ended and such statements fairly present in all material respects the financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the dates indicated and the results of their operations and cash flows for the period[s] indicated.

3. I have reviewed the terms of the Credit Agreement, and the related Loan Documents and have made, or caused to be made under my supervision, a review in reasonable detail of the transactions and the condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries during the accounting period covered by the financial statements referred to in Paragraph 2 above. Such review has not disclosed the existence during or at the end of such accounting period of any condition or event that constitutes a Default or an Event of Default, nor do I have any knowledge of the existence of any such condition or event as at the date of this certificate.

4. As of the date of this certificate, the Applicable Margin and calculations determining such figures are set forth on the attached Schedule 1, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries are in compliance with the financial covenants contained in Section 9.13 of the Credit Agreement as shown on such Schedule 1 and the Borrower and its Subsidiaries are in compliance with the other covenants and restrictions contained in the Credit Agreement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Compliance Certificate as of the day and year first written above.

AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

By: \_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Schedule 1  
to  
Officer's Compliance Certificate

For the Quarter/Year ended \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Statement Date")

A. Section 9.13(a) Minimum Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio

(I) Consolidated EBITDA as of the Statement Date for the period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters ending on or immediately prior to the Statement Date (see Schedule 2) \$\_\_

(II) (a) income taxes paid in cash for the period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters ending on or immediately prior to the Statement Date	\$__	
(b) cash dividends made for the period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters ending on or immediately prior to the Statement Date	\$__	
(c) unfinanced Capital Expenditures for the period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters ending on or immediately prior to the Statement Date	\$__	
(III) Line A.(I) <u>less</u> Line A.(II)(a) <u>less</u> Line A.(II)(b) <u>less</u> Line A.(II)(c)	\$__	
(IV) Consolidated Interest Expense for the period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters ending on or immediately prior to the Statement Date (see <u>Schedule 3</u> )	\$__	
(V) Scheduled principal payments with respect to Indebtedness for the period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters ending on or immediately prior to the Statement Date	\$__	
(VI) Line A.(IV) <u>plus</u> Line A.(V)	\$__	
(VII) Line A.(III) <u>divided by</u> Line A.(VI)		____ to 1.00
(VIII) Minimum permitted Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio as set forth in <u>Section 9.13(a)</u> of the Credit Agreement		1.25 to 1.00
(IX) In Compliance?		Yes/No

**B. Section 9.13(b) Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio and Applicable Margin**

(I) Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness as of the Statement Date	\$__	
(II) Consolidated EBITDA for the period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters ending on or immediately prior to the Statement Date	\$__	
(III) Line B.(I) <u>divided by</u> Line B.(II)		____ to 1.00
(IV) Maximum permitted Total Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio as set forth in <u>Section 9.13(b)</u> of the Credit Agreement		____ to 1.00
(V) In Compliance?		Yes/No
(VI) Applicable Margin		Pricing Level ____

**C. [Section 9.13(c) Maximum Total Secured Debt to EBITDA Ratio]**

(I) Consolidated Total Secured Indebtedness as of the Statement Date	\$__	
(II) Consolidated EBITDA for the period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters ending on or immediately prior to the Statement Date	\$__	
(III) Line C.(I) <u>divided by</u> Line C.(II)		____ to 1.00
(IV) Maximum permitted Total Secured Debt to EBITDA Ratio as set forth in <u>Section 9.13(c)</u> of the Credit Agreement		2.50 to 1.00

Schedule 2  
to  
Officer's Compliance Certificate

	<b>Consolidated EBITDA</b>	<b>Quarter 1 ended</b> _/_/___	<b>Quarter 2 ended</b> _/_/___	<b>Quarter 3 ended</b> _/_/___	<b>Quarter 4 ended</b> _/_/___	<b>Total (Quarters 1-4)</b>
(1)	Consolidated Net Income for such period					
(2)	The following amounts, without duplication, to the extent deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period:					
	(a) income and franchise taxes payable during such period					
	(b) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period					
	(c) amortization expense for such period					
	(d) depreciation expense for such period					
	(e) other non-cash charges (except to the extent that such non-cash charges are reserved for cash charges to be taken in the future but including, for the avoidance of doubt, non-cash compensation expense incurred in connection with any issuance of Equity Interests to or repurchase of Equity Interests from a current or former officer, director or employer of the Borrower or any Subsidiary and non-cash restructuring charges or reserves) for such period					
	(f) extraordinary losses (excluding extraordinary losses from discontinued operations) for <u>such period</u>					
	(g) Transaction Costs payable during such period					
	(h) Pro Forma Cost Savings for such period					
(3)	Line (2)(a) <u>plus</u> Line (2)(b) <u>plus</u> Line (2)(c) <u>plus</u> Line (2)(d) <u>plus</u> Line (2)(e) <u>plus</u> Line (2)(f) <u>plus</u> Line (2)(g) <u>plus</u> Line (2)(h)					
(4)	The following amounts, without duplication, to the extent added in computing Consolidated Net Income for such period:					
	(a) interest income during such period					
	(b) any extraordinary gains during such period					
	(c) any non-cash gains or non-cash items for such period					
(5)	Line (4)(a) <u>plus</u> Line (4)(b) <u>plus</u> Line (4)(c)					
(6)	Pro Forma Basis Adjustments to Consolidated EBITDA, if applicable					
(7)	Totals (Line (1) <u>plus</u> Line (3) <u>less</u> Line (5) <u>plus</u> or <u>minus</u> , as applicable, Line (6))					

Schedule 3  
to  
Officer's Compliance Certificate

	<b>Quarter 1 ended</b> _/_/___	<b>Quarter 2 ended</b> _/_/___	<b>Quarter 3 ended</b> _/_/___	<b>Quarter 4 ended</b> _/_/___	<b>Total (Quarters 1-4)</b>

EXHIBIT G

to

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**  
as Borrower,

the lenders party thereto  
as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Administrative Agent,  
Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

This Assignment and Assumption (the "Assignment and Assumption") is dated as of the Effective Date set forth below and is entered into by and between \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Assignor") and the parties identified on the Schedules hereto and [the] [each] Assignee identified on the Schedules hereto as "Assignee" or as "Assignees" (collectively, the "Assignees" and each, an "Assignee"). [It is understood and agreed that the rights and obligations of the Assignees hereunder are several and not joint.] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement identified below (the "Credit Agreement"), receipt of a copy of which is hereby acknowledged by [the] [each] Assignee. The Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in Annex 1 attached hereto are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Assignment and Assumption as if set forth herein in full.

For an agreed consideration, the Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to the [Assignee] [respective Assignees], and [the] [each] Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from the Assignor, subject to and in accordance with the Standard Terms and Conditions and the Credit Agreement, as of the Effective Date inserted by the Administrative Agent as contemplated below (i) all of the Assignor's rights and obligations in its capacity as a Lender under the Credit Agreement and any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto to the extent related to the amount and percentage interest identified below of all of such outstanding rights and obligations of the Assignor under the respective facilities identified below (including without limitation any letters of credit, guarantees, and swingline loans included in such facilities) and (ii) to the extent permitted to be assigned under Applicable Law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of the Assignor (in its capacity as a Lender) against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Credit Agreement, any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including, but not limited to, contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clause (i) above (the rights and obligations sold and assigned to [the] [any] Assignee pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above being referred to herein collectively as, [the] [an] "Assigned Interest"). Each such sale and assignment is without recourse to the Assignor and, except as expressly provided in this Assignment and Assumption, without representation or warranty by the Assignor.

1. Assignor: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Assignee(s): *See Schedules attached hereto*
3. Borrower: AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION



4. Administrative Agent: Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the administrative agent under the Credit Agreement
5. Credit Agreement: The Credit Agreement dated as of December 29, 2017, by and among AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation, as Borrower, the Lenders party thereto, and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified)
6. Assigned Interest: *See Schedules attached hereto*
- [7. Trade Date: \_\_\_\_\_]

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]

Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

The terms set forth in this Assignment and Assumption are hereby agreed to:

ASSIGNOR

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

ASSIGNEES

*See Schedules attached hereto*

[Consented to and] Accepted:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Administrative Agent[, Issuing Lender and Swingline Lender]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

[Consented to:]

AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

SCHEDULE 1  
To Assignment and Assumption

By its execution of this Schedule, the Assignee identified on the signature block below agrees to the terms set forth in the attached Assignment

and Assumption.

**Assigned Interests:**

Facility Assigned	Aggregate Amount of Commitment/ Loans for all Lenders	Amount of Commitment/ Loans Assigned	Percentage Assigned of Commitment/ Loans	CUSIP Number
	\$	\$	%	
	\$	\$	%	
	\$	\$	%	

ASSIGNEE

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

ANNEX 1

to Assignment and Assumption

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR  
ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

1. Representations and Warranties.

1.1 Assignor. The Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of [the] [the relevant] Assigned Interest, (ii) [the] [such] Assigned Interest is free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or other adverse claim, (iii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and (iv) it is [not] a Defaulting Lender; and (b) assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any collateral thereunder, (iii) the financial condition of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person obligated in respect of any Loan Document or (iv) the performance or observance by the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person of any of their respective obligations under any Loan Document.

1.2. Assignee[s]. [The] [Each] Assignee (a) represents and warrants that (i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Credit Agreement, (ii) it meets the requirements of an Eligible Assignee under the Credit Agreement (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under Section 12.9(b)(iii) of the Credit Agreement), (iii) from and after the Effective Date, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement as a Lender thereunder and, to the extent of [the] [the relevant] Assigned Interest, shall have the obligations of a Lender thereunder, (iv) it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to acquire assets of the type represented by the Assigned Interest and either it, or the Person exercising discretion in making its decision to acquire [the] [such] Assigned Interest, is experienced in acquiring assets of such type, (v) it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, and has received or has been accorded the opportunity to receive copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to [Section 6.1] [Section 8.1] thereof, as applicable, and such other documents and information as it deems appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase [the] [such] Assigned Interest, (vi) it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase [the] [such] Assigned Interest, and (vii) if it is a Foreign Lender, attached to the Assignment and Assumption is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by [the] [such] Assignee; and (b) agrees that (i) it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, [the] [any] Assignor or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents, and (ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

2. Payments. From and after the Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall make all payments in respect of [the] [each] Assigned Interest (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to [the] [the relevant] Assignor for amounts which have accrued to but

excluding the Effective Date and to [the] [the relevant] Assignee for amounts which have accrued from and after the Effective Date.

3. General Provisions. This Assignment and Assumption shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment and Assumption may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Assignment and Assumption by telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment and Assumption. This Assignment and Assumption shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

EXHIBIT H-1

to

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**  
as Borrower,

the lenders party thereto  
as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Administrative Agent,  
Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender

FORM OF U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE  
(NON-PARTNERSHIP FOREIGN LENDERS)

U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Lenders That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Credit Agreement dated as of December 29, 2017 (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation, a (the "Borrower"), the lenders who are or may become a party thereto, as Lenders, and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.11 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (a) it is the sole record and beneficial owner of the Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (b) it is not a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (c) it is not a ten percent (10%) shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code and (d) it is not a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished the Administrative Agent and the Borrower with a certificate of its non-U.S. Person status on IRS Form W-8BEN-E. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (a) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and (b) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished the Borrower and the Administrative Agent with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two (2) calendar years preceding such payments.

[LENDER]

By: \_\_

Name:

Title:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

EXHIBIT H-2

to

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**  
as Borrower,

the lenders party thereto  
as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Administrative Agent,  
Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender

FORM OF U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE  
(NON-PARTNERSHIP FOREIGN PARTICIPANTS)

U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Participants That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Credit Agreement dated as of December 29, 2017 (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation, a (the "Borrower"), the lenders who are or may become a party thereto, as Lenders, and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.11 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (a) it is the sole record and beneficial owner of the participation in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (b) it is not a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (c) it is not a ten percent (10%) shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code and (d) it is not a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished its participating Lender with a certificate of its non-U.S. Person status on IRS Form W-8BEN-E. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (a) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform such Lender in writing and (b) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished such Lender with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two (2) calendar years preceding such payments.

[PARTICIPANT]

By: \_\_

Name:

Title:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

EXHIBIT H-3

to

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**  
as Borrower,

the lenders party thereto  
as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Administrative Agent,  
Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender

FORM OF U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE  
(FOREIGN PARTICIPANT PARTNERSHIPS)

U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Participants That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Credit Agreement dated as of December 29, 2017 (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation, a (the "Borrower"), the lenders who are or may become a party thereto, as Lenders, and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.11 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (a) it is the sole record owner of the participation in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (b) its direct or indirect partners/members are the sole beneficial owners of such participation, (c) with respect to such participation, neither the undersigned nor any of its direct or indirect partners/members is a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (d) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a ten percent (10%) shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code and (e) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished its participating Lender with IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by one of the following forms from each of its partners/members that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption: (a) an IRS Form W-8BEN-E or (b) an IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by an IRS Form W-8BEN-E from each of such partner's/member's beneficial owners that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (i) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform such Lender and (ii) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished such Lender with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two (2) calendar years preceding such payments.

[PARTICIPANT]

By: \_\_

Name:

Title:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

EXHIBIT H-4

to

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**  
as Borrower,

the lenders party thereto  
as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Administrative Agent,  
Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender

FORM OF U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE  
(FOREIGN LENDER PARTNERSHIPS)

U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE  
(For Foreign Lenders That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Credit Agreement dated as of December 29, 2017 (the “Credit Agreement”), by and among AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation, a (the “Borrower”), the lenders who are or may become a party thereto, as Lenders, and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.11 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (a) it is the sole record owner of the Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (b) its direct or indirect partners/members are the sole beneficial owners of such Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)), (c) with respect to the extension of credit pursuant to this Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, neither the undersigned nor any of its direct or indirect partners/members is a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (d) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a ten percent (10%) shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code and (e) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished the Administrative Agent and the Borrower with IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by one of the following forms from each of its partners/members that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption: (a) an IRS Form W-8BEN-E or (b) an IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by an IRS Form W-8BEN-E from each of such partner’s/member’s beneficial owners that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (i) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and (ii) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished the Borrower and the Administrative Agent with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two (2) calendar years preceding such payments.

[LENDER]

By: \_\_

Name:

Title:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

Exhibit H-4  
Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate  
(For Foreign Lenders That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

### **Section 3: EX-10.2 (EXHIBIT 10.2)**

**Exhibit 10.2**

---

**COLLATERAL AGREEMENT**

dated as of December 29, 2017,

by and among

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION,**

and certain of its Subsidiaries,

as Grantors,

in favor of

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Administrative Agent

---



## Table of Contents

		<b>Page</b>
ARTICLE I	DEFINED TERMS	1
Section 1.1	Terms Defined in the Uniform Commercial Code	1
Section 1.2	Definitions	1
Section 1.3	Other Definitional Provisions	5
ARTICLE II	SECURITY INTEREST	5
Section 2.1	Grant of Security Interest	5
Section 2.2	Partnership/LLC Interests	7
Section 2.3	Grantors Remain Liable	8
Section 2.4	Security Interest Absolute	8
ARTICLE III	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	9
Section 3.1	Organization; Power; Qualification	9
Section 3.2	Authorization of Agreement; Compliance with Laws; Non Contravention; Governmental Approvals	10
Section 3.3	[Reserved.]	10
Section 3.4	Perfected First Priority Liens	10
Section 3.5	Title, No Other Liens; Conduct of Business	11
Section 3.6	State of Organization; Location of Inventory, Equipment and Fixtures; other Information	11
Section 3.7	Accounts; Receivables	12
Section 3.8	Chattel Paper	12
Section 3.9	Commercial Tort Claims	12
Section 3.10	[Reserved.]	12
Section 3.11	Intellectual Property	12
Section 3.12	Inventory	12
Section 3.13	Investment Property; Partnership/LLC Interests	12
Section 3.14	Instruments	13
Section 3.15	Government Contracts	13
Section 3.16	Various Asset Types	13
ARTICLE IV	COVENANTS	13
Section 4.1	Maintenance of Perfected Security Interest; Further Information	13
Section 4.2	Maintenance of Insurance	14
Section 4.3	Changes in Locations; Changes in Name or Structure	14
Section 4.4	Required Notifications	15
Section 4.5	Delivery Covenants	15
Section 4.6	Control Covenants; Covenants as to Third Parties	15
Section 4.7	Filing Covenants	16
Section 4.8	Accounts	17
Section 4.9	Intellectual Property	17
Section 4.10	Investment Property; Pledged Stock or other Pledged Collateral and Partnership/LLC Interests	18
Section 4.11	Equipment	20
Section 4.12	Government Contracts	20

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

		<b>Page</b>
Section 4.13	Further Assurances	20
ARTICLE V	REMEDIAL PROVISIONS	20
Section 5.1	General Remedies	20
Section 5.2	Specific Remedies	21
Section 5.3	Registration Rights	23
Section 5.4	Application of Proceeds	24
Section 5.5	Waiver, Deficiency	24
Section 5.6	Grant of License To Use Intellectual Property	24
ARTICLE VI	THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT	25
Section 6.1	Appointment of Administrative Agent as Attorney-In-Fact	25
Section 6.2	Duty of Administrative Agent	26
Section 6.3	Authority of Administrative Agent	27
ARTICLE VII	MISCELLANEOUS	27
Section 7.1	Notices	27
Section 7.2	Amendments, Waivers and Consents	27
Section 7.3	Expenses, Indemnification, Waiver of Consequential Damages, etc	27
Section 7.4	Right of Setoff	28
Section 7.5	Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Venue; Service of Process	28
Section 7.6	Waiver of Jury Trial	29
Section 7.7	Injunctive Relief	29
Section 7.8	No Waiver By Course of Conduct; Cumulative Remedies	29
Section 7.9	Successors and Assigns	30
Section 7.10	Survival of Indemnities	30
Section 7.11	Severability of Provisions	30
Section 7.12	Counterparts	30
Section 7.13	Integration	30
Section 7.14	Advice of Counsel; No Strict Construction	30
Section 7.15	Acknowledgements	30
Section 7.16	Releases	31
Section 7.17	Additional Grantors	31
Section 7.18	All Powers Coupled With Interest	31
Section 7.19	Secured Parties	32

SCHEDULES:

Schedule 3.6	Exact Legal Name; Jurisdiction of Organization; Taxpayer Identification Number; Registered Organization Number; Mailing Address; Chief Executive Office and other Locations
Schedule 3.9	Commercial Tort Claims
Schedule 3.11	Intellectual Property
Schedule 3.13	Investment Property; Pledged Stock and other Pledged Collateral and Partnership/LLC Interests
Schedule 3.14	Instruments
Schedule 3.15	Government Contracts

COLLATERAL AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”), dated as of December 29, 2017, by and among AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, a Virginia corporation (the “Borrower”), certain Subsidiaries of the Borrower as identified on the signature pages hereto and any Additional Grantor (as defined below) who may become party to this Agreement (such Subsidiaries and Additional Grantors, collectively with the Borrower, the “Grantors”), in favor of WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent (in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”) for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

## STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

Pursuant to the Credit Agreement dated as of the date hereof by and among the Borrower, the Lenders from time to time party thereto and the Administrative Agent (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Credit Agreement”), the Lenders have agreed to make Extensions of Credit to the Borrower upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein.

Pursuant to the terms of the Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement of even date herewith, certain Subsidiaries of the Borrower who are parties hereto have guaranteed the payment and performance of the Secured Obligations.

It is a condition precedent to the obligation of the Lenders to make their respective Extensions of Credit to the Borrower under the Credit Agreement that the Grantors shall have executed and delivered this Agreement to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties hereto, and to induce the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to enter into the Credit Agreement and to induce the Lenders to make their respective Extensions of Credit to the Borrower thereunder, each Grantor hereby agrees with the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### DEFINED TERMS

#### SECTION 1.1 Terms Defined in the Uniform Commercial Code.

(a) Terms not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings provided in the Credit Agreement or in the UCC (as provided pursuant to Section 1.4 of the Credit Agreement)

(b) If any term used herein has a meaning assigned to it in the UCC and such term is defined in Article 9 of the UCC differently than how such term is defined in another Article of the UCC such term shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Article 9 of the UCC.

#### SECTION 1.2 Definitions. The following terms when used in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to them below:

“Additional Grantor” means each Subsidiary of the Borrower that hereafter becomes a Grantor pursuant to Section 7.17 (as required pursuant to Section 8.14 of the Credit Agreement).

“Administrative Agent” has the meaning assigned thereto in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“Agreement” has the meaning assigned thereto in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“Agreement Date” means each of (a) the Closing Date, (b) each other date that any Grantor first becomes a party to this Agreement and (c) each date on which a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower is delivered pursuant to Section 4.4(b).

“Assignment of Claims Act” means the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940 (41 U.S.C. Section 15 and 31 U.S.C. Section 3727), including all regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Borrower” has the meaning assigned thereto in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“Collateral” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.1.

“Collateral Account” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.2.

“Control” means the manner in which “control” is achieved under the UCC with respect to any Collateral for which the UCC specifies a method of achieving “control”.

“Controlled Depository” has the meaning assigned thereto in 5.2.

“Copyright License” means any agreement now or hereafter in existence naming any Grantor as licensor or licensee, including, without limitation, those listed in Schedule 3.11, granting any right under any Copyright, including, without limitation, the grant of rights to manufacture, distribute, exploit and sell materials derived from any Copyright.

“Copyrights” means, collectively, all of the following of any Grantor: (a) all copyrights, works protectable by copyright, copyright registrations and copyright applications anywhere in the world, including, without limitation, those listed on Schedule 3.11 hereto, (b) all reissues, extensions, continuations (in whole or in part) and renewals of any of the foregoing, (c) all income, royalties, damages and payments now or hereafter due and/or payable under any of the foregoing or with respect to any of the foregoing, including, without limitation, damages or payments for past, present and future infringements of any of the foregoing, (d) the right to sue for past, present and future infringements of any of the foregoing and (e) all rights corresponding to any of the foregoing throughout the world.

“Credit Agreement” has the meaning assigned thereto in the Statement of Purpose to this Agreement.

“Effective Endorsement and Assignment” means, with respect to any specific type of Collateral, all such endorsements, assignments and other instruments of transfer reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent with respect to the Security Interest granted in such Collateral, and in each case, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

“Excess Collateral” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 4.6.

“Excluded Property” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.1.

“Government Contract” means a contract between any Grantor and an agency, department or instrumentality of the United States or any state, municipal or local Governmental Authority located in the United States or all obligations of any such Governmental Authority arising under any Account now or hereafter owing by any such Governmental Authority, as Account Debtor, to any Grantor.

“Grantors” has the meaning assigned thereto in the Preamble of this Agreement.

“Intellectual Property” means, collectively, all of the following of any Grantor: (a) all systems software and applications software, all documentation for such software, including, without limitation, user manuals, flowcharts, functional specifications, operations manuals, and all formulas, processes, ideas and know-how embodied in any of the foregoing, (b) inventions, concepts, discoveries, improvements and ideas, know-how, show-how, technology, reports, design information, confidential or proprietary technical and business information, trade secrets, practices, specifications, test procedures, maintenance manuals, research and development, (c) Patents and Patent Licenses, Copyrights and Copyright Licenses, Trademarks and Trademark Licenses and (d) other licenses to use any of the items described in the foregoing clauses (a), (b), and (c).

“Issuer” means any issuer of any Investment Property, Pledged Stock or other Pledged Collateral or Partnership/LLC Interests (including, without limitation, any Issuer as defined in the UCC).

“New Market Funds” means, collectively, Enhanced Capital New Market Development Fund 57, LLC and Enhanced Capital New Market Development Fund 78, LLC.

“NMTC Security Documents” means, collectively, (i) that certain Security Agreement dated as of January 25, 2016 between the Borrower, as grantor, and the New Market Funds and (ii) that certain Bank Account Pledge Agreement dated as of January 25, 2016 between the Borrower, as pledgor, and the New Market Funds.

“Partnership/LLC Agreement” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.2.

“Partnership/LLC Interests” means, with respect to any Grantor, the entire partnership interest, membership interest or limited liability company interest, as applicable, of such Grantor in each partnership, limited partnership or limited liability company organized under the laws of any political subdivision of the United States owned thereby, including, without limitation, such Grantor’s capital account, its interest as a partner or member, as applicable, in the net cash flow, net profit and net loss, and items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit of any such partnership, limited partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, such Grantor’s interest in all distributions made or to be made by any such partnership, limited partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, to such Grantor and all of the other economic rights, titles and interests of such Grantor as a partner or member, as applicable, of any such partnership, limited partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, whether set forth in the partnership agreement, membership agreement, limited liability company agreement or operating agreement, as applicable, of such partnership, limited partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, by separate agreement or otherwise.

“Patent License” means any agreement now or hereafter in existence providing for the grant by or to any Grantor of any right to manufacture, use or sell any invention covered in whole or in part by a Patent, including, without limitation, any of the foregoing referred to in Schedule 3.11.

“Patents” means collectively, all of the following of any Grantor: (a) all patents, all inventions, all registrations and recordings thereof and all patent applications anywhere in the world, including, without limitation, those listed on Schedule 3.11, (b) all reissues, extensions, continuations (in whole or in part), divisionals, reexaminations, supplemental examinations, inter partes reviews and renewals, adjustments or extensions of any of the foregoing, (c) all income, royalties, damages or payments now or hereafter due and/or payable under any of the foregoing or with respect to any of the foregoing, including, without limitation, damages or payments for past, present or future infringements of any of the foregoing, (d) the right to sue for past, present and future infringements of any of the foregoing and (e) all rights corresponding to any of the foregoing throughout the world.

“Pledged Collateral” means all Pledged Stock, including all stock (or equivalent) certificates, options or rights of any nature whatsoever in respect of the Pledged Stock that may be issued or granted to, or held by, any Grantor, and all Instruments, Securities and other Investment Property owned by any Grantor, whether or not physically delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Agreement, in each case whether now owned or hereafter acquired by such Grantor and any and all Proceeds thereof.

“Pledged Stock” means, with respect to any Grantor, the shares of Capital Stock described in Schedule 3.13 as held by such Grantor, together with any other shares of Capital Stock as are hereafter acquired by such Grantor.

“Restricted Securities Collateral” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.3.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, including all regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Security Interests” means the security interests granted pursuant to Article II, as well as all other security interests created or assigned as additional security for any of the Secured Obligations pursuant to the provisions of any Loan Document.

“Specified Investment Property” means Investment Property with a value not in excess of \$1,000,000 at any time.

“Trademark License” means any agreement now or hereafter in existence providing for the grant by or to any Grantor of any right to use any Trademark, including, without limitation, any of the foregoing referred to in Schedule 3.11.

“Trademarks” means, collectively, all of the following of any Grantor: (a) all trademarks, trade names, corporate names, company names, business names, fictitious business names, internet domain names, trade styles, service marks, logos, other business identifiers, whether registered or unregistered, designs and general intangibles of like nature, all registrations and recordings thereof, and all applications in connection therewith (other than each application to register any trademark or service mark prior to the filing under Applicable Law of a verified statement of use for such trademark or service mark) anywhere in the world, including, without limitation, those listed on Schedule 3.11, (b) all reissues, extensions, continuations (in whole or in part) and renewals of any of the foregoing, (c) all income, royalties, damages and payments now or hereafter due and/or payable under any of the foregoing or with respect to any of the foregoing, including, without limitation, damages or payments for past, present or future infringements of any of the foregoing, (d) the right to sue for past, present or future infringements of any of the foregoing and (e) all rights corresponding to any of the foregoing (including the goodwill and all other assets, rights and interests that uniquely reflect or embody such goodwill) throughout the world.

“Vehicles” means all cars, trucks, trailers, construction and earth moving equipment and other vehicles covered by a certificate of title under any Applicable Law and which cannot be perfected under such Applicable Law unless the applicable security interest is noted on the face of the applicable certificate of title, and all tires and all other appurtenances to any of the foregoing. For the avoidance of doubt, the term Vehicle shall exclude Vessels.

“Vessel” means any watercraft or artificial contrivance used, or capable of being used, as a means of transportation on water (including any “documented vessel” as defined in 46 U.S.C. Section 106) or similar asset that is covered by a certificate of title under any Applicable Law and which cannot be perfected solely by a financing statement filed pursuant to the UCC and is not a Vehicle.

### SECTION 1.3 Other Definitional Provisions.

(a) Terms defined in the Credit Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

(b) The terms of Sections 1.2, 1.6 (and for the avoidance of doubt, each reference herein to a Schedule to this Agreement shall be deemed to include all amendments, restatements, supplements and other modifications either (i) updated from time to time pursuant to Section 4.4, (ii) delivered by an additional Grantor pursuant to Section 7.17 hereof and Section 8.14 of the Credit Agreement or (iii) effective pursuant to Section 7.2), 1.7 and 12.15 of the Credit Agreement are incorporated herein by reference as if fully set forth herein; provided that references therein to “Agreement” shall mean this Agreement.

(c) Where the context requires, terms relating to the Collateral or any part thereof, when used in relation to a Grantor, shall refer to such Grantor’s Collateral or the relevant part thereof.

## ARTICLE II

### SECURITY INTEREST

SECTION 2.1 Grant of Security Interest. Each Grantor hereby grants and pledges to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of itself and the other Secured Parties, a continuing security interest in, all of such Grantor’s right, title and interest in the following property and such Grantor’s power to transfer rights in such property, whether now owned or at any time hereafter acquired by such Grantor or in which such Grantor now has or at any time in the future may acquire any right, title or interest, or the power to transfer rights therein, and wherever located or deemed located (collectively, the “Collateral”), as collateral security for the prompt and complete payment and performance when due (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) of the Secured Obligations:

- (a) all Accounts;
- (b) all cash and currency;
- (c) all Chattel Paper;

- (d) all Commercial Tort Claims identified on Schedule 3.9 (as such schedule shall be updated from time to time pursuant to Section 4.4);
- (e) all Deposit Accounts;
- (f) all Documents;
- (g) all Equipment;
- (h) all Fixtures;
- (i) all General Intangibles;
- (j) all Instruments;
- (k) all Intellectual Property;
- (l) all Inventory;
- (m) all Investment Property, Pledged Stock and other Pledged Collateral;
- (n) all Letter-of-Credit Rights;
- (o) all Vehicles;
- (p) all other Goods not otherwise described above;
- (q) all books and records pertaining to the Collateral; and

(r) to the extent not otherwise included, all Proceeds and products of any and all of the foregoing, all Accessions to any of the foregoing and all collateral security and Supporting Obligations given by any Person with respect to any of the foregoing;

provided, that (i) any Security Interest on any Capital Stock or other ownership interests issued by any Foreign Subsidiary that is entitled to vote in the election of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of such Foreign Subsidiary shall be limited to sixty-five percent (65%) of all issued and outstanding shares of all classes of such Capital Stock or other ownership interests of such Foreign Subsidiary (it being understood that this clause (i) shall not limit the Security Interest on any Capital Stock or other ownership interests issued by such Foreign Subsidiary that is not entitled to vote in the election of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of such Foreign Subsidiary and (ii) the Security Interests shall not extend to, and the term “Collateral” shall not include any of the following (collectively, the “Excluded Property”): (A) any obligation or property of any kind due from, owed by or belonging to any Sanctioned Person, (B) any leasehold or other interest in real property, (C) any rights under any lease, instrument, contract or agreement of any Grantor to the extent that the granting of a security interest therein would, under the express terms of such lease, instrument, contract or agreement, (I) be prohibited or restricted or (II) result in a breach of the terms of, constitute a default under or result in a termination of any such lease, instrument, contract or agreement governing such right, unless (x) such prohibition or restriction is not enforceable or is otherwise ineffective under Applicable Law (including the UCC), (y) with respect to any Government Contract, such prohibition is conditioned solely upon compliance with the Assignment of Claims Act (or analogous state Applicable Law) or (z) consent to such security interest has been obtained from any applicable third party; provided that (1) this clause (C) shall not affect, limit, restrict or impair the grant by any Grantor of a Security Interest in any corresponding Account or any corresponding money or other amounts due and payable to any Grantor or to become due and payable to any Grantor under any such lease, instrument, contract or agreement unless such security interest in such corresponding Account, money or other amount due and payable is also specifically prohibited or restricted by the terms of such lease, instrument, contract or other agreement or such security interest in such corresponding Account, money or other amount due and payable would expressly constitute a default under or would expressly grant a party a termination right under any such lease, instrument, contract or agreement governing such right unless, in each case, (x) such prohibition is not enforceable or is otherwise ineffective under Applicable Law (including the UCC), (y) with respect to any Account arising from a Government Contract, such prohibition is conditioned solely upon compliance with the Assignment of Claims Act (or analogous state Applicable Law) or (z) consent to such security interest has been obtained from any applicable third party; and (2) the Security Interests granted herein shall immediately and automatically attach to and the term “Collateral” shall immediately and automatically include the rights under any such lease, instrument, contract or agreement and in any corresponding Account, money, or other amounts due and payable to any Grantor at such time as such prohibition, restriction, event of default or termination right terminates or is waived or consent to such security interest has been obtained from any applicable third party, (D) any assets of any Grantor financed by purchase money Indebtedness or Capital Leases permitted pursuant to Section 9.1(c) or (d) of the Credit Agreement, but only to the extent that the documentation governing such Indebtedness (or any Permitted Lien securing such Indebtedness) validly prohibits, pursuant to a contractual requirement permitted by Section 9.9 of the Credit Agreement, the creation by such Grantor of a security interest or Lien thereon or requires the consent of any Person, other than a Grantor and its Affiliates, as a condition to the creation of any other security interest or Lien on such property or if such contract or other agreement would be breached or give any party (other than a Grantor or an Affiliate of a Grantor) the right to terminate it as a result of creation of such security interest or Lien, (E) any United States federal “intent to use” trademark applications to the extent that, and solely during the period that, the grant of a security interest therein would impair the validity or enforceability or render void or result in the cancellation of, any registration issued as a result of such “intent to use” trademark application under Applicable Law; provided that upon the submission and acceptance by the United States Patent and Trademark Office of an amendment to allege or a verified statement of use pursuant to 15 U.S.C. Section 1060, such “intent to use” trademark application shall constitute Collateral and (F) any “Collateral” described in either of the NMTC

Security Documents to the extent securing the obligations under the NMTC Security Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Excluded Property shall not include the Proceeds, products, substitutions or replacements of any Excluded Property (except to the extent that such Proceeds, products, substitutions or replacements shall themselves constitute Excluded Property). In addition, to the extent that any assets or property described under clause (C) above constitute Excluded Property due to the failure of a Grantor to obtain consent to the Security Interest in such asset or property, at the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent such Grantor shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain such consent, and, upon obtaining such consent, such asset or property shall cease to be an Excluded Property and shall be included in the Collateral. In the event that any Excluded Property of a Grantor ceases to constitute Excluded Property, then immediately upon such property ceasing to constitute Excluded Property for any reason, the security interest described in this Section 2.1 shall immediately attach and such property shall be deemed at all times from and after the Agreement Date for such Grantor to constitute Collateral with any further action hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the payment and performance of the Secured Obligations shall not be secured by any Hedge Agreement between any Grantor and any Secured Party and (ii) subject to Section 5.2(b)(v), this Agreement shall not to be construed as an assignment of any Intellectual Property.

**SECTION 2.2 Partnership/LLC Interests.** Subject to Section 7.16, each limited liability agreement, operating agreement, membership agreement, partnership agreement or similar agreement relating to any Partnership/LLC Interests included in the Collateral (a "Partnership/LLC Agreement") shall be amended in a manner satisfactory to the Administrative Agent to the extent necessary to permit each member, manager and partner that is a Grantor to pledge all of the Partnership/LLC Interests in which such Grantor has rights to, and grant and collaterally assign to, the Secured Parties a lien and security interest in its Partnership/LLC Interests in which such Grantor has rights without any further consent, approval or action by any other party, including, without limitation, any other party to any Partnership/LLC Agreement or otherwise, with the effect that, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Secured Parties or their respective designees shall have the right (but not the obligation) to be substituted for the applicable Grantor as a member, manager or partner under the applicable Partnership/LLC Agreement and the Secured Parties shall have all rights, powers and benefits of such Grantor as a member, manager or partner, as applicable, under such Partnership/LLC Agreement (which for the avoidance of doubt, shall include all voting and other rights and not merely the rights of an economic interest holder).

**SECTION 2.3 Grantors Remain Liable.** Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding: (a) each Grantor shall remain liable to perform all of its duties and obligations under the contracts and agreements included in the Collateral to the same extent as if this Agreement had not been executed, (b) the exercise by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party of any of the rights hereunder shall not release any Grantor from any of its duties or obligations under the contracts and agreements included in the Collateral, (c) the Administrative Agent and each other Secured Party shall not have any obligation or liability under the contracts and agreements included in the Collateral by reason of this Agreement, and shall not be obligated to perform any of the obligations or duties of any Grantor thereunder or to take any action to collect or enforce any claim for payment assigned hereunder and (d) neither the Administrative Agent nor any other Secured Party shall have any liability in contract or tort for any Grantor's acts or omissions.

**SECTION 2.4 Security Interest Absolute.**

(a) (a) All rights of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties and the Liens and Security Interests hereunder, and all of the Secured Obligations of the Grantors hereunder, shall be absolute and unconditional, irrespective of, and unaffected by any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason, including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, and shall not be subject to any defense or set-off, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of the Secured Obligations, any impossibility in the performance of the Secured Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by:

(i) the genuineness, legality, validity, regularity, enforceability or any future amendment or modification of, or change in, or supplement to, the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any Hedge Agreement, any Cash Management Agreement or any other agreement, document or instrument to which the Borrower, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates is or may become a party (including any increase in the Secured Obligations resulting from any extension of additional credit or otherwise);

(ii) any extension or waiver of the time for performance by any Grantor or any other Person of, or compliance with, any term, covenant or agreement on its part to be performed or observed under a Loan Document, a Cash Management Agreement or a Hedge Agreement, or waiver of such performance or compliance or consent to a failure of, or departure from, such performance or compliance;

(iii) the taking and holding of security or collateral for the payment of the Secured Obligations or the sale, exchange, release, disposal of, or other dealing with, any property pledged, mortgaged or conveyed, or in which the Administrative Agent or the other Secured Parties have been granted a Lien, to secure any Indebtedness of any Grantor or any other guarantor to the Administrative Agent or the other Secured Parties;

(iv) the release of anyone who may be liable in any manner for the payment of any amounts owed by any Grantor to the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party;



(v) any action under or in respect of the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any Cash Management Agreement or any Hedge Agreement in the exercise of any remedy, power or privilege contained therein or available to any of them at law, in equity or otherwise, or waiver or refraining from exercising any such remedies, powers or privileges (including any manner of sale, disposition or any application of any sums by whomever paid or however realized to any Secured Obligations owing by any Grantor to the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party in such manner as the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party shall determine in its reasonable discretion);

(vi) the absence of any action to enforce this Agreement, any other Loan Document, any Cash Management Agreement or Hedge Agreement or the waiver or consent by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party with respect to any of the provisions of this Agreement, the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any Cash Management Agreement or Hedge Agreement;

(vii) the existence, value or condition of, or failure to perfect its Lien against, any Collateral or any other security for or guaranty of the Secured Obligations or any action, or the absence of any action, by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party in respect of such security or guaranty (including, without limitation, the release of any such security or guaranty);

(viii) any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of any of the Secured Obligations; and

(ix) any other action or circumstances which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or guarantor.

(b) Each Grantor represents, warrants and agrees that the Secured Obligations and its obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party are not and shall not be subject to any counterclaims, offsets or defenses of any kind (other than the defense of payment) against the Administrative Agent, the other Secured Parties or any other Grantor whether now existing or which may arise in the future.

(c) Each Grantor hereby agrees and acknowledges that the Secured Obligations, and any of them, shall conclusively be deemed to have been created, contracted or incurred, or renewed, extended, amended or waived, in reliance upon this Agreement, and all dealings among any of the Grantors, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, on the other hand, likewise shall be conclusively presumed to have been had or consummated in reliance upon this Agreement.

### ARTICLE III

#### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

To induce the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to enter into the Credit Agreement and to induce the Secured Parties to make their respective Extensions of Credit to, and/or to enter into Secured Cash Management Agreements and/or Secured Hedge Agreements with, as applicable, the Borrower or another Credit Party (as the case may be), each Grantor hereby represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and each other Secured Party that:

**SECTION 3.1 Organization; Power; Qualification.** Such Grantor (a) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or formation, (b) has the power and authority to own its Properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and (c) is duly qualified, authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its Properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except in jurisdictions where the failure to be so qualified, authorized or in good standing could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 3.2 Authorization of Agreement; Compliance with Laws; Non Contravention; Governmental Approvals.** Such Grantor has the right, power and authority and has taken all necessary corporate and other action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the duly authorized officers of such Grantor and this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of such Grantor, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal Debtor Relief Laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies. The execution, delivery and performance by the Grantors of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (a) require any Governmental Approval or violate any Applicable Law where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval or such violation could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (b) conflict with, result in a breach of, or constitute a default under, the articles of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational documents of any Grantor, (c) conflict with, result in a breach of, or constitute a default under, any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which such Person is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to such Person, which could individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (d) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien, upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by such Person other than Permitted Liens or (e) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement other than (i) consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents for which the failure to obtain or make could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) consents or filings under the UCC and

(iii) filings with the United States Copyright Office and/or the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

### SECTION 3.3 [Reserved.]

SECTION 3.4 Perfected First Priority Liens. Each financing statement naming any Grantor as a debtor and the Administrative Agent as secured party is in appropriate form for filing in the appropriate offices of the states specified on Schedule 3.6 (as such schedule shall be updated from time to time pursuant to Section 4.3) and contains an adequate description of the Collateral for purposes of perfecting a security interest in such Collateral to the extent that a security interest therein may be perfected by filing pursuant to the UCC. The Security Interests granted pursuant to this Agreement constitute valid and enforceable security interests in all of the Collateral in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, as collateral security for the Secured Obligations. When the aforementioned financing statements shall have been filed in the offices specified in Schedule 3.6, the Security Interest will constitute a fully perfected security interest in all right, title and interest of the applicable Grantor named as debtor in such financing statement in the Collateral described therein, and the power to transfer rights in such Collateral, in each case to the extent that a security interest therein may be perfected by filing pursuant to the UCC prior and superior to all other Liens and rights of others therein, except for Permitted Liens. When the applicable Grantor shall have delivered any Instruments, Tangible Chattel Paper, money or certificated Securities (including the Pledged Stock and other Pledged Collateral constituting Instruments, Tangible Chattel Paper, money or certificated Securities) (together with an Effective Endorsement and Assignment in the case of Instruments and certificated Securities) to the Administrative Agent, the Security Interest will constitute a perfected security interest in all right, title and interest of the applicable Grantor in such Instruments, Tangible Chattel Paper, money or certificated Securities, and the power to transfer rights such Instruments, Tangible Chattel Paper, money or certificated Securities, prior and superior to all other Liens and rights of others therein and subject to no adverse claims. When the applicable Grantor shall take the actions required under this Agreement with respect to any Collateral that is not of a type referred to in the preceding four (4) sentences, the Security Interest will constitute a perfected security interest in all right, title and interest of the applicable Grantor in such Collateral, and the power to transfer rights in such Collateral, in each case prior and superior to all other Liens and rights of others therein, except for Permitted Liens.

SECTION 3.5 Title, No Other Liens; Conduct of Business. Except for the Security Interests, such Grantor owns each item of the Collateral free and clear of any and all Liens or claims other than Permitted Liens. No Grantor has Authenticated any agreement authorizing any secured party thereunder to file a financing statement, except to perfect Permitted Liens. Except to the extent permitted by Section 4.6, no Collateral is in the possession of, or subject to Control by, any Person asserting any claim thereto or security interest therein, except that (a) the Administrative Agent, or its designee, may have possession or Control as contemplated hereby and (b) a depository bank may, to the extent constituting a Permitted Lien, have Control of a Deposit Account owned by a Grantor at such depository bank. Each Grantor has at all times operated its business in compliance with all applicable provisions of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act and with all applicable provisions of federal, state and local statutes and ordinances dealing with the control, shipment, storage or disposal of hazardous materials or substances.

### SECTION 3.6 State of Organization; Location of Inventory, Equipment and Fixtures; other Information.

(a) The exact legal name of such Grantor (and each other legal name such Grantor has had in the past five years, together with the date of the relevant change) is set forth on Schedule 3.6 (as such schedule shall be updated from time to time pursuant to Section 4.3).

(b) Such Grantor is a Registered Organization organized under the laws of the state identified on Schedule 3.6 under such Grantor's name (as such schedule shall be updated from time to time pursuant to Section 4.3) and such Grantor (i) as of its Agreement Date, has not changed its legal identity or corporate structure in any way within the past five years and (ii) is not a Transmitting Utility. Changes in legal identity or corporate structure would include mergers, consolidations and acquisitions of all or substantially all of the assets of (or all or substantially all of the assets constituting a business unit, division, product line or line of business of) another Person or other acquisitions of material assets outside the ordinary course of business, as well as any change in the form or jurisdiction of organization or formation. With respect to any such change that has occurred within the past five years, set forth on Schedule 3.6 is the information required by clauses (i) and (ii) of Section 3.6(a) above as to each acquiree, constituent or seller party to such merger, consolidation or acquisition (each, a "Predecessor Entity"). The taxpayer identification number and, to the extent applicable, Registered Organization number of such Grantor is set forth on Schedule 3.6 under such Grantor's name (as such schedule shall be updated from time to time pursuant to Section 4.3).

(c) All Collateral consisting of Inventory, Equipment and Fixtures (whether now owned or hereafter acquired) is (or will be) located at the locations specified on Schedule 3.6, except as otherwise permitted hereunder.

(d) The mailing address, principal place of business, chief executive office and office where such Grantor keeps (and where each Predecessor Entity kept) its books and records relating to the Accounts, Documents, General Intangibles, Instruments and Investment Property in which it has any interest is located at the locations specified on Schedule 3.6 under such Grantor's (or Predecessor Entity's) name (as such schedule shall be updated from time to time pursuant to Section 4.3). As of each Agreement Date, no Grantor has (or Predecessor Entity had) any other places of business except those separately set forth on Schedule 3.6 under such Grantor's (or Predecessor Entity's) name (as such schedule shall be updated from time to time pursuant to Section 4.3).

SECTION 3.7 Accounts; Receivables. Each existing Account constitutes, and each hereafter arising Account will, when such Account arises, constitute, the legally valid and binding obligation of the Account Debtor, except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to materially adversely affect the value or collectability of the Accounts included in the Collateral, taken

as a whole. No Account Debtor has any defense, set-off, claim or counterclaim against any Grantor that can be asserted against the Administrative Agent, whether in any proceeding to enforce the Administrative Agent's rights in the Accounts included in the Collateral, or otherwise, except for defenses, setoffs, claims or counterclaims that could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to materially adversely affect the value or collectability of the Accounts included in the Collateral, taken as a whole. None of the Grantors' accounts receivables are, nor will any hereafter arising account receivable be, evidenced by a promissory note or other Instrument (other than a check) that has not been pledged to the Administrative Agent in accordance with the terms hereof (except as otherwise permitted hereunder).

SECTION 3.8 Chattel Paper. As of each Agreement Date, no Grantor holds any Chattel Paper in the ordinary course of its business.

SECTION 3.9 Commercial Tort Claims. As of each Agreement Date, all Commercial Tort Claims owned by any Grantor are listed on Schedule 3.9 (as such schedule shall be updated from time to time pursuant to Section 4.4).

SECTION 3.10 [Reserved.]

SECTION 3.11 Intellectual Property.

(a) As of each Agreement Date, all Copyright registrations, Copyright applications, issued Patents, Patent applications, Trademark registrations and Trademark applications owned by any Grantor in its own name are listed on Schedule 3.11 (as such schedule shall be updated from time to time pursuant to Section 4.9(c)).

(b) Except as set forth in Schedule 3.11 on each Agreement Date (as such schedule shall be updated from time to time pursuant to Section 4.9(c)), none of the Intellectual Property owned by any Grantor is the subject of any licensing or franchise agreement pursuant to which such Grantor is the licensor or franchisor that restricts such Grantor in conducting its business in any respect material to the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

SECTION 3.12 Inventory. Except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, Collateral consisting of Inventory is of good and merchantable quality, free from any material defects. To the knowledge of such Grantor, none of such Inventory is subject to any licensing, Patent, Trademark, trade name or Copyright with any Person that restricts any Grantor's ability to manufacture and/or sell such Inventory in any respect material to the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

SECTION 3.13 Investment Property; Partnership/LLC Interests.

(a) As of each Agreement Date, all Investment Property, Pledged Stock and other Pledged Collateral (other than any Instruments) and all Partnership/LLC Interests owned by any Grantor are listed on Schedule 3.13 (as such schedule shall be updated from time to time pursuant to Section 4.3 or Section 4.4).

(b) All Investment Property, Pledged Stock and other Pledged Collateral and all Partnership/LLC Interests issued by any Issuer to any Grantor and included in the Collateral (i) have been duly and validly issued and, if applicable, are fully paid and nonassessable, and (ii) are beneficially owned as of record by such Grantor free and clear of all Liens (other than Permitted Liens).

(c) None of the Partnership/LLC Interests (i) are dealt in or traded on a Securities exchange or in Securities markets, (ii) by their terms expressly provide that they are Securities governed by Article 8 of the UCC, (iii) are Investment Company Securities or (iv) are held in a Securities Account.

(d) No consent, approval or action by any other party, including, without limitation, any other party to the Partnership/LLC Agreement included in the Collateral or otherwise, shall be necessary to permit the Secured Parties to be substituted as a member, manager or partner thereunder and to receive the benefits of all rights of a member, manager or partner thereunder (including, without limitation, all voting rights and rights of an economic interest holder) in the exercise of their rights and remedies hereunder except for consents, approvals or actions that have been obtained, or taken, and are in full force and effect.

SECTION 3.14 Instruments.

Except as set forth on Schedule 3.14, as of each Agreement Date, no Grantor holds any Instrument or is named a payee of any promissory note or other evidence of indebtedness in either case, having a face amount in excess of \$1,000,000.

SECTION 3.15 Government Contracts. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.15, as of each Agreement Date, no Grantor is party to any contract with a Governmental Authority under which such Governmental Authority, as Account Debtor, owes a monetary obligation to any Grantor under any Account.

SECTION 3.16 Various Asset Types. None of the Collateral constitutes, or is the proceeds of, (a) an aircraft, airframe, aircraft engine or related property, (b) an aircraft leasehold interest, (c) Consumer Goods, (d) As-Extracted Collateral, (e) Farm Products, (f) a Manufactured Home, (g) standing timber or timber to be cut, (h) Vessels, (i) railroad cars, locomotives, other rolling stock, accessories used on such railroad cars, locomotives or other rolling stock (such as superstructures and racks) or other assets of the type that would be subject to the filing

requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 11301 or (j) any other interest in or to any of the foregoing.

## ARTICLE IV

### COVENANTS

Until the Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations not yet due) shall have been paid in full, all Letters of Credit have been terminated or expired (or been Cash Collateralized) and the Commitments terminated, unless consent has been obtained in the manner provided for in Section 7.2, each Grantor covenants and agrees that:

#### SECTION 4.1 Maintenance of Perfected Security Interest; Further Information.

(a) Such Grantor shall maintain the Security Interest created by this Agreement as a first priority perfected Security Interest (subject only to Permitted Liens) and shall defend such Security Interest against the claims and demands of all Persons whomsoever (other than the holders of Permitted Liens).

(b) Each Grantor agrees, at its own expense, to execute, acknowledge, deliver and cause to be duly filed all such further instruments, financing statements, agreements and documents and take all such other actions as the Administrative Agent may from time to time reasonably request to better assure, preserve, protect and perfect the Security Interest and the rights and remedies created hereby, including the payment of any fees and Taxes required in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the granting of the Security Interest and the filing and recording of any financing statements (including fixture filings) or other documents in connection herewith or therewith. Such Grantor will furnish to the Administrative Agent upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent, from time to time, statements and schedules further identifying and describing the assets and property of such Grantor and such other reports in connection therewith as the Administrative Agent or such Lender may reasonably request, all in reasonable detail.

(c) Such Grantor agrees to be bound by the provisions of Sections 5.11, 8.4, 8.5, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 8.17 and 12.23 of the Credit Agreement with the same force and effect, and to the same extent, as if such Grantor were a party to the Credit Agreement.

(d) Each Grantor shall remain liable to observe and perform all the conditions and obligations to be observed and performed by it under each contract, agreement or instrument relating to the Collateral, all in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof, and each Grantor jointly and severally agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Administrative Agent and the Secured Parties from and against any and all liability for such performance.

SECTION 4.2 Maintenance of Insurance. Such Grantor shall maintain insurance covering the Collateral in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.6 of the Credit Agreement. Each Grantor irrevocably makes, constitutes and appoints the Administrative Agent (and its designees) as such Grantor's true and lawful agent (and attorney-in-fact) for the purpose, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, of making, settling and adjusting claims in respect of Collateral under policies of insurance, endorsing the name of such Grantor on any check, draft, instrument or other item of payment for the proceeds of such policies of insurance and for making all determinations and decisions with respect thereto. In the event that any Grantor at any time or times shall fail to obtain or maintain any of the policies of insurance required pursuant to Section 8.6 of the Credit Agreement, or to pay any premium in whole or part relating thereto, the Administrative Agent may, without waiving or releasing any obligation or liability of the Grantors hereunder or any Event of Default, in its sole discretion, obtain and maintain such policies of insurance and pay such premium and take any other actions with respect thereto as the Administrative Agent deems advisable. All sums disbursed by the Administrative Agent in connection with this paragraph, including reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, expenses and other charges relating thereto, shall be payable upon demand by the Grantors to the Administrative Agent and shall be additional Secured Obligations secured hereby.

SECTION 4.3 Changes in Locations; Changes in Name or Structure. No Grantor will, except upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Administrative Agent (which time period may be reduced by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) and delivery to the Administrative Agent of (a) all additional financing statements (executed if necessary for any particular filing jurisdiction) and other instruments and documents reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to maintain the validity, perfection and priority of the Security Interests and (b) a written supplement to the Schedules of this Agreement:

(i) [reserved];

(ii) [reserved];

(iii) change its jurisdiction of organization or the location of its chief executive office or principal place of business (or the location where any Grantor maintains its books and records relating to Accounts, Documents, General Intangibles, Instruments and Investment Property in which it has any interest) from that identified on Schedule 3.6; or

(iv) change its name, identity or corporate or organizational structure to such an extent that any financing statement filed by the Administrative Agent in connection with this Agreement would become seriously misleading under the UCC.

SECTION 4.4 Required Notifications.

(a) Such Grantor shall promptly (i) notify the Administrative Agent, in writing, of: (A) any Lien (other than the Security Interests or Permitted Liens) on any of the Collateral that would adversely affect the ability of the Administrative Agent to exercise any of its remedies hereunder, (B) the occurrence of any other event which could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the aggregate value of the Collateral or on the Security Interests (including any damage, destruction or condemnation thereof), (C) any Collateral which, to the knowledge of such Grantor, constitutes a Government Contract, and (D) the acquisition or ownership by such Grantor of any Commercial Tort Claim and (ii) solely in the case of an event described in clause (D) of clause (i) of this subsection, deliver to the Administrative Agent a written supplement to Schedules of this Agreement.

(b) Each year, at the time of delivery of annual financial statements with respect to the preceding fiscal year pursuant to Section 8.1(a) of the Credit Agreement, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a certificate executed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying that all UCC financing statements (including fixture filings, as applicable) or other appropriate filings, recordings or registrations, including all refilings, rerecordings and registrations, containing a description of the Collateral have been filed of record in each governmental, municipal or other appropriate office in each jurisdiction identified pursuant to Section 4.1 to the extent necessary to protect and perfect the Security Interest for a period of not less than eighteen (18) months after the date of such certificate (except as noted therein with respect to any continuation statements to be filed within such period) and setting forth the information required pursuant to the Schedules hereto or confirming that there has been no change in such information since the then most recent Agreement Date.

**SECTION 4.5 Delivery Covenants.** Such Grantor will, on or prior to each Agreement Date (or such later date as may be approved by the Administrative Agent), deliver and pledge to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, all (a) certificated Securities (other than those certificated Securities evidencing Specified Investment Property) representing or evidencing Pledged Stock or other Pledged Collateral (other than Instruments), (b) Partnership/LLC Interests evidenced by a certificate (if any in light of the requirements of Section 3.13(c)(ii)), (c) negotiable Documents, (d) Instruments having a face amount in excess of \$1,000,000, (e) Tangible Chattel Paper owned or held by such Grantor, in each case, together with an Effective Endorsement and Assignment and (f) Supporting Obligations, as applicable, unless, in each case, such delivery and pledge has been waived in writing by the Administrative Agent.

**SECTION 4.6 Control Covenants; Covenants as to Third Parties.**

(a) [Reserved.]

(b) Upon the request of the Administrative Agent, such Grantor will take such actions and deliver all such agreements as are reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to provide the Administrative Agent with Control of all Letter-of-Credit Rights and Electronic Chattel Paper owned or held by such Grantor and included in the Collateral, including, without limitation, with respect to any such Electronic Chattel Paper, by having the Administrative Agent identified as the assignee of the Record(s) pertaining to the single authoritative copy thereof.

(c) Each Grantor shall remain at all times in possession or control of the Collateral owned by it, except that unless and until the Administrative Agent shall notify the Grantors that an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and that during the continuance thereof the Grantors shall not sell, convey, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of any Collateral (which notice may be given by telephone if promptly confirmed in writing), the Grantors may use and dispose of the Collateral in any lawful manner not inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement, the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document. If any Collateral with an aggregate value in excess of \$3,000,000 is at any time in the possession or control of any single consignee, warehouseman, bailee (other than a carrier transporting Inventory to a purchaser in the ordinary course of business or Collateral between locations of a Grantor), processor, or any other third party, such Grantor shall notify in writing such Person of the Security Interests created hereby, shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain such Person's acknowledgment in writing to hold all such Collateral for the benefit of the Administrative Agent subject to the Administrative Agent's instructions, and shall cause such Person to issue and deliver to the Administrative Agent warehouse receipts, bills of lading or any similar documents relating to such Collateral, together with an Effective Endorsement and Assignment; provided that if such Grantor is not able to obtain such agreement and cause the delivery of such items, the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, may require such Collateral to be moved to another location specified thereby; provided, that each Grantor shall have not less than 180 days following its Agreement Date to obtain such Person's acknowledgment before the Administrative Agent may require the Collateral to be so moved. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of this Section 4.6, any Grantor will be deemed in possession or control of any Collateral located at any owned or leased real property.

(d) Such Grantor shall perfect and protect such Grantor's ownership interests in all Inventory with a value in excess of \$3,000,000 stored with a single consignee against creditors of the consignee by filing and maintaining financing statements against the consignee reflecting the consignment arrangement filed in all appropriate filing offices, providing any written notices required by the UCC to notify any prior creditors of the consignee of the consignment arrangement, and taking such other actions as may be appropriate to perfect and protect such Grantor's interests in such inventory as a first priority purchase money security interest under Section 2-326, Section 9-103, Section 9-324 and Section 9-505 of the UCC or otherwise. All such financing statements filed pursuant to this Section 4.6(d) shall be assigned to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

**SECTION 4.7 Filing Covenants.** Pursuant to Section 9-509 of the UCC and any other Applicable Law, such Grantor authorizes the Administrative Agent to file or record financing statements and other filing or recording documents or instruments with respect to the Collateral in such form and in such offices as the Administrative Agent determines appropriate to perfect the Security Interests of the Administrative Agent

under this Agreement. Such financing statements may describe the Collateral in the same manner as described herein or may contain an indication or description of Collateral that describes such property in any other manner as the Administrative Agent may determine, in its sole discretion, is necessary, advisable or prudent to ensure the perfection of the Security Interest in the Collateral granted herein, including, without limitation, describing such property as “all assets” or “all personal property.” Further, a photographic or other reproduction of this Agreement shall be sufficient as a financing statement or other filing or recording document or instrument for filing or recording in any jurisdiction. Such Grantor hereby authorizes, ratifies and confirms all financing statements and other filing or recording documents or instruments filed by the Administrative Agent prior to the date of this Agreement.

#### SECTION 4.8 Accounts.

(a) Other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with its past practice, no Grantor will (i) amend, supplement, modify, extend, compromise, settle, credit or discount any Account or (ii) release, wholly or partially, any Account Debtor, except where such extension, compromise, settlement, release, credit, discount, amendment, supplement or modification could not reasonably be expected, either individually or in the aggregate, to have a material adverse effect on the value of the Accounts of all Grantors, taken as a whole.

(b) Such Grantor will deliver to the Administrative Agent a copy of any material demand, notice or document received by it that reasonably questions or calls into doubt the validity or enforceability or the value of any material Account.

(c) At any time and from time to time after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, upon the Administrative Agent’s reasonable request and at the expense of the relevant Grantor, such Grantor shall cause independent public accountants or others satisfactory to the Administrative Agent to furnish to the Administrative Agent reports showing reconciliations, aging and test verifications of, and trial balances for, the Accounts.

#### SECTION 4.9 Intellectual Property.

(a) Except as could not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the value of the Intellectual Property of all Grantors, taken as a whole, such Grantor (either itself or through licensees) (i) will use each registered Trademark (owned by such Grantor) and Trademark for which an application (owned by such Grantor) is pending, to the extent reasonably necessary to maintain such Trademark in full force free from any claim of abandonment for non-use, (ii) will maintain the quality of products and services offered under such Trademark at a level substantially consistent with the quality of such products and services as of the date hereof and display such Trademark, if registered, with notice of Federal or foreign registration to the extent necessary and sufficient to establish and preserve its maximum rights under Applicable Law, (iii) will not (and will not permit any licensee or sublicensee thereof to) do any act or knowingly omit to do any act whereby such Trademark could reasonably be expected to become invalidated or impaired in any way, (iv) will not knowingly use or knowingly permit the use of such Trademark in violation of any third-party rights, (v) will not adopt or use any mark which is confusingly similar or a colorable imitation of such Trademark unless the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, shall obtain a perfected security interest in such mark pursuant to this Agreement, (vi) will not do any act, or knowingly omit to do any act, whereby any issued Patent owned by such Grantor would reasonably be expected to become forfeited, abandoned or dedicated to the public, (vii) will not (and will not permit any licensee or sublicensee thereof to) do any act or knowingly omit to do any act whereby any registered Copyright owned by such Grantor or Copyright for which an application is pending (owned by such Grantor) could reasonably be expected to become invalidated or otherwise impaired, (viii) will not (either itself or through licensees) do any act whereby any material portion of such Copyrights may fall into the public domain and (ix) will, for each work covered by a Copyright material to the conduct of the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, use commercially reasonable efforts to continue to publish, reproduce, display, adopt and distribute the work with appropriate copyright notice as necessary and sufficient to establish and preserve its maximum rights under applicable copyright laws.

(b) Such Grantor will notify the Administrative Agent and the Lenders promptly if it knows, or has reason to know, that any application or registration relating to any material Intellectual Property owned by such Grantor (relative to the Intellectual Property of all the Grantors, taken as a whole) may become lost, forfeited, abandoned or dedicated to the public, or of any adverse determination or development (including, without limitation, the institution of, or any such determination or development in, any proceeding in the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the United States Copyright Office or any court or tribunal in any country) regarding such Grantor’s ownership of, or the validity of, any material Intellectual Property owned by such Grantor or such Grantor’s right to register the same or to own and maintain the same.

(c) Each Grantor will take all necessary steps that are consistent with its current practice (i) in any proceeding before the United States Patent and Trademark Office, United States Copyright Office or any office or agency in any political subdivision of the United States of America or in any other country or any political subdivision thereof, to maintain and pursue each material application relating to the Patents, Trademarks and/or Copyrights (and to obtain the relevant grant or registration) and (ii) to maintain each issued Patent and each registration of the Trademarks and Copyrights that is material to the conduct of any Grantor’s business, including timely filings of applications for renewal, affidavits of use, affidavits of incontestability and payment of maintenance fees, and, if consistent with good business judgment, to initiate opposition, interference and cancellation proceedings against third parties. Whenever any Grantor, either by itself or through any agent, employee, licensee or designee, shall file an application for the registration of any Intellectual Property with the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the United States Copyright Office or any similar office or agency in any other country or any political subdivision thereof, such Grantor shall report such filing to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the next Agreement Date occurring not less than five (5) Business Days after such filing occurs and

provide the Administrative Agent with a written supplement to Schedule 3.11 of this Agreement. Upon request of the Administrative Agent, such Grantor shall execute and deliver, and have recorded, any and all agreements, instruments, documents, and papers as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request to evidence the security interest of the Secured Parties in any material Copyright, Patent or Trademark and the goodwill and General Intangibles of such Grantor relating thereto or represented thereby.

(d) Such Grantor will take all reasonable and necessary steps, at such Grantor's sole cost and expense, including, without limitation, in any proceeding before the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the United States Copyright Office or any similar office or agency in any other country or any political subdivision thereof, to maintain and pursue each application (and to obtain the relevant registration) and to maintain each registration of the material Intellectual Property, including, without limitation, filing of applications for renewal, affidavits of use and affidavits of incontestability.

(e) In the event that any material Intellectual Property owned by a Grantor is infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated by a third party, the applicable Grantor shall (i) at such Grantor's sole cost and expense, take such actions as such Grantor shall reasonably deem appropriate under the circumstances to protect such Intellectual Property and (ii) if such Intellectual Property is of material economic value, promptly notify the Administrative Agent after it learns of such infringement, misappropriation or violation.

(f) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, each Grantor shall, upon request of the Administrative Agent, use its best efforts to obtain all requisite consents or approvals by the licensor of each Copyright License, Patent License or Trademark License under which such Grantor is a licensee to effect the assignment of all such Grantor's right, title and interest thereunder to the Administrative Agent or its designee.

#### SECTION 4.10 Investment Property; Pledged Stock or other Pledged Collateral and Partnership/LLC Interests

(a) Without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, no Grantor will (i) vote to enable, or take any other action to permit, any applicable Issuer to issue any Investment Property or Partnership/LLC Interests, except for those additional Investment Property or Partnership/LLC Interests that will be subject to the Security Interest granted herein in favor of the Secured Parties, or (ii) enter into any agreement or undertaking restricting the right or ability of such Grantor or the Administrative Agent to sell, assign or transfer any Investment Property or Partnership/LLC Interests or Proceeds thereof. The Grantors will defend the right, title and interest of the Administrative Agent in and to any Investment Property and Partnership/LLC Interests against the claims and demands of all Persons whomsoever.

(b) If any Grantor shall become entitled to receive or shall receive (i) any Certificated Securities (including, without limitation, any certificate representing a stock dividend or a distribution in connection with any reclassification, increase or reduction of capital or any certificate issued in connection with any reorganization), option or rights in respect of the ownership interests of any Issuer, whether in addition to, in substitution of, as a conversion of, or in exchange for, any Investment Property, or otherwise in respect thereof, or (ii) any sums paid upon or in respect of any Investment Property upon the liquidation or dissolution of any Issuer, such Grantor shall accept the same as the agent of the Secured Parties, hold the same in trust for the Secured Parties, segregated from other funds of such Grantor, and promptly deliver the same to the Administrative Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, in accordance with the terms hereof.

(c) The Administrative Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, shall hold certificated Pledged Collateral required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent under Section 4.5 in the name of the applicable Grantor, endorsed or assigned in blank, but at any time when an Event of Default exists and is continuing and upon at least three Business Days' prior written notice to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall have the right (in its sole and absolute discretion) to hold the Pledged Collateral in its own name as pledgee, or in the name of its nominee (as pledgee or as sub-agent). At any time when an Event of Default exists, the Administrative Agent shall have the right to exchange the certificates representing Pledged Collateral for certificates of smaller or larger denominations for any purpose consistent with this Agreement.

(d) It is agreed that:

(i) without in any way limiting the foregoing and subject to clause (ii) below, each Grantor shall have the right to exercise all voting rights or other rights relating to the Pledged Collateral for any purpose that does not violate this Agreement, the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document;

(ii) each Grantor will permit the Administrative Agent or its nominee at any time when an Event of Default exists and is continuing to exercise the rights and remedies provided under Section 5.2(b)(iv) (subject to the notice requirements set forth therein and Applicable Law); and

(iii) subject to Section 5.2(b)(iv), each Grantor shall be entitled to receive and retain any and all dividends, interest, principal and other distributions paid on or distributed in respect of the Pledged Collateral; provided that any non-cash dividends or other distributions that would constitute Pledged Collateral, whether resulting from a subdivision, combination or reclassification of the outstanding Capital Stock of the issuer of any Pledged Collateral or received in exchange for Pledged Collateral or any part thereof, or in redemption thereof, or as a result of any merger, consolidation, amalgamation, acquisition or other exchange of assets to which such issuer may be a party or otherwise, shall, to the extent constituting Collateral, be and become part of the Pledged Collateral, and, if received by any Grantor, shall be delivered to the Administrative Agent as and to the extent required by Section 4.5 above.

(e) So long as no Event of Default then exists, the Administrative Agent shall promptly deliver to the applicable Grantor (without recourse and without any representation or warranty) any Pledged Collateral in its possession if requested to be delivered to the issuer or holder thereof in connection with any action or transaction that is permitted or not restricted by the Credit Agreement in accordance with Article IX of the Credit Agreement.

**SECTION 4.11 Equipment.** Such Grantor will maintain each item of Equipment in good working order and condition (reasonable wear and tear and obsolescence excepted).

**SECTION 4.12 Government Contracts.** Such Grantor shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent, in writing, if it enters into any contract with a Governmental Authority under which such Governmental Authority, as Account Debtor, owes a monetary obligation to any Grantor under any Account in an amount in excess of \$1,000,000.

**SECTION 4.13 Further Assurances.** Without limiting the obligations of any Grantor under Section 4.1(c), upon the request of the Administrative Agent and at the sole expense of such Grantor, such Grantor will promptly and duly execute and deliver, and have recorded, such further instruments and documents and take such further actions as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request for the purpose of obtaining or preserving the full benefits of this Agreement and of the rights and powers herein granted, including, without limitation, (a) the assignment of any Material Contract, (b) with respect to Government Contracts, assignment agreements and notices of assignment, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, duly executed by any Grantors party to such Government Contract in compliance with the Assignment of Claims Act (or analogous state Applicable Law) and acknowledged in writing by the appropriate Governmental Authority, and (c) all applications, certificates, instruments, registration statements, and all other documents and papers the Administrative Agent may reasonably request and as may be required by law in connection with the obtaining of any consent, approval, registration, qualification, or authorization of any Person deemed necessary or appropriate for the effective exercise of any rights under this Agreement.

## ARTICLE V

### REMEDIAL PROVISIONS

**SECTION 5.1 General Remedies.** If an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, the Administrative Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, may exercise, in addition to all other rights and remedies granted to them in this Agreement and in any other instrument or agreement securing, evidencing or relating to the Secured Obligations, all rights and remedies of a secured party under the UCC or any other Applicable Law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent, without demand of performance or other demand, presentment, protest, advertisement or notice of any kind (except any notice required by law referred to below) to or upon any Grantor or any other Person (all and each of which demands, defenses, advertisements and notices are hereby waived), may in such circumstances forthwith collect, receive, appropriate, take possession of, remove and realize upon the Collateral, or any part thereof (and in connection therewith, may, without liability, trespass to enter any premises where Collateral may be located for purposes of taking possession of or removing such Collateral), and/or may forthwith sell, lease, assign, give option or options to purchase, or otherwise dispose of and deliver the Collateral or any part thereof (or contract to do any of the foregoing), in one or more parcels at public or private sale or sales, at any exchange, broker's board or office of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party or elsewhere upon such terms and conditions as it may deem advisable and at such prices as it may deem best, for cash or on credit or for future delivery without assumption of any credit risk. The Administrative Agent may disclaim all warranties in connection with any sale or other disposition of the Collateral, including, without limitation, all warranties of title, possession, quiet enjoyment and the like. The Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party shall have the right upon any such public sale or sales, and, to the extent permitted by law, upon any such private sale or sales, to purchase the whole or any part of the Collateral so sold, free of any right or equity of redemption in any Grantor, which right or equity is hereby waived and released. Each Grantor further agrees, at the Administrative Agent's request, to assemble the Collateral and make it available to the Administrative Agent at places which the Administrative Agent shall reasonably select, whether at such Grantor's premises or elsewhere. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, each Grantor waives all claims, damages and demands it may acquire against the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party arising out of the exercise by them of any rights hereunder except to the extent any such claims, damages, or demands result solely from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party, in each case against whom such claim is asserted. If any notice of a proposed sale or other disposition of Collateral shall be required by law, such notice shall be deemed reasonable and proper if given at least ten (10) days before such sale or other disposition. At any such sale, the Collateral, or portion thereof, to be sold may be sold in one lot as an entirety or in separate parcels, as the Administrative Agent may (in its sole and absolute discretion) determine. The Administrative Agent shall not be obligated to make any sale of any Collateral if it shall determine not to do so, regardless of the fact that notice of sale of such Collateral shall have been given. The Administrative Agent may, without notice or publication, adjourn any public or private sale or cause the same to be adjourned from time to time by announcement at the time and place fixed for sale, and such sale may, without further notice, be made at the time and place to which the same was so adjourned. In case any sale of all or any part of the Collateral is made on credit or for future delivery, the Collateral so sold may be retained by the Administrative Agent until the sale price is paid by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, but the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties shall not incur any liability in case any such purchaser or purchasers shall fail to take up and pay for the Collateral so sold and, in case of any such failure, such Collateral may be sold again upon like notice. In the event of a foreclosure by the Administrative Agent on any of the Collateral pursuant to a public or private sale or other disposition, the Administrative Agent or any Lender may be the purchaser or licensor of any or all of such Collateral at any such sale or other disposition, and the Administrative Agent, at the direction of the Required Lenders, as agent for and representative of the Secured Parties (but not any Lender or Lenders in its or their respective individual capacities unless the Required



Lenders shall otherwise agree in writing) shall be entitled, for the purpose of bidding and making settlement or payment of the purchase price for all or any portion of the Collateral sold at any such public sale, to use and apply any of the Obligations as a credit on account of the purchase price for any Collateral payable by the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Secured Parties at such sale or other disposition. For purposes hereof, a written agreement to purchase the Collateral or any portion thereof shall be treated as a sale thereof, the Administrative Agent shall be free to carry out such sale pursuant to such agreement and no Grantor shall be entitled to the return of the Collateral or any portion thereof subject thereto, notwithstanding the fact that after the Administrative Agent shall have entered into such an agreement all Events of Default shall have been remedied and the Secured Obligations paid in full. As an alternative to exercising the power of sale herein conferred upon it, the Administrative Agent may proceed by a suit or suits at law or in equity to foreclose this Agreement and to sell the Collateral or any portion thereof pursuant to a judgment or decree of a court or courts having competent jurisdiction or pursuant to a proceeding by a court appointed receiver. Any sale pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.1 shall be deemed to conform to commercially reasonable standards as provided in Section 9 610 (b) of the New York UCC or its equivalent in other jurisdictions.

## SECTION 5.2 Specific Remedies.

(a) The Administrative Agent hereby authorizes each Grantor to collect such Grantor's Accounts; provided that, the Administrative Agent may curtail or terminate such authority at any time after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default.

(b) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Administrative Agent may communicate with Account Debtors of any Account subject to a Security Interest and upon the request of the Administrative Agent, each Grantor shall notify (such notice to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) its Account Debtors and parties to the Material Contracts subject to a Security Interest that such Accounts and the Material Contracts have been assigned to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties;

(ii) upon the request of the Administrative Agent, each Grantor shall forward to the Administrative Agent, on the last Business Day of each week, deposit slips related to all cash, money, checks or any other similar items of payment received by the Grantor during such week, and, if requested by the Administrative Agent, copies of such checks or any other similar items of payment, together with a statement showing the application of all payments on the Collateral during such week and a collection report with regard thereto, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(iii) upon the request of the Administrative Agent, whenever any Grantor shall receive any cash, money, checks or any other similar items of payment relating to any Collateral (including any Proceeds of any Collateral), subject to the terms of any Permitted Liens, such Grantor agrees that it will, within one (1) Business Day of such receipt, deposit all such items of payment into a cash collateral account at the Administrative Agent (the "Collateral Account") at a depository bank executing and delivering a control agreement sufficient to provide the Administrative Agent with Control of the Collateral Account (a "Controlled Depository"), and until such Grantor shall deposit such cash, money, checks or any other similar items of payment in the Collateral Account at a Controlled Depository, such Grantor shall hold such cash, money, checks or any other similar items of payment in trust for the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties and as property of the Secured Parties, separate from the other funds of such Grantor. All such Collateral and Proceeds of Collateral received by the Administrative Agent hereunder shall be held by the Administrative Agent in the Collateral Account as collateral security for all the Secured Obligations and shall not constitute payment thereof until applied as provided in Section 5.4;

(iv) the Administrative Agent shall have the right to receive any and all cash dividends, payments or distributions made in respect of any Investment Property, Pledged Stock or other Pledged Collateral or Partnership/LLC Interests or other Proceeds paid in respect of any Investment Property, Pledged Stock or other Pledged Collateral or Partnership/LLC Interests, and any or all of any Investment Property, Pledged Stock or other Pledged Collateral or Partnership/LLC Interests may, at the option of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, be registered in the name of the Administrative Agent or its nominee, and the Administrative Agent or its nominee may thereafter exercise (A) all voting, corporate and other rights pertaining to such Investment Property, Pledged Stock or other Pledged Collateral or any such Partnership/LLC Interests at any meeting of shareholders, partners or members of the relevant Issuers or otherwise and (B) any and all rights of conversion, exchange and subscription and any other rights, privileges or options pertaining to such Investment Property, Pledged Stock or other Pledged Collateral or Partnership/LLC Interests as if it were the absolute owner thereof (including, without limitation, the right to exchange at its discretion any and all of such Investment Property, Pledged Stock or other Pledged Collateral or Partnership/LLC Interests upon the merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization or other fundamental change in the corporate, partnership or limited liability company structure of any Issuer or upon the exercise by any Grantor or the Administrative Agent of any right, privilege or option pertaining to such Investment Property, Pledged Stock or other Pledged Collateral or Partnership/LLC Interests, and in connection therewith, the right to deposit and deliver any and all of such Investment Property, Pledged Stock or other Pledged Collateral or Partnership/LLC Interests with any committee, depository, transfer agent, registrar or other designated agency upon such terms and conditions as the Administrative Agent may determine), all without liability except to account for property actually received by it, but the Administrative Agent shall have no duty to any Grantor to exercise any such right, privilege or option and the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties shall not be responsible for any failure to do so or delay in so doing. In furtherance thereof, each Grantor hereby authorizes and instructs each Issuer with respect to any Pledged Collateral and Partnership/LLC Interests to (i) comply with any instruction received by it from the Administrative Agent in writing that (A) states that an

Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and (B) is otherwise in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, without any other or further instructions from such Grantor, and each Grantor agrees that each Issuer shall be fully protected in so complying following receipt of such notice and prior to notice that such Event of Default is no longer continuing, and (ii) except as otherwise expressly permitted hereby, pay any dividends, distributions or other payments with respect to any Investment Property, Pledged Stock or other Pledged Collateral or Partnership/LLC Interests directly to the Administrative Agent;

(v) the Administrative Agent shall be entitled, with respect to any Collateral consisting of Intellectual Property, on demand, to cause the Security Interest to become an assignment, transfer and conveyance of any of or all such Collateral by the applicable Grantors to the Administrative Agent, or to license or sublicense, whether general, special or otherwise, and whether on an exclusive or nonexclusive basis, any such Collateral throughout the world on such terms and conditions and in such manner as the Administrative Agent shall determine (other than in violation of any then existing licensing arrangements to the extent that waivers cannot be obtained); and

(vi) the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to (but shall not be required to): (A) proceed to perform any and all obligations of the applicable Grantor under any Material Contract and exercise all rights of such Grantor thereunder as fully as such Grantor itself could, (B) do all other acts which the Administrative Agent may deem necessary or proper to protect its Security Interest granted hereunder, provided such acts are not inconsistent with or in violation of the terms of any of the Credit Agreement, of the other Loan Documents or Applicable Law, and (C) sell, assign or otherwise transfer any Material Contract in accordance with the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents and Applicable Law, subject, however, to the prior approval of each other party to such Material Contract, to the extent required under the Material Contract.

(c) Unless an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Administrative Agent shall have given notice to the relevant Grantor of the Administrative Agent's intent to exercise its corresponding rights pursuant to Section 5.2(b), each Grantor shall be permitted to receive all cash dividends, payments or other distributions made in respect of any Investment Property and any Partnership/LLC Interests, in each case paid in the normal course of business of the relevant Issuer and consistent with past practice, to the extent permitted in the Credit Agreement, and to exercise all voting and other corporate, company and partnership rights with respect to any Investment Property and Partnership/LLC Interests.

### SECTION 5.3 Registration Rights.

(a) Each Grantor recognizes that the Administrative Agent may be unable to effect a public sale of any or all of the Pledged Collateral by reason of certain prohibitions contained in the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws or otherwise, and may be compelled to resort to one or more private sales thereof to a restricted group of purchasers who will be obliged to agree, among other things, to acquire such securities for their own account for investment and not with a view to the distribution or resale thereof. Each Grantor acknowledges and agrees that any such private sale may result in prices and other terms less favorable than if such sale were a public sale and, notwithstanding such circumstances, agrees that any such private sale shall be deemed to have been made in a commercially reasonable manner. The Administrative Agent shall be under no obligation to delay a sale of any of the Pledged Collateral for the period of time necessary to permit the Issuer thereof to register such securities for public sale under the Securities Act, or under applicable state securities laws, even if such Issuer would agree to do so.

(b) Each Grantor agrees to use its commercially reasonable efforts to do or cause to be done all such other acts as may be necessary to make such sale or sales of all or any portion of the Pledged Collateral, including the Restricted Securities Collateral valid and binding and in compliance with any and all other Applicable Laws.

SECTION 5.4 Application of Proceeds. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Administrative Agent may apply all or any part of the Collateral or any Proceeds of the Collateral in payment in whole or in part of the Secured Obligations (after deducting all reasonable costs and expenses of every kind incurred in connection therewith or incidental to the care or safekeeping of any of the Collateral or in any way relating to the Collateral or the rights of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties hereunder, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) in accordance with Section 10.4 of the Credit Agreement. Only after (i) the payment by the Administrative Agent of any other amount required by any provision of Applicable Law, including, without limitation, Section 9-610 and Section 9-615 of the UCC and (ii) the payment in full of the Secured Obligations and the termination of the Commitments, shall the Administrative Agent account for the surplus, if any, to any Grantor, or to whomever may be lawfully entitled to receive the same (if such Person is not a Grantor).

SECTION 5.5 Waiver, Deficiency. Each Grantor hereby waives, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, all rights of redemption, appraisal, valuation, stay, extension or moratorium now or hereafter in force under any Applicable Law in order to prevent or delay the enforcement of this Agreement or the absolute sale of the Collateral or any portion thereof. Each Grantor shall remain liable for any deficiency if the proceeds of any sale or other disposition of the Collateral are insufficient to pay its Secured Obligations and the fees and disbursements of any attorneys employed by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party to collect such deficiency.

SECTION 5.6 Grant of License To Use Intellectual Property. For the purpose of enabling the Administrative Agent to exercise rights and remedies under this Agreement at such time as the Administrative Agent shall be lawfully entitled to exercise such rights and remedies, each Grantor hereby grants to the Administrative Agent an irrevocable, nonexclusive license (exercisable without payment of royalty or other compensation to the Grantors) to use, license or sublicense any of the Collateral consisting of Intellectual Property now owned or hereafter

acquired by such Grantor, and wherever the same may be located, and including in such license reasonable access to all media in which any of the licensed items may be recorded or stored and to all computer software and programs used for the compilation or printout thereof, and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the right to prosecute and maintain all Intellectual Property and the right to sue for infringement of the Intellectual Property. Each Grantor further agrees to cooperate with the Administrative Agent in any attempt to prosecute or maintain the Intellectual Property or sue for infringement of the Intellectual Property. The use of such license by the Administrative Agent may be exercised, at the option of the Administrative Agent, only upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default; provided that any license, sublicense or other transaction entered into by the Administrative Agent in accordance herewith shall be binding upon the Grantors notwithstanding any subsequent cure of an Event of Default.

## ARTICLE VI

### THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

#### SECTION 6.1 Appointment of Administrative Agent as Attorney-In-Fact.

(a) Each Grantor hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints each of the Administrative Agent and any officer or agent thereof, with full power of substitution, as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact with full irrevocable power and authority in the place and stead of such Grantor and in the name of such Grantor or in its own name, for the purpose of carrying out the terms of this Agreement to take any and all appropriate action and to execute any and all documents and instruments that may be necessary or desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Grantor hereby gives each of the Administrative Agent and any officer or agent thereof the power and right, on behalf of such Grantor, without notice to or assent by such Grantor, to do any or all of the following upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default:

(i) in the name of such Grantor or its own name, or otherwise, take possession of and indorse and collect any checks, drafts, notes, acceptances or other instruments for the payment of moneys due under any Account or Material Contract subject to a Security Interest or with respect to any other Collateral and file any claim or take any other action or proceeding in any court of law or equity or otherwise deemed appropriate by the Administrative Agent for the purpose of collecting any and all such moneys due under any Account or Material Contract subject to a Security Interest or with respect to any other Collateral whenever payable;

(ii) in the case of any Pledged Collateral, contact and enter into one or more agreements with the Issuers of uncertificated securities that constitute Pledged Collateral or with securities intermediaries holding Pledged Collateral as may be necessary or advisable to give the Administrative Agent Control over such Pledged Collateral in accordance with the terms hereof;

(iii) in the case of any Intellectual Property, execute and deliver, and have recorded, any and all agreements, instruments, documents and papers as the Administrative Agent may request to evidence the Administrative Agent's and the Secured Parties' security interest in such Intellectual Property and the goodwill and General Intangibles of such Grantor relating thereto or represented thereby;

(iv) pay or discharge taxes and Liens levied or placed on or threatened against the Collateral, effect any repairs or any insurance called for by the terms of this Agreement and pay all or any part of the premiums therefor and the costs thereof;

(v) execute, in connection with any sale provided for in this Agreement, any endorsements, assignments or other instruments of conveyance or transfer with respect to the Collateral; and

(vi) (A) direct any party liable for any payment under any of the Collateral to make payment of any and all moneys due or to become due thereunder directly to the Administrative Agent or as the Administrative Agent shall direct; (B) ask or demand for, collect, and receive payment of and receipt for, any and all moneys, claims and other amounts due or to become due at any time in respect of or arising out of any Collateral; (C) sign and indorse any invoices, freight or express bills, bills of lading, storage or warehouse receipts, drafts against debtors, assignments, verifications, notices and other documents in connection with any of the Collateral; (D) commence and prosecute any suits, actions or proceedings at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction to collect the Collateral or any portion thereof and to enforce any other right in respect of any Collateral; (E) defend any suit, action or proceeding brought against such Grantor with respect to any Collateral; (F) settle, compromise or adjust any such suit, action or proceeding and, in connection therewith, give such discharges or releases as the Administrative Agent may deem appropriate; (G) license or assign any Copyright, Patent or Trademark (along with the goodwill of the business to which any such Copyright, Patent or Trademark pertains), for such term or terms, on such conditions, and in such manner, as the Administrative Agent shall in its sole discretion determine; and (H) generally, sell, transfer, pledge and make any agreement with respect to or otherwise deal with any of the Collateral as fully and completely as though the Administrative Agent was the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and do, at the Administrative Agent's option and such Grantor's expense, at any time, or from time to time, all acts and things that the Administrative Agent deems necessary to protect, preserve or realize upon the Collateral and the Administrative Agent's and the other Secured Parties' Security Interests therein and to effect the intent of this Agreement, all as fully and effectively as such Grantor might do.

(b) If any Grantor fails to perform or comply with any of its agreements contained herein, the Administrative Agent, at its option, but without any obligation so to do, may perform or comply, or otherwise cause performance or compliance, with such agreement in accordance with

the provisions of Section 6.1(a).

(c) The expenses of the Administrative Agent incurred in connection with actions taken pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, together with interest thereon at a rate per annum equal to the highest rate per annum at which interest would then be payable on any category of past due Base Rate Loans which are Revolving Credit Loans under the Credit Agreement, from the date of payment by the Administrative Agent to the date reimbursed by the relevant Grantor, shall be payable by such Grantor to the Administrative Agent on demand.

(d) Each Grantor hereby ratifies all that said attorneys shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof in accordance with Section 6.1(a). All powers, authorizations and agencies contained in this Agreement are coupled with an interest and are irrevocable until this Agreement is terminated and the Security Interests created hereby are released.

**SECTION 6.2 Duty of Administrative Agent.** The sole duty of Administrative Agent with respect to the custody, safekeeping and physical preservation of the Collateral in its possession, under Section 9-207 of the UCC or otherwise, shall be to deal with it in the same manner as the Administrative Agent deals with similar property for its own account. None of the Administrative Agent, any other Secured Party or any of their respective Related Parties shall be liable for failure to demand, collect or realize upon any of the Collateral or for any delay in doing so or shall be under any obligation to sell or otherwise dispose of any Collateral upon the request of any Grantor or any other Person or to take any other action whatsoever with regard to the Collateral or any part thereof. The powers conferred on the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties hereunder are solely to protect the interests of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties in the Collateral and shall not impose any duty upon the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party or any of their respective Related Parties to exercise any such powers. The Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties shall be accountable only for amounts that they actually receive as a result of the exercise of such powers, and neither they nor any of their respective Related Parties shall be responsible to any Grantor for any act or failure to act hereunder, except for their own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

**SECTION 6.3 Authority of Administrative Agent.** Each Grantor acknowledges that the rights and responsibilities of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement with respect to any action taken by the Administrative Agent or the exercise or non-exercise by the Administrative Agent of any option, voting right, request, judgment or other right or remedy provided for herein or resulting from or arising out of this Agreement shall, as between the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, be governed by the Credit Agreement and by such other agreements with respect thereto as may exist from time to time among them, but, as between the Administrative Agent and the Grantors, the Administrative Agent shall be conclusively presumed to be acting as agent for the Secured Parties with full and valid authority so to act or refrain from acting, and no Grantor shall be under any obligation, or entitlement to make any inquiry respecting such authority.

## ARTICLE VII

### MISCELLANEOUS

**SECTION 7.1 Notices.** All notices and communications hereunder shall be given to the addresses and otherwise made in accordance with Section 12.1 of the Credit Agreement; provided that notices and communications to the Grantors shall be directed to the Grantors, at the address of the Borrower set forth in Section 12.1 of the Credit Agreement.

**SECTION 7.2 Amendments, Waivers and Consents.** None of the terms or provisions of this Agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, nor may they be waived, nor may any consent be given, except in accordance with Section 12.2 of the Credit Agreement.

**SECTION 7.3 Expenses, Indemnification, Waiver of Consequential Damages, etc.**

(a) The Grantors, jointly and severally, shall pay all out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and each other Secured Party to the extent the Borrower would be required to do so pursuant to Section 12.3 of the Credit Agreement.

(b) The Grantors, jointly and severally, shall pay and shall indemnify each Indemnitee (which for purposes of this Agreement shall include, without limitation, all Secured Parties) against Indemnified Taxes and Other Taxes to the extent the Borrower would be required to do so pursuant to Section 5.11 of the Credit Agreement.

(c) The Grantors, jointly and severally, shall indemnify each Indemnitee to the extent the Borrower would be required to do so pursuant to Section 12.3 of the Credit Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, each Grantor shall not assert, and hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter-of-Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof.

(e) No Indemnitee referred to in this Section 7.3 shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any

information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement, or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(f) All amounts due under this Section 7.3 shall be payable promptly after demand therefor.

(g) Each party's obligations under this Section 7.3 shall survive the termination of the Loan Documents and payment of the obligations thereunder.

**SECTION 7.4 Right of Setoff.** If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Secured Party and each of its respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, to setoff and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Secured Party or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of such Grantor to the same extent a Lender could do so under Section 12.4 of the Credit Agreement. The rights of each Secured Party and its respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Secured Party or its respective Affiliates may have. Each Secured Party agrees to notify such Grantor and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

**SECTION 7.5 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Venue; Service of Process.**

(a) Governing Law. This Agreement and any claim, controversy, dispute or cause of action (whether in contract or tort or otherwise) based upon, arising out of or relating to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

(b) Submission to Jurisdiction. Each Grantor irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that it will not commence any action, litigation or proceeding of any kind or description, whether in law or equity, whether relating to this Agreement or the transactions relating hereto in any forum other than the courts of the State of New York sitting in New York County, and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York (except to the extent the Administrative Agent or any Lender requires submission to any other jurisdiction in connection with the exercise of any rights under this Agreement or the enforcement of any judgment), and any appellate court from any thereof, and each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the jurisdiction of such courts and agrees that all claims in respect of any such action, litigation or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York state court or, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action, litigation or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party may otherwise have to bring any action, litigation or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any Grantor or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Waiver of Venue. Each Grantor irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any action, litigation or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any court referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Service of Process. Each party hereto irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 12.1 of the Credit Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement will affect the right of any party hereto to serve process in any other manner permitted by Applicable Law.

(e) Appointment of the Borrower as Agent for the Grantors. Each Grantor hereby irrevocably appoints and authorizes the Borrower to act as its agent for service of process and notices required to be delivered under this Agreement or under the other Loan Documents, it being understood and agreed that receipt by the Borrower of any summons, notice or other similar item shall be deemed effective receipt by each Grantor and its Subsidiaries.

**SECTION 7.6 Waiver of Jury Trial.** EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 7.6.

**SECTION 7.7 Injunctive Relief.** Each Grantor recognizes that, in the event such Grantor fails to perform, observe or discharge any of its obligations or liabilities under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, any remedy of law may prove to be inadequate relief to the

Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties. Therefore, each Grantor agrees that the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, at the option of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, shall be entitled to temporary and permanent injunctive relief in any such case without the necessity of proving actual damages.

**SECTION 7.8 No Waiver By Course of Conduct; Cumulative Remedies.** The enumeration of the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties set forth in this Agreement is not intended to be exhaustive and the exercise by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party of any right or remedy shall not preclude the exercise of any other rights or remedies, all of which shall be cumulative, and shall be in addition to any other right or remedy given hereunder or under the other Loan Documents or that may now or hereafter exist at law or in equity or by suit or otherwise. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any other Secured Party shall by any act (except by a written instrument pursuant to Section 7.2), delay, indulgence, omission or otherwise be deemed to have waived any right or remedy hereunder or to have acquiesced in any Default or Event of Default. No delay or failure to take action on the part of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right, power or privilege hereunder shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege or shall be construed to be a waiver of any Default or Event of Default. A waiver by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party of any right or remedy hereunder on any one occasion shall not be construed as a bar to any right or remedy which the Administrative Agent or such other Secured Party would otherwise have on any future occasion. No course of dealing between any Grantor, the Administrative Agent or any Secured Party or their respective agents or employees shall be effective to change, modify or discharge any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or to constitute a waiver of any Default or Event of Default.

**SECTION 7.9 Successors and Assigns.** The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns; except that no Grantor may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders (except as otherwise provided by the Credit Agreement).

**SECTION 7.10 Survival of Indemnities.** Notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, the indemnities to which the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties are entitled under the provisions of Section 7.3 and any other provision of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall continue in full force and effect and shall protect the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties against events arising after such termination as well as before.

**SECTION 7.11 Severability of Provisions.** Any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions hereof or thereof or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

**SECTION 7.12 Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Agreement or any document or instrument delivered in connection herewith by facsimile or in electronic (i.e. "pdf" or "tif") form shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement or such other document or instrument, as applicable.

**SECTION 7.13 Integration.** This Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees, constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, written or oral, relating to the subject matter hereof. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and those of the Credit Agreement, the provisions of the Credit Agreement shall control, and in the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and any other Security Documents, the provisions of this Agreement shall control; provided that the inclusion of supplemental rights or remedies in favor of the Administrative Agent or the other Secured Parties in any other Loan Document shall not be deemed a conflict with this Agreement.

**SECTION 7.14 Advice of Counsel; No Strict Construction.** Each of the parties represents to each other party hereto that it has discussed this Agreement with its counsel. The parties hereto have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties hereto and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provisions of this Agreement.

**SECTION 7.15 Acknowledgements.**

(a) Each Grantor hereby acknowledges that:

(i) it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement and has reviewed and understands same;

(ii) neither the Administrative Agent nor any other Secured Party has any fiduciary relationship with or duty to any Grantor arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, and the relationship between the Grantors, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, on the other hand, in connection herewith or therewith is solely

that of debtor and creditor; and

(iii) no joint venture is created hereby or by the other Loan Documents or otherwise exists by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby among the Secured Parties or among the Grantors and the Secured Parties.

(b) Each Issuer party to this Agreement acknowledges receipt of a copy of this Agreement and agrees to be bound thereby and to comply with the terms thereof insofar as such terms are applicable to it. Each Issuer agrees to provide such notices to the Administrative Agent as may be necessary to give full effect to the provisions of this Agreement.

**SECTION 7.16 Releases.**

(a) Subject to Section 11.9 of the Credit Agreement, at such time as the Secured Obligations (other than (1) contingent indemnification obligations and (2) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements or Secured Hedge Agreements as to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank shall have been made) shall have been paid in full in cash and the Commitments have been terminated, the Collateral shall be released from the Liens created hereby, and this Agreement and all obligations (other than those expressly stated to survive such termination) of the Administrative Agent and each Grantor hereunder shall terminate, all without delivery of any instrument or performance of any act by any party, and all rights to the Collateral shall revert to the Grantors.

(b) Subject to Section 11.9 of the Credit Agreement, if any of the Collateral shall be sold or otherwise disposed of by any Grantor in a transaction permitted by the Loan Documents, then the Administrative Agent, at the request and sole expense of such Grantor, shall execute and deliver to such Grantor all releases or other documents reasonably necessary or desirable to evidence the release of the Liens created hereby on such Collateral. In the event that all the Capital Stock of any Grantor that is a Subsidiary of the Borrower shall be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of in a transaction permitted by the Credit Agreement, then, at the request of the Borrower and at the expense of the Grantors, such Grantor shall be released from its obligations hereunder; provided that the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent, at least ten (10) Business Days prior to the date of the proposed release, a written request for release identifying the relevant Grantor and a description of the sale or other disposition in reasonable detail, together with a certification by the Borrower stating that such transaction is in compliance with the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

**SECTION 7.17 Additional Grantors.** Each Subsidiary of the Borrower that is required to become a party to this Agreement pursuant to Section 8.14 of the Credit Agreement shall become a Grantor for all purposes of this Agreement upon execution and delivery by such Subsidiary of a joinder agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

**SECTION 7.18 All Powers Coupled With Interest.** All powers of attorney and other authorizations granted to the Secured Parties, the Administrative Agent and any Persons designated by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party pursuant to any provisions of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents shall be deemed coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable so long as any of the Secured Obligations (other than (1) contingent indemnification obligations and (2) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements or Secured Hedge Agreements as to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank shall have been made) remain unpaid or unsatisfied, any of the Commitments remain in effect or the Credit Facility has not been terminated.

**SECTION 7.19 Secured Parties.** Each Secured Party not a party to the Credit Agreement who obtains the benefit of this Agreement shall be deemed to have acknowledged and accepted the appointment of the Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, and that with respect to the actions and omissions of the Administrative Agent hereunder or otherwise relating hereto that do or may affect such Secured Party, the Administrative Agent and each of its Affiliates and Related Parties shall be entitled to all of the rights, benefits and immunities conferred under Article XI of the Credit Agreement.

[Signature Pages to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed under seal by their duly authorized officers, all as of the day and year first written above.

AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION, as Grantor and Issuer

By: /s/ S. Cary Dunston  
Name: S. Cary Dunston  
Title: President, Chief Executive Officer and  
Chairman of the Board

AMENDÉ CABINET CORPORATION, as Grantor

By: /s/ M. Scott Culbreth

Name: M. Scott Culbreth

Title: President, Secretary and Chairman of the  
Board

COMPLETE KITCHENS LLC, as Grantor

By: /s/ S. Cary Dunston

Name: S. Cary Dunston

Title: President

[Signature Pages Continue]



WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Dermaine Lewis  
Name: Dermaine Lewis  
Title: Senior Vice President

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

## **Section 4: EX-99.1 (EXHIBIT 99.1)**

**Exhibit 99.1**



**P. O. Box 1980  
Winchester, VA 22604-8090**

**Contact:** Kevin Dunnigan

**AMERICAN WOODMARK CORPORATION ANNOUNCES  
COMPLETION OF RSI ACQUISITION**

---

WINCHESTER, VA, December 29, 2017 - American Woodmark Corporation (NASDAQ: AMWD) (“American Woodmark”) today announced the completion of its previously announced acquisition of RSI Home Products, Inc. (“RSI”) for consideration consisting of 1,457,568 newly issued shares of American Woodmark common stock, approximately \$354 million in net cash and the assumption of approximately \$589 million of RSI debt. The cash portion of the consideration remains subject to certain customary post-closing working capital, indebtedness and seller expense true-ups.

In connection with the completion of the acquisition, American Woodmark replaced its existing revolving credit facility with new credit facilities provided by a syndicate of lenders arranged by Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent for the lenders, and certain other agents, including a \$100 million, 5-year revolving loan facility, a \$250 million, 5-year initial term loan facility and a \$250 million delayed draw term loan facility that is available until March 31, 2018. American Woodmark borrowed the entire \$250 million available under the initial term loan facility and approximately \$50 million under the revolving loan facility to fund, in part, the cash consideration for the acquisition. The remainder of the cash consideration and American Woodmark’s transaction fees and expenses were funded with cash on hand. Under the terms of the new delayed draw term loan credit facility, any borrowing of the delayed draw term loans must be used to fund, in part, a refinancing of RSI’s existing 6½% Senior Secured Second Lien Notes due 2023. If not drawn for such purpose prior to March 31, 2018, the delayed draw term loans will no longer be available. The new credit facilities are guaranteed by each of American Woodmark’s subsidiaries, other than RSI and its subsidiaries, and the obligations of American Woodmark and those guarantor subsidiaries are secured by a pledge of substantially all their respective personal property assets, including a pledge by American Woodmark of the stock of each of its direct subsidiaries, including the stock of RSI.

RSI and its subsidiaries will operate as subsidiaries of American Woodmark going forward with their existing brands, channel strategy and operational philosophy remaining. American Woodmark will continue to be managed by its existing management team, led by Cary Dunston as Chairman and CEO.

**About American Woodmark Corporation:**

American Woodmark Corporation manufactures and distributes bath, kitchen and home organization products for the remodeling and new home construction markets. Its products are sold on a national basis directly to home centers, major builders and through a network of independent distributors. The Company presently operates 18 manufacturing facilities and 7 service centers across the country. For more information, visit [www.americanwoodmark.com](http://www.americanwoodmark.com).

**Forward Looking Statements**

This communication contains certain “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These forward-looking statements may be identified by the use of words such as “anticipate,” “estimate,” “forecast,” “expect,” “believe,” “intends,” “should,” “could,” “would,” “plan,” “may,” “intend,” “prospect,” “goal,” “will,” “predict,” or “potential” or other similar words or variations thereof. These statements are based on the current beliefs and expectations of the management of American Woodmark and are subject to significant risks and uncertainties that could cause actual outcomes and results to differ materially from those expressed herein. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, those described

- MORE -

in American Woodmark's filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), including in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended April 30, 2017 under the heading "Risk Factors" and its most recent Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended October 31, 2017 under the heading "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Forward Looking Statements." These reports, as well as the other documents filed by American Woodmark with the SEC, are available free of charge at the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). American Woodmark does not undertake to publicly update or revise its forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information or otherwise.

- END -

- MORE -

[\(Back To Top\)](#)